



Nicholson  
Whaling  
Collection



Gift of  
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public  
Library

**WILLIAM C. TABER & SON,**

No. 45 Union Street,

**NEW BEDFORD,**

Have constantly on hand a large assortment of

**Charts and Nautical Instruments, and Works on Navigation,**

— COMPRISING —

*Blunt's, Storie's, Laurie's, Steele's and Horsburgh's Publications.*

**Sextants, Quadrants, Octants, Barometers, Telescopes and Spy  
Glasses, Thermometers, Gunter's Scales, Dividers,  
Parallel Rules, etc., etc.**

— WITH —

**Horsburgh's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator,  
Blunt's Coast Pilot, Shipmaster's Assistant, Nautical  
Almanacs, Lunar Tables, etc., etc., and**

**STATIONERY OF ALL KINDS.**

Paper, Quills, Ink, Wafers, Log Books, Log Slates, Journal Books,  
Pen Knives, Jack Knives, Steel Pens, Gold Pens, and

**BLANKS OF ALL KINDS.**

Wh  
F 745  
1850L



Barque Fortunes Log Book Capt D. E. Hathaway

Sailed Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1850 on a whaling voyage to S. W. P.

Remarks on Thursday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

At 2 PM took the anchor & got under way with the wind S W all hands aboard 29 all told beat down the Bay at 5 PM came to inside dumplin Light in 5 fms of water furled the sails set the watch So Ends the beginning

Remarks on Friday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

Came with strong winds from Southward and thick weather at 9 AM got under way and tried to get out at noon came to again off the Round hills laid until 5 PM we dropped down to outer roads and furled the sail then it was blowing strong weather looking bad at 7 PM boat came along side and brought the Cadg anchor So Ends

Remarks on Saturday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with heavy gales from South and thick rainy weather rising with one anchor ahead at 5 AM gales increasing called all hands dropped the second anchor at daylight wind shifted to Westward and cleared up then we took our anchors and got underway stood to Sea several small vessels working out at noon we passed out by Pine

Remarks on Sunday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

Came the sea day with baffling winds from N to S W and beating out of the Bay number of our crews sea sick at 5 PM discharged Pilot and took anchors on the bows and steered S by W wind ~~at 8 PM~~ at 8 PM lost sight of light the boat bearing S E dist 4 miles at midnight set South wind hauled to S W & at 4 AM hauled up S E latter stowed the anchors unbent the chains & run them below So Ends one sail sight  
Lat by act 40:15 Long by act 70:41 West

Remarks on Monday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

First part moderate gales from South and clear weather at S E

at 5 PM took in M 3 plant sail & double reefed 3rd sails hauled jib and main sail Middle part strong gales & heard squalls of rain and hail latter clear weather men to fitting boats for whaling So Ends men recovering from sea sick  
Lat by obs 39:24 Long by act 69:30 West

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part heavy gales from S W and cloudy weather the S E under double reef 3rd sails with bad sea running Middle part it moderated some latter light winds pleasant all hands employed setting up rigging inahills doing very well

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> Lat by obs 38:37 Long by obs 68:34

First part light winds from West and pleasant sky S E all sail set middle and latter baffling winds sky by the wind heading from S W to East watch employed setting up rigging Lat 37:56 Long by act 65:24



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

Remarks on Thursday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with moderate breezes from West and pleasant weather Ste S by S at sundown wind shifted SE we wore ship to South began to breeze on at 10 PM took in the J, gallant sail and reefed top sails hauled jib & main sail made thick and rainy 3 AM furled fore top sail at 9 set it again double reefed weather & wind abated some Steward confined below with cold So ends Lat by Obs 37:30 South Long by act 64:36 West

Remarks on Friday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong breezes from SE and cloudy weather Ste by the wind on Larboard tack Watch employed in fitting boats and other gear for whaling at 10 PM took in main & gallant sail 9 AM set main sail Steward no better will get better three of our new beginners not being used to

be racked in on of reputation difficult getting reconciled Lat by Obs 37:5 South

Remarks on Saturday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

Long by Obs 62:29 West

Throughout these 24 strong breezes from SE and cloudy Ste by the wind under double reefed top sails with Larboard tacks aboard at 7 AM tacked ship invalids much the same So ends Lat by act 36:28 Long by Obs 62:8

Remarks on Sunday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

even, with strong breezes from SE & cloudy weather Ste by the wind heading E by S under two top sails at 6 PM double reefed top sails at 11 took in jib and main sail set main Spencer latter strong gales with frequent showers of rain invalids much the same Lat 36:52 Long by act 61:12

Remarks on Monday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part strong gales from South and heavy rains lying to under double reef top sails & fore sail heading ESE at day light wind shifted to NW and cleared off turned reef out of top sails set the Jg

sail & steered S by E sick about the same Lat by act 36:30 Long by act 64:48

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from North and cloudy weather Ste S by E with all sail set much wind came to SE latter the same watch variously employed invalids as usual So ends one sick in light

Remarks on ~~Wednesday~~ Oct 30<sup>th</sup> Lat by act 35:45 Long by act 59:10 East

These 24 hours fresh gales from NW and cloudy weather Ste S by E with all sail set watch employed in ship's duty two of the sick ones got better Steward with his lady fever no better Lat by Obs 35:58 Long 55:23

Remarks on Thursday Oct 31<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh gales from North and clear weather Ste S by E all set up to main top gallant sail watch employed in ship's duty so ends saw two sail Lat by Obs 34:58 Long by Obs 52:34 West



Passage out through the Atlantic Ocean A.D. 1850

Remarks on Friday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>

All this Day strong variable winds from north round to East and  
smoky weather Steer E S E with Top gaffard sail set at 11 Am took in  
J. & Sail saw Ship Steer to S W Watch employed in getting ready for  
Steward remains about the same Brown gains slowly the others are all about  
Decks So Ends Lat by Obs 54:4 South Long by Chron 50:23 West

Remarks on Saturday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

Through these 24 hours fresh breezes from East and flying clouds Steer  
by the wind heading S S E at 5 Pm took in Top gaffard sails the sick  
much the same man at the mastheads Lat by Obs 55:1 Long by Chron 49:10

Remarks on Sunday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours strong breezes from East to S E and smoky weather  
at 1 Pm took in Ship to S W So Ends too sail sight Lat by Obs 54:24 Long 48:40

Remarks on Monday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours strong gales from S E thick rainy weather Steer  
round with starboard tacks aboard at 5 Pm double reefed Top sails at 8 took in  
Jib & main sail gales increasing at 10 Am took in Fore & sail wind came to South  
So Ends lying to under double reef Jib & sail & Fore sail Steward no better Brown  
some better Lat by act 54:50 Long by act 47:54 West

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours heavy gales from from Southward lying to with  
starboard tacks aboard at 5 Am closed reefed main Top sail at 11  
took in Fore sail then blowing heavy barometer falling So Ends  
Lat by act 55:10 Long by act 47:4

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

First part heavy gales from S E and thick rainy weather lying to  
under closed reefed main Top sail and spencers with S E tacks aboard at 5 Pm  
turned up Waist & Bow Boats at 9 wind came to S W and abated some  
set double reef Fore & main Top sails and Steer off E S E at 5 Am wind shifted  
to S W latter heavy gales invalids no better Lat by Obs 36:18 Long by Chron 44:40

Remarks on Thursday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

Came with heavy gales from N W and rainy Steer E S E under double  
reef Top sail at 5 Pm took in Fore & sail and Fore sail closed main Top sail  
set main spencer and hove ship to on larboard <sup>tack</sup> gales increasing & bad sea  
on midnight blew very heavy at 3 Am took in main Top sail shipping  
considerable water latter abated some latter tried the pumps not much  
water So Ends lying to Lat by Obs 35:49 Long by act 43:30

Remarks on Friday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

Came with heavy gales from North and squally lying to under spencers  
on larboard tack at 2 Pm set main Top sail closed reefed moderates  
some at 4 pitched away the Jib boom at 4 Pm set double reef Top sails  
and Fore sail Steer off E S E sick about the same Lat 35:20 Long by Chron 41:58



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

Remarks on Saturday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

Came with strong breezes from North and hazy weather the S & S  
carpenter to work splicing the jib boom one brig in sight 2 PM  
turned reef out of the S sail set the S, J, sail 5 PM took it in sight reefed  
the S. Sail Midnight took in main sail double reefed the S. sail  
Cook sick with pain in his side occasioned by a fall we  
took out Steward forward and took one of the men in his place  
latter carried reef out of main S. sail set main S. sail watch  
employed in Ships duty at 6 PM the S. by S. Lat 38:47 Long by act 39:46

Remarks on Sunday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong breezes from North and cloudy weather the  
S. by S. under double reef S. S. sails at 5 PM made all sail 6 PM  
one sail in sight Cook little better the sea sick ones gain some

Remarks on Monday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

Lat by Obs 34:14

Long by Obs 36:33 W

Began with moderate breezes from North and hazy weather  
the S. by S. with all sail set to best advantage midnight rain shifted  
in to S. by S. the S. by S. latter it veered to Westward all hands employed  
in breaking out for fresh water and pickling Orms they are all about over  
there sea sickness except Brown & Johns Lat by act 33:51 Long by act 35:1 West

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from West to South and cloudy weather  
the S. by S. with all sail set all hands variously employed in Ships duty  
one sail in sight invalids no better Lat by Obs 32:20 Long by Obs 32:35 West

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

First part light wind from S. by S. all hands employed in setting up  
stays and sent out the jibboom middle and latter baffling winds and then  
rain midnight double reefed S. sails Lat by act 31:50 Long by act 31:48 West

Remarks on Thursday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light variable winds and hard rain the S. by S. at 1 PM a hill  
wind passed ahead of the ship and parted martingale to the jibboom  
Cook & Brown no better So Johns with S, J, sails set Lat by Obs 31:58 Long by Obs 30:23

Remarks on Friday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

Came with light winds from S. and cloudy weather the S. by the wind with  
S. sails aboard with all drawing sail set middle and latter light baffling  
winds and calms watch variously employed we bent the flying jib & C  
Monday Trimble sick the others much the same Lat 31:23 Long by act 30:48

Remarks on Saturday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

This day fine breeze from S. and clear weather heading S. W. by the wind  
with all sail set watch employed in setting up rigging saw short  
on weather beam till got well Brown got about Deck Cook no better

Lat by Obs 29:24 Long by Obs 30:50 West



# Passage out AD 1858

## Remarks on Sunday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from SE and clear weather -  
steering by the wind heading SSW at 5 PM took in top & sails and  
fly jib took very little better, saw Brig steering off at N

Go 6 miles Lat by Obs 27° 51' Long by Obs 31° 15' West

## Remarks on Monday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours fresh breezes from SE and flying clouds  
heading up SSW with all sail set at 7 AM took in fly jib watch employed  
in ship's duty. invalids much the same Lat by Obs 25° 35' Long by Obs 31° 45'

## Remarks on Tuesday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>

Even with fine breezes from SE and clear weather heading SSW  
Midday and latter fresh breezes and flying clouds at Sundown took in  
main top, gallant sail double reefed top sails latter winds baffling

at 2 PM went to Brown <sup>call</sup> out of the fore castle he refused to come  
the Capt then called him he said he would not come up Capt

then ordered me to go down and help him up I went down  
to execute my orders and Dixon took hold of me and said I should  
not take any one out of that fore castle the Capt then came down to  
get Brown out they all as one spoke and said we could not take <sup>the</sup> man out  
Dixon took hold of the Capt to prevent him Capt took hold of Brown  
he then went on Deck Capt called Dixon aft and told his Officers to put  
him in the rigging and secure him up which they did the Crew then  
came aft and refused duty unless that man came out of the rigging at 5 PM  
we put Burbanks, Lovet, McCann, Thomas Hall, Miserve, and Chase, in Irons  
at 7 AM Chase, Hall, Canon, and Burbanks said they was willing to go work provided  
good behaviour for the future we then let them out of Irons they went to duty  
at noon the others said the same we let them out at 6 PM Dixon acknowledged

he had done wrong we let him down to his duty Lat by Obs 23° 52' Long by Obs 30° 39' West

## Remarks on Wednesday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

First and Middle part strong breezes from East to ESE steering by the wind  
with barboard tacks aboard under double reef top sails & courses latter it  
moderated and we made all sail watch variously employed about the ship  
saw shoal of Porpoises and one ship SE 6 miles Lat by Obs 22° 20' S Long by Obs 30° 13' West

## Remarks on Thursday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours light baffling winds from East to SE and  
clear weather steering by the wind on lb tack six of men sick Dixon, Thomas  
Mowdon, Bryan, Cook, and Trimble 5 miles Lat 20° 45' Long by Obs 30° 12' West

## Remarks on Friday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>

All this day baffling winds and passing squalls midnight took in  
fore 3/4 sail & fly jib at 9 AM saw shoal of Blackfish board three  
boats and got on 90 miles steering by the wind Lat 19° 10' Long by Obs 29° 45'



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

Remarks on Saturday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>

All this Day strong variable winds from S E to E & S E and passing squalls ~~the~~ by the wind at Sundown took in the G. J. sail and double reefed Top sails invalids no better latter got water & Flour out of Cans. Lat by Obs 18:16 Long by Chron 28:50 West

Remarks on Sunday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong breezes from Eastward ~~the~~ by the wind heading up S S E at 9 AM turned reef out of Top sails & set the G. J. sail at 10 AM Ship passed us ~~the~~ to North Drimble got better & F. Missever took his place how sick others no better. Lat 16:44 Long by Chron 28:00

Remarks on Monday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

First and part strong baffling and smoky weather ~~the~~ S S E latter winds more steady Sundown took in main Top fallant sail

Daylight set it again at 4 PM Barque passed to windward of us ~~the~~ to North she showed Breinen collars So Ends caught Porpois

Dixon and Mondorn got better Lat by Act 15:00 Long by Act 27:35

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

Came with fine breeze from East and good weather ~~the~~ by the wind heading up S S E with all sail set latter light airs and baffling at 10 AM saw shoal of Blackfish board ~~the~~ and waist Boats bottom did not deceed in going any at noon came on board So Ends Cook got better so to work Sam Sick below Lat by Obs 13:54 Long by Act 26:2

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from East and fine weather ~~the~~ by wind with S S E laches aboard with all sail set middle and latter fresh breezes and hazy weather watch variously employed about the Ship invalids no better So Ends Lat by Obs 12:29 Long by Act 25:18 West

Remarks on Thursday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from East and hazy smoky weather ~~the~~ S S E with main Top fallant sail set Carpenter putting down Sheathing Brown and Mizer Sam no better also myself Lat 10:26 Long 23:40

Remarks on Friday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this Day fresh breezes from E S E and clear weather ~~the~~ S S E with all sail set Cooper to & Carpenter to work watch variously employed invalids much the same Lat by Obs 8:30 North Long by Act 22:18 West

Remarks on Saturday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

Came with fresh breezes from E S E ~~the~~ S S E with all sail set to best advantage middle part wind light light latter winds light and baffling with dark looking squalls about the Horizon it appears like breaking up of trades So Ends Lat by Obs 7:30 North Missever got better Brown no better Long by Act 21:33 West



# Passage out 7<sup>th</sup> Dec 1850

## Remarks on Sunday Dec 1<sup>st</sup>

Came with variable winds and dark squally weather Stee S & E with all sail set at Sundown took in Top Gallant sails & reefed Top sails at Day <sup>light</sup> set them again latter light breeze from S & E and pleasant weather one sail in sight I am considerably better Brown about as usual

Lat by Obs 6:29 North Long by Obs 20:21 West

## Remarks on Monday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part light winds from East and fine weather Stee S & E with all sail set Middle part squally and rainy took in sail to a double Top sails at Daylight made it again latter fine pleasant weather watch employed in breaking out for Shrocks & Heads got water out Brown, continues about the same, Chases finger gets along well

So Ends nothing in sight Lat 5:35 North Long by Obs 19:37 West

## Remarks on Tuesday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling airs and calms our course S & E watch

employed in fitting rigging Chases finger gains some, Brown no better I have got about Deck again So Ends Lat by Obs 4:50 North Long by Obs 19:28 West

## Remarks on Wednesday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part light airs and calms fine pleasant weather watch employed about the rigging Carpenter & Cooper at work at their trades at 10 AM it came up thick black out of S & E and rained hard So Ends I have got better Lat 4:25 Long 19:20

## Remarks on Thursday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours calms and very hot weather watch to work setting up head stays So Ends Lat by Obs 5:01 North Long by Obs 18:41 we find a current setting to Eastward

## Remarks on Friday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

All this Day light baffling airs and calms Stee S by N with all sail set at 10 PM had hard shower of rain at Dark a Ship passed us Stee to North watch employed in making spun yarn Brown, no better Chases hand gets better Lat 5:54 Long 18:36

## Remarks on Saturday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds and calms Stee S & E we bent Topmast and fore Studding sails and set them So Ends Lat 4:9 North Long 18:16

## Remarks on Sunday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours winds all round compass equally strong the night took in light sails we was reading from North S & W under all sail set from Royal & J, Studding sail So Ends Lat by Obs 5:32 North Long by Obs 17:40 West



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

## Remarks on Monday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

First part light baffling and very hot weather heading various courses at 10 PM it sprung up fresh breezes from South heading by the wind with all sail set watch employed in Ship duty. Brown is very little better Lat by Obs 2:42 Long by Chron 19:21 West

## Remarks on Tuesday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds from South to round to East heading all the way from West to S by W squally through the night our course is S by E Brown has <sup>got</sup> better so <sup>as to</sup> work Chases finger gun some So Ends Lat by Obs 2:16 Long by Chron 20:9 West

## Remarks on Wednesday Dec 11

First part light airs from SE and fine weather heading S by W all set middle and latter light baffling airs and calms at Midnight wore Ship So Ends one sail in sight Lat 1:44 Long 20:41 West

## Remarks on Thursday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

Came with small breezes from SSW and very hot weather heading to Westward under all sail at 2 AM the wind came to S by W we wore Ship heading up SE at Day light a Brig passed us Ste to Westward watch employ in setting up rigging So Ends Lat 1:55 Long 21:20 W

## Remarks on Friday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part small breezes from SSW heading SE with all <sup>sail</sup> set latter wore Ship to Westward watch employed breaking out in main Hatch for water So Ends Morgan got soar port Lat by Obs 2:08

## Remarks on Saturday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with small breezes from South and fine weather heading W by N by the wind at 9 PM wind came in to SE at 2 AM wind shifted to SE in a squall we took in light sails we Ste South at Daylight made all sail & set fore top mast Studding sail at 10 took in again wind came ahead watch engaged in Ship's duty So Ends Lat by Act 1:25 Long by Act 22:38

## Remarks on Sunday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours smart breezes from East to SE and squally Ste South with all sail set taken in the light in sails in squalls at 7 AM Steered S by E Morgan laid up with soar port Chases head gains slowly So Ends

Lat by Obs 20 miles South of the Equator  
Long by Chron 23:37 West



# Passage out of 1856

## Remarks on Monday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

Came with fresh breezes from S.W. and S.W. by N. and squally at 5 P.M. carried away the 3<sup>d</sup> Gibbon in a squall. Middle part took the main strong and the S.W. with all sail set to best advantage. Carpenter to work splicing 3<sup>d</sup> Gibbon. Lat by obs 1:44 South Long by Chron 24:20 West

## Remarks on Tuesday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

Strong trades and clear weather. The S.W. by S with all sail set. We went out the Gibbon and beat the sail Brown took again Morgan, & Chase little better. Lat 3:35 South Long by Chron 25:24 West

## Remarks on Wednesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong trades and flying clouds. The S.W. by S

watch employed in ships duty. cripples gain slow. Lat by obs 5:31 South Long by Chron 27:00 West

## Remarks on Thursday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this day strong trades and smoky weather. The S.W. by S with all sail set at 10 A.M. took in fore top gilliant sail. Watch employed in making circuit & drawing & hauling. Garris Brown & Frank about deck again. Morgan, & Chase about the same. Lat by obs 7:49 South Long by Chron 28:18 West

## Remarks on Friday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day fresh trades from S.W. and smoky weather. at 5 P.M. watch fitting new foot ropes for fore topmast yard at 8 P.M. set fly jib and main Royal. Lat by obs 10:4 South Long by Chron 30:27 West

## Remarks on Saturday Dec 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day wind came to East at Day light in morning set fore top mast Studding sail. Later a Barge passed us. The S.W. by S. Lat by obs 12:34 South Long by Chron 32:18 West

## Remarks on Sunday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.E. and fine weather. at 7 P.M. Short S.W. by S with all sail set. fore topmast & 3<sup>d</sup> gilliant standing. sails set. Lat by obs 1:35 South Long by Chron 33:25 West

## Remarks on Monday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

All this Day moderate breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather. The S.W. by S with all sail out. Studding sail down and aloft. set up bowsprit. shrouds. Lat 16:46 South Long 34:37 West



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine breezes from S E and pleasant weather Ste S by E with all sail set watch employed in setting up head rigging.

So Emals getting along finely

Lat by Obs 18° 36' South

Long by Obs 35° 30' and by Lunar 35° 35' West

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

First part light wind from S E and fine Ste S by E with all sail out at midnight when breeze so fresh we shifted over the studding sails So Emals

Lat by Act 20° 18' South

Long by Act 35° 38' West

Remarks on Thursday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

Breezes with moderate breezes and cloudy at 1 PM wind shifted to West middle and latter variable from W to South with rain at intervals at 4 PM took in the studding sails at Day two sail in sight a Barque and a Schooner So Emals

Lat by Obs 21° 30' Long by Obs 36° 30' West

Remarks on Friday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes from South and cloudy hazy weather heading to Eastward at 4 PM wind hauled to S E we tacked ship middle and latter winds backing Ste S by E and gradually closing up to light sails in squalls and setting again after at 11 AM carried away under foremast kept the ship before the wind and fitted it again So Emals

Lat by Act 22° 18' Long by Act 36° 54'

Remarks on Saturday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze S E and hazy weather Ste S by E with all sail out Sadour took in the foremast daylight set it watch employed in getting out fresh water So Emals Chads hand about well

Lat by Obs 23° 49' South Long by Obs 38° 14' West

Remarks on Sunday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fine breezes from S E to East and pleasant weather Ste S by E

at 7 AM set foremast, & fore by studding sails at 5 PM a ship passed us Ste to Eastward

Lat by Obs 25° 58' South

Long by Act 31° 14' West

Remarks on Monday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from East to S E and pleasant weather Ste S by E with all sail out Sadour took in the foremast daylight set it watch employed in ships duty

So Emals Chads hand got better Lat 28° 11' Long by Act 40° 15'

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

Begins with moderate breezes from South and hazy weather Ste S by E

at 4 PM wind shifted Southerly to Westward we took in the studding sails middle the fore latter variable

at 9 AM shifted in a squall to S S E Lat by Act 29° 46' Long by Act 41° 24'



# Passage out A.D. 1851

## Remarks on Wednesday Jan 1<sup>st</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours strong gales from ESE to S. at 10 AM the ship was at noon broken fore top sail & 3 by 4 at 5 PM broken M. S. Gallant sail & double reefed fore top sail, midnight made sail at 7 AM raised a beach run for it saw no more of it kept off course and set fore top mast & fore studding sail at 5 PM a Brig passed us S. by E. with 10 ends along swell heaving for a South. Lat by Obs 33° 57' South Long by Chron 41° 3' 4" West

## Remarks on Thursday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

All this day moderate gales from ESE to W. at 11 PM set studding sail on 8th side watch narrowly employed about the ship. 10 ends carrying all sail and heavy weather. Lat by Obs 32° 56' S Long by Chron 45° 3' 30" W

## Remarks on Friday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

Strong winds from ESE to W and foggy weather. At 1 PM set, Carpenter cut his finger most off 10 ends. Lat by Obs 35° 5' South Long by Chron 47° 11' W

## Remarks on Saturday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced strong breezes from ESE and foggy weather. At 1 PM it cleared off wind hauled to eastward the main studding sail & braced up the yards and the ship it blew up strong at 7 PM took in light sails at 10 double reefed top sails midnight hauled 3 by 4 main sail at 12 AM took in fore top sail & closed reefed main on deck up to 10 ends set main & fore and hove ship to wind shifted into SE 10 ends watch employed in making scrubbooms. Lat by Obs 36° 30' South Long by Chron 47° 25' W

## Remarks on Sunday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced heavy gales from SE by E going to under closed reefed M. S. sail fore sail with 8th tacks abounds at 4 PM it hauled out set double reefed fore & main topsails at 8 set 3 by 4 and main sail wind hauled to SE the light breezes and pleasant weather we made all sail heading SSE 10 ends. Lat by Obs 37° 20' Long by Chron 46° 15' W

## Remarks on Monday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breezes from SE heading SSE with all out main and latter the same without fore spinnace cut off the foot of it and bent it again 10 ends. Lat by Act 38° 22' Long by Chron 46° 6' W

## Remarks on Tuesday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours from northward and heavy weather. At 1 PM set fore top mast & 3 by 4 Gallant studding sails watch employed in ship's duty. 10 ends. Lat by Act 39° 18' S Long by Act 46° 45' W



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

Clear 24 winds all round the compass and heavy weather  
at 9 AM at 1 PM set standing sails on larboard side  
at 2 PM took them in to Endeavour Lat by Obs 39° 58'

Remarks on Thursday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> Long by Chron 48° 36' by Lunar 48° 48'

Born, with moderate from S.W. and clear weather at 5 PM at Sundown  
began freshening from S.W. at 7 PM set fore & main sails from S.W.  
and ship lightened. At 11 AM all sail set double reefed by 12 PM set double reefed  
light moderated some we set hook top sail's jib & main sail wind hauled to S.W.  
at 8 AM double reefed top sail's hauled jib & tacked ship to westward and carried  
away goose neck to Spanker gaff, saw several fin backs, and numbers of  
birds. So much water taken cannot Lat 41° 20' S Long by Chron 49° 44' West

Remarks on Friday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

Born, with strong gales from South and cloudy weather heading W. Westward  
at the Spanker gaff at 7 PM tacked fore sail closed reefed the main  
and fore sail set fore & main spinnakers hove the ship to then blowing  
hard in squalls middle part the same at 8 AM it abated some set fore sail  
fore top sail one reef out of main top top sail saw number of fin backs  
took the bonnet out of jib and set jib and main. So much Lat 40° 44' S  
Long by Chron 50° 56'

Remarks on Saturday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

First part light baffling air and calms with a swell bearing  
from S.W. at 6 PM raised a shoal of whales to windward hove three boats  
and gave chase we chased until sundown did not come up with them  
gave it up & came on board middle part the same latter strong breezes  
from West heading S.W. by S to Endeavour Lat by Obs 41° 00' Long by Chron 51° 52'

Remarks on Sunday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong gales from Westward heavy head swell  
on the S.W. under double reefed top sails middle part the same  
latter wind calmed to S.W. at 8 PM set fore & main sail it moderated  
some the swell went down to Endeavour Lat by Obs 42° 00' South  
Long by Chron 52° 05' West

Remarks on Monday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

Born, with fresh breezes from S.W. and clear weather at 9 AM by 9  
with all sail set midnight wind hauled into westward looking for the  
gallant sail & the jib like fresh gale from S.W. put in main top  
gallant sail & double reefed top sail looking Spanker, saw several  
fin backs So much heading S.E. watch variously employed  
Lat by Obs 43° 13' South  
Long by Chron 52° 00' West



Passage out AD 1851

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

Came with strong gales from Southward and clear weather at 1 PM took in jib & main sail at 4 handed fore top sail and closed reefed main gales increasing at 6 PM wind carried too far into Eastward were ship & took in fore sail set spencers then blowing strong heavy head swell, Midnight it moderated we set double reefed top sails and courses latter light variable winds ste S W with all sail set watch variously employed Lat by Obs 43.08 Long by Obs 53.74 N

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

First part light airs and calms ste S W with all sail out at 5 PM board down all four boats to exercise the learners at Sundown came on board Middle part light airs from S W latter strong breezes at 8 AM took in light sails & double reefed fore top sail So & ends

Lat by Obs 44.00 Long by Obs 54.42 West

Remarks on Thursday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

By in light winds from S W and pleasant weather ste S W at 1 PM fore & main reefs out of fore top sail set the top jib sail & fly jib at 9 PM wind shifted to S E set in to rain Middle part the same at 7 AM at Midnight took in fly jib it cleared off set fore top mast shudding sail So & ends

Watch employed in breasting out for water Lat 45.20 S

Remarks on Friday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

Long 57.14 N

Came with small breezes and fine from East ste S W at 5 PM board all the boats and chased sea buxks Larboard boat darts & pierce in at 7 came aboard watch employed in starting fresh water out of the ground filling salt water at 9 PM wind shifted to S W we tacked ship at Sun. 12 latter light airs from N W ste S W with pleasant weather at Daylight saw ship ste S W Southward So ends Lat by Obs 46.40 Long by Obs 58.47

Remarks on Saturday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

First part light breezes from N W and fine weather ste S W at 8 latter fresh gales from S W and clear at 9 AM took in top jib sails and double reefed top sails at 10 took in jib & main sail wind shifted to S W we headed off S S E we started brace So & ends Lat by Obs 48.00 South

Long by Obs 59.43 West

Remarks on Sunday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light variable and calms ste S W at 1 saw some Porpoises and Finbacks at 5 AM sprang up fresh breezes S W set all sail top mast & fore shudding sails So ends Lat by Obs 48.39 Long by Obs 60.56 N

Remarks on Monday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fresh gales from S W and heavy weather ste S W at 2 PM took in the shudding sails at 3 took in top jib sails Midnight it moderated wind continued to Westward we set 2 jib sails latter the same

Lat by Obs 50.12 Long by Obs 62.36



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Valloway

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 21<sup>st</sup> 1851

First part light baffling winds from West to SSW carrying all sail our course is SSW at 11 PM wind shifted SE we tacked ship latter five hours from East to SE set the studding watch variously employed about the ship, we killed the Boar, 30 Ems Lat by Obs 51:45 Long by Chron 63:12

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 22<sup>d</sup>

First part moderate breezes from north and fine at day w with all sail set midnight took in studding sails & set SE wind came to Westward latter strong breezes and heavy took in 3<sup>d</sup> sails & double reefed fore top sail

Remarks on Thursday Jan 23<sup>d</sup>

First part light baffling airs and calms one sail in sight middle part fresh breezes from West & South light and calms 5 Ships in sight 30 Ems saw number of Finbacks. Lat 50:48 Long by Chron 63:45

Remarks on Friday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

Coast, with calms and pleasant weather 5 Sail in sight at 2 PM Capt Lucas came aboard of the St George he had 330 lbs of Spum at 5 the America spoke us Station with 110<sup>lbs</sup> of Spum gained with him at 10 PM Capt went aboard of his ship Middle part fresh breezes from SE at 5 PM saw Station Land bearing South dist 25 miles latter light airs and baffling SE from SSW to SSW at 9 AM double reefed the East point of Station Land 30 Ems 7 Sails in sight East point of Station Land bearing SE dist 12 miles dist Lat 54:57 Long 63:47

Remarks on Saturday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours variable airs and calms SE at 4 AM took in 3<sup>d</sup> sails at 5 PM spoke Levi Starbuck Capt Edison clean and a Barque from

New York bound to Columbia River, 30 Ems West point of Station Land bearing SE dist 10 Leagues Lat 55:20 Long by act 64:50 West

Remarks on Sunday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

First part and latter calms middle smart breeze from North SE at 3 PM took in studding sails & set at 5 PM the mate of Barque Platina at Westport 30 Ems Land in sight to Northward & 5 Sail Lat by Obs 56:00 Long 65:47 West

Remarks on Monday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

First part calms at 7 PM it sprang up light breeze from East at 9 PM at 4 AM dist. Studding sails a Barque passed us SE to East at 5 AM came to SE at Day light there was 7 Sail in sight at 9 AM the mate of ~~Station~~ Mission came aboard after letters at noon Cape Horn bore NW dist 20 miles Lat by Obs 56:24 South Long by Chron 66:53 West



# Passage out off Cape Horn AD 1851

## Remarks on Tuesday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light airs and calms Ste S.W. with all sail set at 10 P.M. it sprang a wave from Eastward took in Steading sails & fly jib fore top, & sail & at sundown Cape Horn bore S.W. dist 25 miles and five sail in sight latter heavy gales and hard squalls at 10 A.M. took in all sail to a closed reefed main top sail and fore sail set spencers and hove ship on Stb. tack

## Remarks on Wednesday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

Long by obs 56:53 Long by act 67:25 West  
Comm with heavy gales from N.W. lying to under close reefed M, J, sail & fore sail and spencers at 1 P.M. took in fore sail then blowing strong and on at 5 it lulled. saw set fore sail at 10 set double reefed J, sails gale abated at 8 A.M. wind came to S.W. turned reefs out of top sails and set courses and hove ship to Westward to Chills

## Remarks on Thursday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

Long by obs 57:16 S  
Long by obs 67:53 West  
Begins with strong gales from S.W. fine squally weather heading N.W. under double reef top sail & courses at 7 P.M. wore ship headed up S.E. through the night at 7 A.M. wore back to Westward latter gales increased took in jib & spencer squalls attended with rain So Ends Long by obs 57:12 South

## Remarks on Friday Jan 31

Long by act 68:15  
Comm with strong gales from S.W. at 3 P.M. closed reefed main J, sail put the fore one in fore sail set spencers and wore ship to South & hove to midnight took in main J, sail and turned lee board to the floor in heavy with a high sea on at 10 A.M. set lee clew of main top sail & So Ends took in fore top mast staysail Long by act 57:25 South  
Long by act 67:40

## Remarks on Saturday Feb 1<sup>st</sup>

Begins with heavy gales from N.W. and high sea running lying to under lee clew of M, J, sail & spencers at 1 P.M. set main top sail closed reefed staysail it lulled saw Lomas put on Deck and put his collar bare out Capt & myself tried to set it midnight wind shifted to S.W. and blew very hard squalls attended hail and snow we wore ship took in fore J, staysail hauled lee clew of main top sail latter part the same at 9 A.M. ship passed us showing Orinoco signal So Ends Long by obs 57:14 Long by obs 68:16

## Remarks on Sunday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comm with heavy gales from South with frequent squalls of hail & snow lying to under lee clew of main top sail & spencers on larboard tack middle part the same at Day light abated at 7 A.M. set double reefed top sail & courses saw a ship and Hornsblode Brig at 11 A.M. hove ship to Westward to Chills Long by act 55:47 Long by obs 66:40



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt K. Mearns

Remarks on Monday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came with strong gales from South and squally heading to Westward under double reef Top sails and courses at 5 P.M. were ship at 9 had a hard squall took in all sail & hove to Midship part thick and rainy latter it moderated and cleared off made all sail headed up S.W. with wind from S.W. So Ends at Ship and Brig in sight Lat 58:22 Long by Chron 64:39

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

First part calm middle and latter moderate breeze from S.W. and thick weather stop by the wind on the tack with all drawing sail set 2 o'clock took in light sails at 7 set main Top Gallant sail So Ends Lat by Chron 57:29 South Long by Act 64:14

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

Clear at 4 hours light winds from S.W. and thick foggy weather stop by the wind with the tacks aback at 7 A.M. wind came to Westward still blew sick So Ends Lat by Act 58:20 Long by Act 64:20

Remarks on Thursday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part light winds from W.S.W. and thick foggy weather stop by the wind on the tack all drawing sail set at 6 A.M. wind came to S.W. & backed to Westward latter it cleared up got out water, Bread, molasses So Ends cripples no better Lat by Chron 58:20 South Long by Chron 65:19 West

Remarks on Friday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

Came with moderate breezes from S.W. and thick weather heading Westward all sail set at 5 P.M. tacked to South 8 P.M. wind to S.W. it set in rain we stood S.W. took in the jib at 3 o'clock wind came back again and cleared off latter strong breezes and passing squalls with strong swell heaving from S.W. one sail in sight still no better and not any prospect of any Lat by Chron 58:37 Long by Chron 66:19

Remarks on Saturday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

Came with fresh breezes from W.S.W. and heavy weather heading S.W. at 4 P.M. were ship it cleared up latter got the out cross the W.S.W. and set Fore Top Mast Breaching sail, So Ends with thick and rainy weather Lat by Act 58:50 Long by Act 67:12 West

Remarks on Sunday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from Westward and rainy heading S.W. all prudent sail set 2 o'clock wind shifted to S.E. then W.S.W. latter fresh gales & squally at 5 o'clock double reefed Top sails So Ends Lat by Chron 59:12 Long by Chron 69:16

Remarks on Monday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

Came with fresh gales from S.E. and hard squalls the West at 8 P.M. closed reefed the Top sails and reefed the main sail took in jib and Spanker midnight wind came to S.W. & moderate 6 o'clock hove one reef out of Top sails and main sail latter baffling winds and heavy Lat by Act 58:40 Long Do 72:25



# Passage out off Cape Horn 4<sup>th</sup> 1851

## Remarks on Tuesday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

First part calm and thick weather with a heavy swell from S.W. middle and latter part moderate breezes from South and squally rainy weather. At 4 PM had hard squall we closed reefed the Top sail and main sail at 10 made sail set by J. J. sail fore part and water. So ends three sail ~~set~~ in sight. Lat by act 58:12 S. Long by act 71:50 West

## Remarks on Wednesday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

First part baffling winds from S.W. to West ~~by the wind on the~~ took noel Top sails & main J. J. gallant sail set at 5 PM tacked to South. Middle part the same latter fresh gales from Westward Day light double reefed the Top sail at 10 took in fore main sail So ends heading S.W. Lat by obs 58:30 Long by Chro 72:40

## Remarks on Thursday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

Calm, with strong gales from W.S.W. and thick weather at 1 PM took in main sail fore Top sail and closed reefed the main and hove to on the back at 7 hauled the fore sail. Middle heavy gales and high sea Ship passed to windward of us latter it abated. Soon we set double reef Top sail wind came to Westward. Lat by act 59:5 Long by act 72:20

## Remarks on Friday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part strong gales from W.S.W. and thick foggy weather ~~by the wind~~ under double reef Top sail with the tacks aboard at 6 AM wind veered to S.W. we wore Ship latter rainy weather & baffling breezes. So ends heading S.W. Lat by act 59:15 Long by act 71:55

## Remarks on Saturday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

Calm, with baffling winds from S.W. to South and passing squalls ~~by the~~ with Larboard tacks aboard main J. J. gallant sail long swell heaving from S.W. middle and latter the same set fly jib at 11 AM carried away one of the bolsters and fitted it again. Lat by obs 58:40 Long by Chro 73:35 West

## Remarks on Sunday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

Began with fresh breezes from S.W. and cloudy weather ~~by the~~ West at noon spoke Bergen Harvest of sea Redford. Cpt. along the second at 3 AM wind came to W.S.W. we took in the light sail latter fresh gales and rainy double reefed the Top sail So ends Lat by obs 57:10 S. Long by Chro 74:30 West

## Remarks on Monday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours heavy gales from W.S.W. and squally thick weather ~~by the wind~~ with Larboard tacks aboard under double reef Top sails courses at 3 PM took in fore & spanker at 5 closed reefed Top sails & main sail 7 wore Ship took in fore Top sail & main sail at 8 AM wore back again a sea boarded her on quarter & stove. So quarter Boat set fore Top sail & main sail close reefed. So ends Lat by obs 56:45 Long by Chro 74:8



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford capt Hathaway

## Remarks on Tuesday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

Begins with heavy gales from WSW and very high sea on lying on the tack under closed Top sails and Courses at 3 AM it moderated some at 7 PM took in T, Y, S, & Main sail 5 AM set them again at 9 hours and reef out of Top sail set jib & Spanker 10 AM Lucas, no better till ditto Lat by act 57:23 S Long by act 73:10 West

## Remarks on Wednesday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from West and thick foggy weather started heading up SW under double reef Top sails at 7 AM turned out of Top sails set Main Top gallant sail at 10 AM wind canted to West

10 AM Lucas Lat by act 58:30 Long by act 73:30

## Remarks on Thursday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part moderate breezes from SW and thick weather heading NW all drawing sail set at 5 AM wind hauled to SW we started with latter fresh gales 8 AM took in fly jib & Main T, Y, S, & sail 10 AM double reefed Top sails 10 AM Lucas Lat by act 58:45

## Remarks on Friday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

First and middle part strong gales from SW and thick squally weather heading NW under closed reefed Top sails & courses latter wind canted to North and blew very heavy took in fore Top sail & Main sail and hove to 10 AM Lucas with high sea running Lat by obs 58:54

## Remarks on Saturday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

First and middle part moderate gales from SW and thick squally weather with SW tacks aboard latter light wind from SW and thick rainy weather SW NW latter got water, flow, & met out 10 AM Lucas Lat by act 58:58

## Remarks on Sunday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part moderate baffling winds from South to SW and flying clouds SW NW at 1 set the Top gallant sail latter strong breezes from SW and squally took in T, Y, S, & sail but one reef in fore Top sail thus cut off the work after a siege of 60 days beating about Lat by obs 56:24 South

## Remarks on Monday Feb 24

These 24 hours strong gales from South to SW and hard squalls SW NW carrying all possible sail taking in, in squall after making again mate sick with Colic & fever 10 AM Lucas two sail in sight Lat by obs 58:40

## Remarks on Tuesday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours fresh <sup>gales</sup> and squally weather carrying all present sail at 4 by Compass variation 2 points Easterly latter thick and rainy 10 AM Lucas Lat by act 57:50 Long by act 81:00



# Passage out AD 1851

## Remarks on Wednesday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh gales from SW and thick foggy weather - ~~st~~  
 at 11 AM under short top sails and courses struck at 10 PM and last time  
 I am considerably better So Ends Lat by Act 48° 50' South Long by Act 81° 00'

## Remarks on Thursday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this day fresh breezes from SW and foggy weather ~~st~~  
 with whole top sails & main & gallant sail set So Ends Lat by Obs 46° 24' South  
 Long by Chron 82° 25' West

## Remarks on Friday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from SW and very dark squall  
 st at 11 AM by Compass Two points variation Easterly I am about  
 still no better than last report Lat 43° 54' Long by Chron 81° 51'

## Remarks on Saturday March 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours Moderate breezes from South to SE and cloudy ~~st~~  
 at 11 AM with all drawing sail set Carpenter to work mending Lt Boat  
 latter set Studding sails & crossed the main Royal yard and bent sail set it  
 watch variously employed about the ship So Ends Lat by Obs 41° 33'  
 Long by Chron 81° 41'

## Remarks on Sunday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

All this day fine breezes from South to SE and pleasant weather  
 st at 11 AM with every thing set, So Ends Lat by Act 39° 20' South  
 Long by Act 81° 45' West

## Remarks on Monday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

All this day fresh breezes from South and cloudy ~~st~~ at 11 AM  
 all sail set to best advantage latter broke out and coopered the bread  
 between Decks Myself & Carpenter mending Boat So Ends one sail in  
 sight Lat by Act 36° 25' Long 81° 18'

## Remarks on Tuesday March 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh gales from South and heavy weather ~~st~~  
 at 11 AM at 7 PM steered N E & midnight took in the Royal & M  
 top, Studd sail & fore one at day light saw ship standing to Eastward & at  
 11 AM saw Massafuro, bearing West dist 20 miles we hauld up  
 at 11 AM and shifted Studding over to Lt side saw Barge under short set  
 So Ends watch employ in ships duty Lat by Obs 33° 38'  
 Long by Act 80° 20' West

## Remarks on Wednesday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fresh gales from South and cloudy weather  
 st at 11 AM all set to best advantage at 3 PM lost sight  
 Massafuro bearing SW watch employed in ships duty we  
 finished mending Lt Boat & painted her Lat by Act 31° 56'  
 Long by Act 86° 30'



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Heathway

## Remarks on Thursday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Begin with moderate breeze from SE and, passing squalls, the ship with all sail set and ends the same. Sundown saw one sail watch variously employed about the ship. Sun is getting better. Still continues as usual. Lat by Obs 29° 5' South Long by Obs 83° 25' West

## Remarks on Friday March 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours got SE fresh and clear weather ship at N by N by Compass watch to work cutting down foremast rigging. Painted Lb. Boat. Lat by act 27° 45' South Long by act 84° 17' West

So Ends. Lat by Obs 25° 52' South Long by Obs 86° 15' West

## Remarks on Saturday March 8<sup>th</sup>

Lat by act 27° 45' South Long by act 84° 17' West

All these 24 hours fine breezes and clear weather - ship at N by N with all sail set water employed in starting fresh water out of ground tier and filling with with salt water. So Ends

## Remarks on Sunday March 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes and sunny, clear weather. Ship at N by N with all sail set first part painted. Lb. Boat. Lat by Obs 23° 12' South Long by Obs 87° 28' West

## Remarks on Monday March 10

These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather. Ship at N by N latter to work beating out flour and coopersing it. So Ends with all sail set to best advantage. Lat 21° 50' South Long 88° 50' West

## Remarks on Tuesday March 11<sup>th</sup>

Same with fresh breezes and fine weather. Ship at N by N at 3 PM raised 4 men & 4 boats for them. Must not strike one and Lb. Bt. killed him at 9 PM got him along side got supper

and set the watch for night. Day light called all hands rove cutting gear at 8 AM hooked on and went to cutting. So Ends. Lat by act 21° 15' South Long by act 89° 45' West

## Remarks on Wednesday March 12<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and fine weather all hands employed in cutting at 1 PM got all in except the head latter took that in and made shift. Ship at N. So Ends. Lat by act 20° 50' South Long by act 89° 25' West

## Remarks on Thursday March 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes and light squalls. Ship at N by N with 5 PM. Lat by act 20° 50' South Long by act 89° 25' West

Lat by Obs 20° 50' South Long by Obs 90° 57' West



Passage out AD 1851

Remarks on Friday March 14<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours fresh trades and passing squalls Ste & W with Top Gallant sails set watch employed in boiling. So Ends invalids no better Lat by Obs 18° 40' South  
Long by Act 92° 5' West

Remarks on Saturday March 15<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours strong trades and squally Ste & W by W with Top Gallant sails set watch employed in boiling at 10 Pm Cooked down latter cleared up and washed off Decks, and set the Studding sails So Ends  
Lat by Obs 16° 44' South Long by Obs 94° 9'

Remarks on Sunday March 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh trades and passing squalls Ste & W by W with all sail set invalids about the same Lat by Obs 14° 22' South

Remarks on Monday March 17<sup>th</sup> Long by Obs 96° 25'

Throughout these 24 hours fresh trades and fine weather Ste & W by W with all sail set latter all hands employed in stowing down oil So Ends  
Lat by Obs 12° 52' South Long by Act 98° 35'

Remarks on Tuesday March 18<sup>th</sup>

Long with fresh trades and fine weather Ste & W by W with all sail set middle and latter the same latter finished stowing down oil Lums some better So Ends  
Lat by Obs 11° 23' South  
Long by Act 99° 23' West

Remarks on Wednesday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Long with strong trades and clear weather Ste & W by W with all sail set watch employed in washing off the ship in side at 5 Pm raised sperm whales board three Boats Waist Boat struck 2 whales the Iron Strops parted and lost then the boat went on and dark did not fasten at Dark came aboard we laid anchor until

9 Pm then Ste off W & W under holl Top sails at Daylight made all sail at 7 Ste & W latter fresh trades So Ends Lat by Obs 10° 00' South  
Long by Obs 100° 57' West

Remarks on Thursday March 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day fresh trades and clear weather Ste & W by W with all sail out at 5 Pm saw Ship Ste & W Western watch variously employed about the South hand has got well So Ends Lat by Obs 8° 06' South  
Long by Obs 102° 52' West

Remarks on Friday March 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day fresh trades well to Eastward & passing squalls Ste & E with all sail out at 6 Am we Ste West we bent anew Top Gallant Studding sail watch variously employed about the ship  
Lat by Act 6° 42', Long by Act 105° 12'



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

Remarks on Saturday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours trades baffling and hard showers of rain the West by 4 with all sail set watch employed in Ships duty till no better Luck was got so as to work, Lat by Act 5:56 South

Remarks on Sunday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours strong winds from Eastward and hard showers of rain the West with all sail set carried away fore topmost studding sail boom and fore gallant stay yard So Ends Lat by Obs 6:05 South Long by Chron 116:00 West

Remarks on Monday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Came with fresh trades and cloudy weather the West carrying all possible sail midday and latter the same watch employed in Ships duty saw a Ship the 4 & 3 So Ends Lat 5:58 Long by Act 112:20

Remarks on Tuesday March 25<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather the West watch employed in turning up the main rigging So Ends Lat by Obs 5:16 South Long by Chron 114:41 West

Remarks on Wednesday March 26<sup>th</sup>

Began with moderate trades and fine weather the West latter trades storm watch employed in turning up main rigging first part one sail in sight So Ends Lat by Obs 4:34 South Long by Chron 116:45 West

Remarks on Thursday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather the West by Compass with all sail set watch employed in turning up fore rigging So Ends Lat by Act 4:30 South Long by Act 118:50 West

Remarks on Friday March 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh trades and light showers of rain the West watch employed in fore rigging at 5 PM rigged in jibboom later Carpenter & Cooper to work splicing on the jibboom So Ends Lat by Obs 4:32 S Long by Act 122:15 West

Remarks on Saturday March 29<sup>th</sup>

First part light trades and fine weather the West by Compass midday and latter part strong wind and frequent showers of rain with lightning through the night finished splicing jibboom and sent it out So Ends Lat by Obs 4:17 South Long by Chron 124:27 West

Remarks on Sunday March 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds midday part rain course at 4 PM first part but the job So Ends Lat by Obs 2:44 South Long 125:40



# Bound for Sandwich Islands AD 1851

## Remarks on Monday March 31<sup>st</sup>

First and middle part light variable winds and Dark Clouds with hard showers of rain at 7 P.M. broken the standing sails but we got them again latter moderate breezes from Eastward and fine weather see ex N Watch employed in ships duty we bent fly jib So Ends still no better Lat by Obs 108 South

## Remarks on Tuesday April 1<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours light baffling winds from East N E & S E ex N with all sail set to best advantage watch employed in fore rigging saw several Fin Backs So Ends still no better Lucas, has got to work Lat by Obs 112 miles North Long by Chron 126:33 West

## Remarks on Wednesday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

This Day light baffling<sup>was</sup> and clear weather see ex N by a watch variously employed about the ship, we saw several Fin Backs So Ends Lat by Obs 112 South Long by Chron 127:40

## Remarks on Thursday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

Since 24 hours light baffling<sup>was</sup> air and calms see ex N by a watch employed in filling rigging saw several Fin Backs So Ends Lat by Obs 120 South Long by Chron 128:56

## Remarks on Friday April 4<sup>th</sup>

Commencing with fresh breezes from Eastward and fine weather see ex N by a watch with all sail set we saw several Fin Backs got out water filled up scuttle buets So Ends Lat 5:28 South Long by Chron 130:00

## Remarks on Saturday April 5<sup>th</sup>

Strong Trades and flying clouds see ex N with all out <sup>sail</sup> middle part took in standing sails fly jib & gaff top sail watch variously employed about the ship So Ends Lat by Obs 5:52 North Long by Chron 132:21 West

## Remarks on Sunday April 6<sup>th</sup>

Strong Trades and flying clouds see ex N N E at Sundown took in fore top gaff and sail and Hanked gaff So Ends Lat by Obs 8:18 North Long by Chron 134:21 West

## Remarks on Monday April 7<sup>th</sup>

Continuous Strong Trades and smoky weather see ex N E N with fore gaff and sails set watch variously employed about the rigging So Ends Lat by Obs 10:14 North Long by Chron 136:39 West



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

## Remarks on Tuesday April 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day strong trades and smoky weather. Ste & W by N with  
Jesse Giddens sails set. Watch variously employed about the ship.  
Cooper to work setting shroues for water. To Ends Lat 12:6 North

Long by Chron 138:50 West

## Remarks on Wednesday April 9<sup>th</sup>

beginning strong trades and smoky weather. Ste & W by N  
at 5 P.M. Ste & W by N. Cooper setting up shroues  
watch employed in Ships duty. To Ends Lat by Obs 13:52 North

Long by Chron 141:49 West

## Remarks on Thursday April 10<sup>th</sup>

Strong trades and hazy weather. Ste & W by N. Latter-noon carried  
to E & E we set fore top mast stand sail main royal & fly jib. To Ends

Lat by Obs 15:52 N. Long by Chron 144:8

## Remarks on Friday April 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day trades strong and steady. Ste & W by N with all sail  
set. Watch employed in taring down rigging. Brown, the Boatman  
laid up with Scur Legs. To Ends Lat by Obs 16:52 Long

Long by Chron 146:54 West

## Remarks on Saturday April 12<sup>th</sup>

Strong trades winds & light squalls and flying clouds. Ste & W by N at 1 P.M.  
took in the Studding sails finished taring down till & Jack Brown no  
better put down into Ste. Watch Lat by Obs 18:15 North

Long by Chron 149:54 West

## Remarks on Sunday April 13<sup>th</sup>

Strong trades and cloudy hazy weather. Ste & W by N at Midnight wind  
carried to Eastward we set the Studding sails. To Ends Lat by Obs 19:58 North

## Remarks on Monday April 14<sup>th</sup>

Long by Chron 152:34

Begins with fresh trades and hazy weather. Ste & W by N with all sail  
set at 11 P.M. took in the Studding sails at Day light set them  
again. Watch variously employed about the ship at 11 A.M. saw  
the East point of Owhyhee bearing S by N dist 8 leagues. To Ends  
Ste in for the Land with strong breeze.

## Remarks on Tuesday April 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with strong winds from E & E and drizzling  
rain. Ste in for the Land heading S by N at 5 P.M. luffed to  
the wind off shore it being thick and hazy. stood off until midnight  
then luffed in shore at three luffed off at 5 A.M. tacked tackled  
on again. To Ends. Standing in shore saw two ships steering  
off. Noon the Land was not in sight it was hazy. Lat 20 18



Lying at Anchor at Mouee A.D. 1851

Remarks on Wednesday April 15<sup>th</sup>

Came with strong wind and thick weather ste in for  
Hedoes at 2 P.M. it light up some we saw the land fell into  
view of the harbour kept off for Mouee at 1 A.M. lapped the  
with main yard aback & double reefed the top sails at Daylight  
kept off S.W. and made sail at saw the East end of Mouee looking S.W.  
So ends running in to Sahina harbour Saw four Ships standing in.

Remarks on Thursday April 16<sup>th</sup>

Came with baffling winds and fair weather beating in the passage  
between Pannai and Mouee at 5 P.M. came to abrist of Fort in  
18 fms of water with ab anchor about one mile from reef furled  
the sails at Dark set watch Officers & Boatswains stood latter all hands  
employed in getting off water we discharged Jack till the Boatswain

Remarks on Friday April 17<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze and pleasant weather Ste. Watch shore on liberty the  
other employed in stowing water and carrying Trade a Shore we  
carried Jack Brown on Shore he was that bad he could not walk

Remarks on Saturday April 18<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from North and smoky weather got off wrapt of water  
stowed it away took another wrapt of Casks on shore early watch on liberty  
we ship two men and one Boatswain at Sundown, gave the Ship Chain  
and braces up the yards

Remarks on Sunday April 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day fresh winds from N.W. latter part of Day wind shifted to  
Westward Ste. Watch on liberty Day, Frank and Ste. then deserted the all  
the others came off except Second mate at Sundown

Remarks on Monday April 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day strong breeze from N.W. and hazy weather - heavy surf  
on the beach so that we could not get off water. Starboard Watch on liberty  
Third mate, George, Dixon, Carpenter, Trimble, Mundoon stooped on shore  
and Brown, they all came off <sup>the next morning</sup> except Trimble & Brown who deserted  
we caught them and put them in the Fort

Remarks on Tuesday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Fine pleasant weather we got off wrapt of water stowed it away  
& took wrapt of Casks ashore discharged Dixon and Jack Brown  
two of the men came off that the Ship we got off some pumpkins  
So Ends



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

Remarks on Wednesday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fine pleasant weather and light air off the Land we finished getting off water and storing it away got off 22 bbls of Potatoes Sweet ones and one hundred Pumpkins 5 nets of Onions cleared up got all ready for sea we was waiting for Irish Potatoes Cook sick

Remarks on Thursday April 24<sup>th</sup>

This day fine pleasant and light breeze Capt took his men out of the fort and brought them aboard Frank, Stephen, Day, and Trumble went to duty. Brown refused to do duty. we put him in Irons Irons put him in the sun Capt went on shore Wells, and Chase deserted at noon two Boatstewards and one man came aboard we set ensign and hove in Slack Chain

Remarks on Friday April 25<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light air from N.E. and pleasant weather at 2 PM got off 8 Barrels of Potatoes got under way and stood to sea took the Anchors on the bows secured for the night at Day light run the Chains below Nahoo was in sight Diamond Head bore West latter light air from North pleasant weather Ste N.W. 3/4 W. 3/4 S. bore Topmast studding sail 90 Ends Nahoo South point 12 Miles off

Remarks on Saturday April 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours we lay becalmed off N.W. Ends of Nahoo about 15 Miles off two Ships in sight watch employed in Ships duty 90 Ends the Darker we Shaker has been sick ever since he came aboard

Remarks on Sunday April 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light air from N.W. 3/4 W. and pleasant weather Ste West with all drawing set Lat 21° 3' N Long by Chron 159° 55' W

Remarks on Monday April 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours baffling air and calms Ste N.W. 3/4 S. Altor in sight bearing N by E dist 55 miles watch variously employed about the Ship 90 Ends Lat 21° 26' N Long 160° 19' West

Remarks on Tuesday April 29<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours calms and extreme hot weather Altor bearing N.E. dist 40 miles the Islands of Tahorra, and Creechoo in sight North to N.W. 3/4 W. we put Brown in double Irons

Remarks on Wednesday April 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours small breeze from N.W. 3/4 E and pleasant weather at West midnight Ste N.W. Brown was willing to go to his duty we let him out of Irons 90 Ends Lat 21° 33' N Long 160° 23' W  
Lat by Obs 22° 00' Long by Obs 162° 21' W



# Bound to the Arctic Sea A.D. 1851

## Remarks on Thursday April 30<sup>th</sup> May 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours fine breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather. At 5 AM passed about two miles to leeward of Bird Island. Watch variously employed. Lat 23° 21' North Long by Chron 163° 30'

## Remarks on Friday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh trades and clear weather. At 4 AM with all sail out watch employed in ship's duty. Trimble below sick with a delicate disease called the Box, Brown he is sick with belly ache. So Ends. Lat by Obs 25° 40' Long by Chron 165° 14' West

## Remarks on Saturday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours fresh trades and clear weather. At 4 AM with all sail set watch employed in setting up fore rigging. Trimble below sick. Brown no better. So Ends. Lat by Obs 28° 18' North Long by Chron 167° 8' West

## Remarks on Sunday May 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather. At 4 AM with all sail set Trimble no better. Brown little better. So Ends. Lat 28° 54' Long by Chron 167° 40'

## Remarks on Monday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Fine pleasant weather and steady breezes from S.W. At 4 AM with all sail out watch variously employed in ship's duty. Invalids no better. I am below sick. So Ends.

## Remarks on Tuesday May 6<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds and fine weather. At 4 AM with all sail out watch employed in ordinary duty about the ship. Invalids not much better. Took up a little. So Ends. Lat by Obs 30° 15' North

## Remarks on Wednesday May 7<sup>th</sup> Long by Chron 169° 40'

First part moderate breezes and baffling S.W. Wind with all sail out latter strong breezes from South and hazy weather. Watch employed in drawing and knotting yards. So Ends. The invalids all got about deck again. Lat by Obs 32° 24' North

## Remarks on Thursday May 8<sup>th</sup> Long by Chron 172° 33' West

Begins with fresh gales from South and hazy weather. At 5 AM took in the studding sails, M, Royal & 3rd Jib. At 6 AM gales increasing and drizzly. At 7 AM took in 3rd gallant sail set up fore top mast backstays at 8 PM double reefed 3rd sails and stopped at 10 PM wind shifted sudden to S.W. and moderated we made sail set top gallant sail and stood by the north side. Tacks aboard latter moderate breezes and fine weather and old swell from Northward. Lat by Chron 68° 30' North Long by Chron 173° 42' West



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway  
Remarks on Friday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Came, with moderate breezes from N E and clear weather  
steer by the wind with all the masts aboard at 5 AM wind came  
into N E then N W & W and set studding sails water employed in  
making Spungarn to Ends Lat by Obs 33:20 North  
Long by Chron 174:45 West

Remarks on Saturday May 10<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine breezes from N E and clear weather  
work with all sail set Midnight wind shifted to S W and  
breezed up fresh took in the light sails at 8 AM wore ship  
to S W wind came to West to Ends with heavy swell from N W

Remarks on Sunday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Came, with fresh winds from West and cloudy weather & P. M.  
set top gallant sails and try job Middle part calms Daylight sprung  
up light breeze from North we steer West set studding sails latter

the same to Ends Lat 34:30 Long by Chron 177:25 West

Remarks on Monday May 12<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from North and fair weather Steer W  
all sail out & P. M. wind veered to N W we took in studding sail Middle  
and latter baffling winds from N W to North saw several Fin Backs and  
some Porpoises and caught one to Ends Lat by Obs 35:40 North

Remarks on Tuesday May 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with moderate breezes from S E and smoky weather  
steer N W & W Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy took in the studding  
sail latter fresh gales and drizzling rain at 8 AM Steer N W

Lat by act 36:08 Long by act 178:35 E

Remarks on Wednesday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Came with strong gales from South and drizzling rain Steer N W with  
Main top gallant sail out at 5 P. M. had smart small hooker then 3, 4 sail  
double reefed top sails & handed job & main sail set the Boats on the upper  
cranes there is bad sea running at 10 P. M. gale abated wind came to  
to S W latter fresh breezes and thick weather set job & main sail Stepher below  
with four bar to Ends Lat 38:40 Long by Chron 177:10 East

Remarks on Thursday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong gales from S W and rough sea Steering N W  
at 2 P. M. turned reefed out of top sails set the 3, 4, sail & try job  
at 5 gales freshened took in the 3, 4, sail & try job wind shifted to Westward  
3, 4, sail & try job main sail fore top sail & double reefed main hove to to Ends  
heavy gales and lying to Lat by Obs 40:3 Long by Chron 177:40



# Bound to Artic Sea 4<sup>th</sup> 1851

## Remarks on Friday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Threw 24 hours hard gales from NW and squally rainy weather  
lying under double reefed main Top Sail Fore sail and Spencer's with Larboard  
tack aboard Lat by obs 41° 5' Long by act 178° 20' East

## Remarks on Saturday May 17<sup>th</sup>

First part strong gales from NW and squally weather - lying to with  
Lb tacks aboard at 7 PM wore ship at 10 gale abated Midnight set  
double reefed Top sails Day made all sail round hauled to North at 8  
AM unbent main Top sails to middle stretch finished and bent it  
So Ends with calms Lat by obs 41° 10' Long by act 178° 25' East

## Remarks on Saturday May 18<sup>th</sup>

First part light airs from Eastward then NW with all sail  
set latter fresh breezes from SE and cloudy weather then NW  
So Ends Lat by act 42° 28' Long by 177° 15' East

## Remarks on Monday May 19<sup>th</sup>

Comm with fresh gales and thick weather from SE then NW all sail out  
at 1 PM took in 7th rib main Royal and Fore Top gallant sail at 2 PM  
in Top gallant sails and 7th double reefed Fore Top sail gales increasing  
at 4 very heavy gales took in all sail and hove ship to under fore &  
main spencers on Lb tack at 5 PM it was blowing violently in  
squalls at midnight it moderated set close reefed main Top sail at  
2 AM it died away calm and left us to the mercy of a very bad  
sea we got double reefed Top sail and Fore sail on the ship the labour  
very much until Day light then it sprung up a breeze from SW  
made all sail and stood NW So Ends with fine weather  
Lat by act obs 43° 13' Long by obs 176° 00' East

## Remarks on Tuesday May 20<sup>th</sup>

Threw 24 hours fresh gales from South and foggy weather  
then NW latter part took in the light sails and sent down main  
Royal yard So Ends Lat by act 44° 38' Long by act 174° 25' East

## Remarks on Wednesday May 21<sup>st</sup>

Comm with strong winds from South and thick weather then NW under double  
Top sails & courses at 5 PM wind shifted to WSW middle part squally  
with hail at 8 PM double reefed Top sails latter it more moderate hove reefed out  
of Top sail set light sails 10 AM saw ship to leeward So Ends Lat by act 45° 15' Long by act 173° 20' East

## Remarks on Thursday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part moderate breezes from SE then NW by the wind to SE then  
latter part wind came into SW then NW at 9 AM spoke 1877 West  
of Fairhaven. Cpt Fisher watch employed in getting out water So Ends  
Lat by obs 48° 50' Long by obs 173° 00' East



Burque Fortune of the Bedford Capt Cathaway

Remarks on Friday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from SW and thick weather Middle part broken the light sails latter set M, J, & sail Fly jib Topmast & fore Studding Saw one right Whale going quick to windward

Lat by act 50:24 Long by act 171:17 East

Remarks on Saturday May 24<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part light wind from South and thick rainy weather at 4 PM set Topmast & fore Studding sails at 4 PM wind shifted to Westward hauled up the yards and took Studding sails latter light airs Bowline sick, Lat by obs 53:24 N Long by act 170:10 East

Remarks on Sunday May 25<sup>th</sup>

Clear, with moderate breezes from Westward and fine weather at 4 PM with all sail set at 4 PM wind came to the R and died away, 8 PM got a breeze from SW kept off our course Day light set Studding sail wind came to South To Ends saw number of Fin Backs & Humpbacks Lat 54:15 N

Remarks on Monday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Long by act 170:44 East

These 24 hours light breezes from South and fine weather at 4 PM sent down fore Top gallant yard and sail, Bowline no better To Ends Lat by act 55:00 Long by act 170:5 East

Remarks on Tuesday May 27<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze from East and thick weather at 4 PM sent down fore Top gallant mast Midnight wind shifted to N. W. the ship to Eastward latter light airs from Westward and fine clear weather raised a Polar Whale board three Boats for him To Ends Lat 54:13 N

Long 170:00 East

Remarks on Wednesday May 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from Westward and fine pleasant weather

Boats off after a whale waist Boat struck a low Head got up set and lost the whale, came aboard at 5 PM gamed with Catharine of New London Capt Hull at 3 AM call hands and board the Boats for more Whales chased untill 5 then came aboard at 6 board again for more the waist Boat succeeded in striking parted his line so lost the whale and came aboard at 10 board again and chased whales going very quick to windward and very wild the whole Ocean was alive with them saw the land bearing North two ships in sight cutting

Lat by obs 58:27

Remarks on Thursday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Long by obs 169:56 East

First and middle part light airs and calms with pleasant weather Boats off chasing whales at 5 PM gave up the chase and came aboard whales very wild at Sundown two ships in sight boiling and the land in sight latter smart breeze from Eastward thick weather To Ends no Whales

Lat by obs 59:2 Long by act 170:6 East



# Cruising for Whales 1851

## Remarks on Friday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Thru 24 hours strong gales from East to E & thick cloudy weather with a snow squall occasionally to brighten up our ideas at 3 P.M. spoke the George & Susan of New Bedford - she had taken four Whales this season we ~~ste~~ shy to at 7 P.M. took in all sail and hove to on S. tack saw several Whales Middle and latter lying to under short sail saw plenty of Whales So Ends two Ships in sight at 7 A.M. were Ship Lat by obs 55° 40' Long by act 170° 15'

## Remarks on Saturday May 31<sup>st</sup>

First part strong gales from E & E and thick weather and snow squalls latter it moderated and made all sail ~~ste~~ various ways saw number of Whales board the boats twice for but to no effect Whales very shy So Ends one Ship in sight no observation

## Remarks on Sunday May June 1<sup>st</sup>

First part moderate breezes from E & E and cloudy hazy weather and ching Whales at 3 P.M. board the boats at 6 P.M. came aboard without any success Catharine of New London in sight Middle and latter thick fog stood to Northward through the night at 7 tacked ship to Eastward So Ends Morvin got on Deck to work no obs

## Remarks on Monday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part light airs from Eastward and foggy weather ~~ste~~ North at 9 P.M. it cleared off some saw some Whales waist Boat board for them but did get any 10 P.M. came aboard we saw Ship pass to seaward of us being Middle and latter part calms and thick foggy weather got out water 15 E So Ends no obs

## Remarks on Tuesday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Thru 24 hours calms and thick fog nothing in sight made cover for tryworks So Ends no observation

## Remarks on Wednesday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Calms with light breezes from North and heavy weather ~~ste~~ to Eastward at 2 P.M. tacked ship at 4 P.M. wind shifted to Westward we ~~ste~~ North midnight it came in foggy we topped to wind with main yard aback and by daylight - then kept off our course it cleared up we saw Cape Charles bearing N by W dist 56 miles So Ends ~~ste~~ in for it at 11 A.M. saw a large body of field ice to leeward of Cape at noon topped with main yard aback about two cables length off Lat by obs 59° 50' Long by obs 120° 45' East

## Remarks on Thursday June 5<sup>th</sup>

First part smart breezes from W & W and clear weather Cape Charles bearing N & W dist 6 miles at 1 P.M. board away L & W Boat and pulled into the ice sailed along it until 5 then came aboard saw one Humpback and one Ship ~~ste~~ off latter calms Capt. & Third mate started for shore So Ends Lat 60° 22' Long 171° 25'



# Burquo Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

## Remarks on Friday June 6<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part calm and pleasant weather at 5 P.M. the  
capt & <sup>mate</sup> returned they did not reach the shore after they got back  
to ship they called to land 50 miles off at daylight it sprung up a  
mist from N.W. we ~~ste~~ E & E latter the same saw several fin  
backs and humpbacks 50 miles land in sight Lat by obs 60:27 North  
Long by act. 172:00 East

## Remarks on Saturday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Calms with moderates from N.W. and fine weather ste N.E. one  
sail in sight middle part strong breezes and foggy at 6 A.M. it  
cleared up saw some Polar Whales hoard three Boats for these low  
boat struck one of boat killed it saw more whales going to N.E.  
at 10 got the whale along side got ready for cutting 50 ends; no obs.

## Remarks on Sunday June 8<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part light breezes from Westward latter strong breezes  
from S.W. & foggy at 1 P.M. commenced cutting at Midnight - we  
finished and set the watch latter cleared away the head got ready for boiling  
we ste off East under short sails we spoke Charles Phelps of Stonington  
he had four Whales 50 ends no obs.

## Remarks on Monday June 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours heavy gales from South and thick rainy weather ste  
East under short sail at 2 P.M. hove to with the tacks aboard with  
bad sea on watch employed in boiling 50 ends no obs.

## Remarks on Tuesday June 10<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part strong breeze South and thick rainy weather  
lying with the tacks aboard under double reefed fore sail & fore sail latter  
it moderated wind came to S.W. we ste North to work boiling 50 ends no obs.

## Remarks on Wednesday June 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from South and thick weather ste  
various courses saw several fin backs and humpbacks watch  
employed in boiling. Bowline below sick with lame Back  
Lat by obs 60:19 North

## Remarks on Thursday June 12<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part light breezes from Southward and cloudy  
weather ste N.E. to work boiling at Midnight cooled down  
caught a seal latter fresh breezes from land and heavy at 6 A.M.  
saw some Polar Whales hoard the Boats for these Whales going quick  
to know at 8 came aboard latter employed in starting oil into  
the same 50 ends Bowline on duty again Stumble off sick  
Lat by obs 61:26



Cruising for Whales AD 1851

Remarks on Friday June 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales from Eastward and foggy rainy weather  
heaving to Northward under moderate sail at 4 P.M. it cleared up soon  
we saw two ships to windward at 2 A.M. called all hands commenced  
breaking out and stowing down oil at 7 A.M. wore ship to Eastward  
So Ends Lat by obs 61°59 North Long by act 175°41

Remarks on Saturday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours hard gales from East to E & and a bad sea  
on with thick weather lying on six hour tacks under short sail  
all hands employed in stowing down oil at 10 P.M. finished So Ends  
Lat by act 61°38

Remarks on Sunday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong gales from E & and thick rainy weather at 5 P.M.

Two ships passed close by at 5 A.M. wind came to Eastward we lying  
on six hour tacks at 11 A.M. spoke the Montreal of New Bedford Capt Fish  
2000<sup>lbs</sup> So Ends Canon, and the two Browns below deck

Remarks on Monday June 16<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part moderate breezes from E & E and thick weather  
one ship in sight latter wind came to E & E we stood off S.W. under  
double reef top sails cooper to work repairing old casks invalids no better

Remarks on Tuesday June 17<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part light winds from Eastward and thick foggy  
weather Ste S.W. by W under short sail watch employed in repairing  
None at 5 A.M. wind shifted round to Westward and cleared off we Ste  
by the wind with Ste tacks aboard Brown, and Canon on duty

So Ends Lat by obs 61°15 Long by Chron 177°26 East

Remarks on Wednesday June 18<sup>th</sup>

All this Day light breezes from West and clear weather Ste by  
the wind with Ste tacks aboard saw a Whale going quick to windward  
at 7 A.M. tacked ship to North Lat 60°55 Long by Chron 175°58

Remarks on Thursday June 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds from Westward Ste by the wind  
working to Westward at 7 P.M. saw Polar Whale came Ste & West-Boats  
and chased until ten o'clock gave them up came aboard at 3 A.M. raised  
another whale board Lt & Bow Boats gave chase at 6 came aboard  
saw the Land bearing N.W. dist 40 miles we steered in for it saw  
Ship cutting and another trying So Ends a large shoal of  
Killers in sight Lat by obs 61°23 Long by Chron 175°48 East



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

## Remarks on Friday June 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day light airs from Westward ste in for the Land at 4 PM spoke the Gideon Howland Capt Jarnagin 11 Whales at 3 AM saw some Polar Whales going in shore board four Boats and chased them up to the Ice there was large body of Field Ice Whales went in among it at 11 AM gave them up and came aboard So Ends Latt about 10 Miles off

## Remarks on Saturday June 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day light variable wind and fine weather standing to Eastward closed to the Ice at 1 PM raised a bowhead Capt & Third Mate board three Boats Capt got past the Whale run into the Ice we killed him and stood in to the Ice with Ship took Whale along side Made all sail to tow him out of the ice at 5 PM commenced cutting I got out of the ice saw number of bowheads at 12 AM finished cutting after ~~at~~ working seventeen hours So Ends the Windlass gave out

## Remarks on Sunday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

First and middle part calms clear away for boiling 8 PM started the works at Sundown Land about 20 Miles off latter light airs from S E ste to Westward three sail in sight we saw two P Whales going quick in to the North So Ends no obs

## Remarks on Monday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

First and middle part light breezes from Eastward and Dark Cloudy latter weather cruising with Land in sight from 15 to 20 Miles Dist saw three Whales going quick to North watch employ in boiling So Ends on Ship in sight no obs

## Remarks on Tuesday June 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from N E and foggy weather and heavy swell heaving from Eastward cruising with the Land in sight watch employed in boiling saw one Whale So Ends at 6 PM double reefed the Top sails

## Remarks on Wednesday June 25<sup>th</sup>

These 25 hours light variable winds and calms ste S E first & middle latter N W Land in sight 25 Miles off watch employed in boiling

## Remarks on Thursday June 26<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part calms latter light breeze from South and fine weather heading to S W watch employed in boiling at 3 PM finished boiling and commenced breaking out at 2 AM called all hands and went to Stowing down Oil saw Ship boiling So Ends Latt by Obs 61:59 Land in sight dist 5 Leagues Long by Act 186:00 Lat



Cruising for Whales off Cape Thaddeus AD 1851

Remarks on Friday June 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling airs and calms with fine weather  
Land in sight 20 miles off, saw some killers all hands employed  
in stowing down oil at 9 P.M. finished 86 Cords

Remarks on Saturday June 28<sup>th</sup> Lat 61° 45' Long by act 166° 15' East

All these 24 hours calms and smoky weather watch employed  
in breaking out and stowing water in Fore hold Cooper to work  
setting up Shooks, Muddoon below deck 86 Cords Lat by obs 62° 00'

Remarks on Sunday June 29<sup>th</sup> Long by obs 177° 00' East

Calm with light breezes from South and hazy weather ~~see~~ A.W.  
Middle part calms and foggy light airs from South heading off shore at 5  
A.M. the nearest Land bore A.W. by A dist 12 miles 86 Cords invalids in better

Lat by act 62° 15' Long by act 177° 30'

Remarks on Monday June 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from South to S.W. and foggy hazy  
weather ~~see~~ S.E. at 7 A.M. we started S.E. with all sail out  
watch employed in scraping bone Cooper setting up Shooks 86 Cords

Remarks on Tuesday July 1<sup>st</sup> Lat by act 62° 5' Long by act 178° 46' East

Begins with fresh breezes from South and hazy weather ~~see~~ S.E. by C.  
Midnight lopped to on the tack and shortened sail at 4 A.M. wore Ship  
at 7 A.M. off S.E. 86 Cords with thick weather Lat by act 62° 50' Long 179° 10'

Remarks on Wednesday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

First and middle part moderate breezes from South and thick  
weather lying with mainyard aback on the S.W. tack at 8 A.M. it lighted  
up some we saw two sail at 9 spoke the W.B. Wirt, one whale 86 Cords  
to work getting out Shooks Muddoon some better Lat by act 63° 5' Long 179° 50'

Remarks on Thursday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

First and middle part light airs and calms from S.E. and thick weather  
S.W. at 7 P.M. Capt went on board of the Wirt at 11 returned at 8 A.M.  
wind shifted to North and cleared off saw the Land ahead dist 20 miles 86 Cords  
in for it 5 sail in sight Lat by act 65° 00' Long by act 179° 40' East

Remarks on Friday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Calm with moderate breezes from the North and good weather ~~see~~ in for the Land  
at 1 P.M. saw the Ice it all along the shore from 4 to 6 miles off we run up  
to it saw Ship whaling at 3 we raised Polar board two Boats for them the Whales  
went into the Ice we gave them up came aboard at 5 saw more Whales board two  
Boats but to affect Sundown ten sail in sight latter part Boats off chasing  
whales all Day all four Boats was down 86 Cords closed up to the Ice  
Land about 4 miles off



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

## Remarks on Saturday July 5<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from N W and fine weather Boats off chasing Whales in the Ice at 9 P M Bow Boat struck one he run under the Ice, he had to cut from him at 11 P M Came aboard latter part calms at 8 A M board the Boats for a whale they did not see after 9 came along side sent 20 Boats in shore among the Ice at noon came off 50 Ends 15 sail in sight three boiling one cutting Lat by act 62° 45' Long by act 179° 45'

## Remarks on Sunday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Comy with and heavy weather Boat chasing Whales in company with several other Ships Boats in the Ice which drifted out in large order at 4 P M came aboard spoke the General Pike two Whales this season latter light breezes from South A E spe to South with seven Ships in sight 50 Ends Land in sight dist 15 miles Lat by act 62° 20'

## Remarks on Monday July 7<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from North and foggy spec to southward along the Ice in company with several other Ships at 3 P M raised Whales board three Boats chased awhile & gave them up came aboard we spoke the Coral Capt Sherman two Whales likewise the China, twelve Whales middle and latter light airs and calms at 7 A M raised Whales 8 miles off board three Boats and chased at noon came aboard they proved to be five Backs 50 Ends Land about 18 miles off Lat by obs 62° 3' Long by obs 179° 11' 30"

## Remarks on Tuesday July 8<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part light airs from Northward and fine weather spec A E we saw great number of Fin Backs and four Ships at 6 A M wind came to A E we tacked in shore 50 Ends spec A W in the fog Trimble no better Lat by act 62° 30' Long 179° 18' East

## Remarks on Wednesday July 9<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breezes from North and heavy weather standing in shore at 2 P M got in to the Ice & tacked off saw one Ship Whaling number of other Ships in sight at 4 P M spoke the Harrison, of New Bedford Capt Hathaway gamed with him Middle and latter heavy from North & thick rainy weather steering S by W 4 P M took in M Top & Jt sail at 5 A M double reefed the Top Sails hauled the main Course took the Boats up at 10 took in Fore Top sail closed reefed the main one and hauled Fore sail hove Ship to an S by tack set main Spruces 50 Ends Lat by act 62° 56'

## Remarks on Thursday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Comy with heavy gales from North and thick rainy weather lying to on S by tack under close reefed main Top sail midnight it abated we set the fore sail & double reefed Top Sails at 7 A M wore Ship 50 Ends saw number of Fin Backs



# Cruising for Whales off Cape Thaddius A.D. 1851

## Remarks on Friday July 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds and calm the crew 'N' and cloudy weather saw several Fin backs and one ship 40 Ends Trimble on duty again  
Left by Obs 60°50' Lat by Obs 178°59' East

## Remarks on Saturday July 12<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part light winds and fine weather the ship by A with top gallant sails set latter strong breezes from S.W. and thick weather at 9 AM fell in with the Ice we lashed ship to Eastward at 11 spoke the Barke Prudent a boiling 40 Ends steering along the Ice to northward Left by Obs 61°50'

## Remarks on Sunday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. and foggy hazy weather the ship off north about 2 miles from the Ice at 4 PM lapped to, to Eastward and spoke the Thompson and the Roman Capt. Driff, middle part laid aback at 5 AM steered off at 6 at 7 AM spoke latter strong <sup>gale</sup> and cloudy <sup>weather</sup> hazy we double reefed the top sails took in main & fore 40 Ends four sail in sight

## Remarks on Monday July 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales from S.W. and thick foggy weather making 4 hour tacks under double reef fore & main top sails courses hauled up at 4 PM spoke the junior of the Bedford Capt. Cummins 40 Ends three sail in sight off the Bay of Archangel Gabriel

## Remarks on Tuesday July 15<sup>th</sup>

First part light wind from S.W. and clear weather we was cruising about in the Ice the land was about 25 miles off 8 ship in sight Monongahela boat came aboard for letters middle part we steered off at 6 with all sail out at 7 AM raised a polar whale going in shore load three boats for him starboard boat struck, bow boat killed him struck him & turned up in the Ice 40 Ends towing whale out of the Ice three sail in sight  
Left by Obs 62°42' North

## Remarks on Wednesday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from Southward and foggy Boats off towing a whale at 2 PM got him along side got Dinner and commenced cutting at 5 AM finished the windlass gave out spoke the Rosseau Capt. Taber 2 whales 40 Ends with thick fog

## Remarks on Thursday July 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours hard gales from South and thick drizzle weather at 5 PM commenced boiling lying 12 hours on a tack under short sail 40 Ends nothing in sight

## Remarks on Friday July 18<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours strong gales from South and thick rainy weather heading to Eastward at 10 AM it moderated some we wore ship watch employed in boiling 40 Ends no obs



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

## Remarks on Saturday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Came with hard gales from South and thick rainy weather heading to Westward in Shore under short sail at 6 Pm it rained some but double fore top sail & jib water employed in bailing; at 4 AM wind shifted to North So Ends one sail in sight

Latt by obs 62:30 North

## Remarks on Saturday July 20<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind from South and cloudy heavy weather heading in to Westward for the Land it was in sight 24 miles off water employed in bailing at 4 Pm finished 2 Pm spoke the Barque Hooply a boiling Middle and latter light airs & Calms Standing in Shore one Ship in sight, So Ends Latt by obs 62:35

Long by Chron 179:47 East

## Remarks on Monday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with light airs from South and fine weather Cape Thaddens about 15 miles off at 3 Pm spoke the Wm Mit of Fairhaven Bound off to Southward with part of the Americas Crew on board at 7 Pm won Ship off Shore and shortened sail latter strong breezes from SE and rough sea all hands employed in stowing down So Ends Latt by act 62:15

## Remarks on Tuesday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

First and middle part hard gales from South and a bad <sup>sea</sup> on lying to on St tack all hands employed in stowing down oil at 8 Pm won Ship one sail in sight latter it abated some staved off 4 W set fore topsail So Ends with bad swell heaving Sun obscured no obs

## Remarks on Wednesday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours baffling winds from South to SE ~~stays~~ various courses under hool top sails saw one sail Latt by act 62:48

## Remarks on Thursday July 24<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours calms rain thick foggy weather Capt and Boats crew off gunning for Ducks Bowling below deck So Ends

## Remarks on Friday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Commencing with calms Middle and latter light small breezes from SE and foggy making two hour tacks at 11 AM it cleared up we saw the Land bearing SW dist 20 miles So Ends Latt by act 60:50 North

## Remarks on Saturday July 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light <sup>wind</sup> from North and thick foggy weather. Spe East with all set So Ends in strong currents and large tide rips Bowling on better



Bound to southward to look for Wright Whales

Remarks on Sunday July 27<sup>th</sup>

First ice seen just after daylight a is a small one in thick fog. Weather still east at 1 P.M. saw ship a spoke the Junior Webster of Antucket & the Lexington, two Whales back this season latter light from north and rainy weather ste to SE & westward at noon it cleared off So Ends Bowler got better gone to duty Cook below sick

Lat by obs 63:30 Long by Chron 179:18 East

Remarks on Monday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fresh breezes from ESE and clear weather spoke the prior sail in sight at 4 P.M. saw the ice ahead raised two Polar Whales going quick along the ice at 6 we tacked to Southward at 9 spoke the Sheffield of New London Capt Price Midnight two ship latter ste off SW along the ice at 8 A.M. spoke Robert Edwards of New Bedford saw two other ships at noon made the land bearing SW by compass So Ends

Lat by obs 63:40

Remarks on Tuesday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from SE and cloudy weather at 4 P.M. tacked ship could not clear the land Middle and latter strong gales and rough sea carrying all sail to work off shore in company with two other ships at noon Land bore SSE dist. 20 miles noon double reefed Top sails So Ends

Remarks on Wednesday July 30<sup>th</sup>

Long with hard gales from SE and thick rainy weather Ste ESE under double reef Top sails and courses at 7 P.M. gales increasing and a bad irregular sea on we closed reef the Top sails reefed the main sail and took the Bonnet out of job at midnight it abated wind hauled to North at 4 A.M. got job 8 A.M. spoke Robert Edwards at 9 A.M. made all sail ste off SSE bound to the Southward a Wright Whaling So Ends

Lat by act 62:38 Long by act 178:56 West

Remarks on Thursday 31<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from Eastward and cloudy weather Ste SSE carrying all prudent sail with rain at intervals Cook no better So Ends

Lat by obs 60:19 Long by Chron 178:26 West

Remarks on Friday August 1<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from SE and cloudy weather Ste SE by S under whole Top sails So Ends Lat by act 58:49 Long by act 177:5

Remarks on Saturday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours winds helping from SE & SW and cloudy weather Ste SE under moderate sail watch employed in breaking out in after hole undoes top sail repaired it and bent it So Ends

Lat by obs 57:53 Long by act 176:30



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

Remarks on Sunday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours light variable winds and fine weather the ship at 3 Pm raised two wright whales board three boats for them Bow Boat got fast the whale run him round awhile until the Iron hook did not get him at 5 Pm came up with the whales again and board for them Chase until Sundown gave them up came aboard took in sail for the night latter the ship S by S So Ends

Latt by Obs 54:18 Long 176:20

Remarks on Monday August 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day moderate breezes from West and cloudy wetting weather the various courses with all sail out So Ends nothing in sight Cook got better

Latt by Obs 50:11 Long by Chron 175:00

Remarks on Tuesday August 5<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part hard gales from S W and rainy weather the ship at 8 Pm took in sail and lopped to the wind on the tack latter it abated at 9 Am clear up we made sail steered off S by S So Ends nothing in sight

Latt by Obs 50:35

Long by Chron 153:49 West

Remarks on Wednesday August 6<sup>th</sup>

begin with moderate breezes from Westward and cloudy weather the ship at 11 o'clock raised wright three whales board the ship & lb boats for them it came up a squall we gave them up and came aboard and took in all sail So Ends

Latt by Obs 54:50 Long by Chron 152:55

Remarks on Thursday August 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins with heavy gales from S W and foggy lying to on the tack under double reefed main Top sail and Spruce at Sundown gales increasing we closed reefed main Top sail at 5 Am it abated soon wind came to Westward we wore ship at 8 Am set double reefed Fore Top sail So Ends with strong gales notes.

Remarks on Friday August 8<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours moderate gales from W S W with rough sea and thick weather lying to under short sail on the tack nothing in sight So Ends

Remarks on Saturday August 9<sup>th</sup>

Begins with moderate gales from W S W and thick weather lying to under short sail on the tack latter part light baffling air and calms we made all sail short by the wind So Ends

Latt by Obs 55:35 North

Long by Chron 174:34 West



# Cruising for Wright Whales A D 1851

## Remarks on Sunday August 10<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part light baffling winds from north and haze, the ship & gunner Shortland sail for the night latter wind hauls to north, at 4 AM we rise gun of Wright Whales board the Lb & Waist Boats. The boat struck one whale sounded & took his line Lb bent his line whale run to windward it came on so rough sea he cut off came aboard  
So ends with fresh gales and foggy Lat by act 54:45  
Long by act 175:15 West

## Remarks on Monday August 11<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours strong gales from NW and thick drizzly rain first heading to Eastward latter to Westward at 8 PM broken sail hove to under closed reefed main top sail & spencers saw one Wright Whale going to wind So ends no obs

## Remarks on Tuesday August 12<sup>th</sup>

Begins with moderate breezes from NW and foggy weather lying under short sail latter wind shifted to East South W made sail and the weather cleared at intervals watch employed in getting out keg of Butter So ends Lat by obs 55:17  
Long by obs 174:8 West

## Remarks on Wednesday August 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours variable winds and thick rainy weather the various courses under easy sail So ends nothing in sight no obs

## Remarks on Thursday August 14<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part winds SW and cloudy weather the SE latter wind shifted to Eastward at 3 PM raised Wright Whale board three Boats the Lb & Bow, and chased the whale until sundown gave him up and came aboard broken sail for the night So ends  
Lat by obs 54:47

## Remarks on Friday August 15<sup>th</sup>

Begins with moderate breezes from SE and cloudy weather at NW latter heavy gales and thick rainy weather lying to under closed reefed main top sail and spencers on the tack So ends

## Remarks on Saturday August 16<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part heavy gales from SE and rainy weather lying to under closed reefed main top sail on the tack at 7 AM wind shifted to Eastward we were ship & set 3 or 4 sail filled up sculler but So ends

## Remarks on Sunday August 17<sup>th</sup>

Now with strong gales from West and rainy weather lying to on Lb tack under short sail latter it abated made all an <sup>sail</sup> the SE So ends  
no obs



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

Remarks on Monday August 18<sup>th</sup>

Begins with moderate breezes from North and hazy weather  
at 8 & all sail out Sundown took in sail for the night latter  
wind came to N & blew up strong at 11 off S & E under double  
reef Top sails So Ends Trimble below deck, no Obs, this Day

Remarks on Tuesday August 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours blowing West to N.W. and changeable weather Carrying  
all prudent sail to get to Westward So Ends Lat by act 56:50

Remarks on Wednesday August 20<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours hard gales from S & E. Rough sea and thick  
rainy weather Ste N.W. under reefed Top sails So Ends  
Lat by act 54:56

Remarks on Thursday August 21<sup>st</sup>

First and middle part strong gales from <sup>South</sup> Westward and thick  
weather Ste N.W. latter wind shifted to Westward we tacked  
to Southward and set hool Top sails & courses So Ends Lat by Obs 56:8  
Long by Chron 178:16 West

Remarks on Friday August 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from S.W. and hazy weather Ste  
N.W. under hool Top sails at 4 P.M. saw Wright Whales going  
to windward So Ends Trimble on duty Lat by act 56:30

Remarks on Saturday August 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours strong breezes all round the compass Ste West with  
at present sail set <sup>and rainy weather</sup> saw some Fin backs at 12 at on spoke the  
Mary & Susan of Stonington Capt Brown So Ends Lat by act 56:40  
Long by act 178:15 E

Remarks on Sunday August 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day fresh breezes from East to N.W. Ste W by S and thick  
rainy weather Carrying all necessary sail saw several Fin backs  
So Ends Lat by Obs 56:31 Long by Chron 176:29 E

Remarks on Monday August 25<sup>th</sup>

First and middle from N.W. and cloudy weather Ste N.W. all out latter  
heavy gales and a bad sea we lay to under closed reefed main Top sail and  
spencers on the deck turned the lee boats So Ends Lat by Obs 56:51

Remarks on Tuesday August 26<sup>th</sup>

First hour gales from West and bad sea running lay to on the tack  
middle of abain we set double reefed Top sails latter set courses & gill and  
more ship at 7 A.M. I was called to put Frank in the rigging that is  
near him up Capt gave him one dozen lashes for threatening to stab  
the Capt then put him down So Ends Lat 54:55 Long by Chron 174:21 East



# Bound to Westward A.D. 1851

Remarks on Wednesday August 27<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from SE to east and thick foggy weather. At 8 AM took Frank out of Stow. Lat by Act 54° 56' N Long by Act 161° 50' East

Remarks on Thursday August 28<sup>th</sup> put him to duty

Begins with fresh gales from Eastward. At 12 M Midnight wind shifted to NE took in M, T, gallant sail double reefed main top sail gales increasing latter heavy gales and rough sea took in jib & main sail wind hauled to North. Lat 56° 18' Long by Obs 168° 21' East

Remarks on Friday August 29<sup>th</sup>

Begins with heavy gales from north and bad sea running. At 12 M double reefed top sails 3 PM gales abated some got up main sail room. Brought out of jib & set it. Midnight it moderated wind shifted NE & W we made all sail latter fresh breezes and clear weather. At 4 PM

at 9 AM saw Cape Kamshatka bearing NW dist 40 miles SE ends one sail in sight, Isaac below sick. Lat by Obs 56° 10' North Long by Obs 164° 33' East

Remarks on Saturday August 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours variable winds and very changeable weather. At various courses along shore to South. Sundown Kamshatka Cape NW dist 16 miles at 7 PM spoke the Washington of Bagharbour Capt Ross at noon Ochotsky Cape bore West dist 18 miles SE ends saw number of Finbacks & Humpbacks. Lat by Obs 54° 36'

Remarks on Sunday August 31<sup>st</sup>

First part light baffling winds standing for the Cape saw great number of Humpbacks Capt board for them did not get fast then went on shore at 5 PM came off Sundown the Cape bore NW dist 6 miles middle and latter light winds and calms. At 12 M SE ends. Ochotsky Cape bearing North dist 10 leagues

Remarks on Monday Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from South and clear weather. At 8 AM by the wind with SE, backs aboard at 8 AM saw Wright Whale going to North quick SE ends Isaac got better. Soke is on duty. Lat by Obs 55° 06' Long by Act 164° 22'

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part moderate breezes from South and fine heading ESE by the wind. Midnight wind shifted to SE and blew strong we double reefed top sails 7 AM when ship it moderated we made sail & set SE & W watch employed in repairing chaps and other duty.

SE ends with dark cloudy weather. Lat by Act 52° 40'

Long by Act 164° 52' East



Barge Fortune of crew Bedford Capt Kattaway.

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

First and middle part light baffling wind from East to North and thick weather and heavy swell heaving from SE ~~Star~~ SEW carrying easy sail latter wind shifted to NW So Ends ~~Star~~ by the wind with ~~Star~~ tacks aboard, one sail in sight Lat by Obs 52:46

Remarks on Thursday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> Long by Chron 163:00 East

These 24 hours variable airs and calms fine pleasant weather our course was ~~Star~~ by I saw Ship ~~Star~~ to NE So Ends Mitchell below with soar Leg Lat by Obs 52:00 N

Remarks on Friday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> Long by Chron 163:18 East

First part light breezes from SEW and fine weather ~~Star~~ by the wind with ~~Star~~ tacks aboard at 6 PM saw Wright Whale boat three Boats for him they galley him he went off to windward Boats came aboard middle and latter thick rainy weather wind came to SW So Ends in obs

Remarks on Saturday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

Same with fresh breezes from South and hazy weather ~~Star~~ various courses, Sundown shortened sail for the night middle part rainy at 11 PM ~~Star~~ shifted to Westward latter fresh breezes and clear weather saw some Fin backs So Ends Lat by Obs 51:35

Remarks on Sunday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> Long by Chron 164:00 East

These 24 hours strong breezes from Northward and cloudy hazy weather our course was ~~Star~~ at Sundown shortened sail for the night saw Ship ~~Star~~ off to Eastward, So Ends with number of Finbacks in sight Lat by Obs 52:00 Long by Chron 163:45

Remarks on Monday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fresh breezes from North and cloudy weather standing to Westward at 2 PM spoke the Braganna at 4 spoke for Group middle wind came to NE laid aback through the night Daylight ~~Star~~ off West saw several Finbacks So Ends Mitchell on duty again noobs

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light winds from NE and fine weather ~~Star~~ to North at 9 AM wind shifted to SE saw several Finback humpbacks at 5 PM spoke the Ship Stobornok of Salmouth Lat by Obs 51:32 Long by Chron 160:56

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light airs from South and calms ~~Star~~ at NW by W with fine pleasant weather at Sundown saw the Land ahead dist 18 leagues latter water employed in breaking out Bread and water So Ends Land about 18 miles dist



# Cruising off Awatska Bay AD 1861

## Remarks on Thursday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breezes from South and good weather Steer in for the land middle and latter light winds and pleasant weather 4 P.M. tacked off at 3 A.M. tacked on shore we saw several Finbacks & humpbacks So Ends same 8 miles off  
Lat by Obs 52°26' North

## Remarks on Friday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from South running along shore saw great many humpbacks at 4 P.M. tacked off shore and laid aback through the night at day light stood in at noon Cape Chiforonsky was three miles off  
So Ends no, 600,

## Remarks on Saturday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from South and clear weather number of humpbacks round we board three Boats for them Capt struck one humpback and he runaway with him Iron drew he came aboard at 4 P.M. we tacked off shore Steer S.E. latter winds light & baffling

So Ends Lat by Obs 52°11' Long by Act 160°35'

## Remarks on Sunday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

Calm with light baffling airs and calms Steer S.E. by 6 middle part light winds from East and rainy weather latter strong winds from N.E. and clear weather saw several Fin backs So Ends carrying all sail  
Lat by Obs 54°54' Long by Obs 162°45' East

## Remarks on Monday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong light baffling winds and pleasant weather Steer E by S latter sent up fore top gallant mast and set the rigging up  
Lat by Obs 54°10' Long by Obs 164°27' East

## Remarks on Tuesday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day light airs from N.W. and calms Steer East by Compass fine pleasant weather watch variously employed about the ship So Ends  
Lat by Obs 50°48' Long by Obs 168°00' East

## Remarks on Wednesday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part light airs from Westward and pleasant weather Steer East latter calm and hazy weather we crossed fore top gallant yard & bent the sail So Ends  
Lat by act 50°34' Long by act 168°15' East

## Remarks on Thursday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fine pleasant weather and calms bent main Royal crossed the yard set the sail saw several Fin Backs Lat 50°20'  
Long by Obs 168°00'

## Remarks on Friday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

Calm with light breezes from Westward and pleasant weather Steer East 4 P.M. wind shifted sudden in a squall to North looking fore S. J. sail & fly jib at 6 A.M. set 2, 3, M, standing sail latter fresh gales and passing squalls So Ends Lat by Obs 49°7' Long by Obs 172°2' East



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Nathaway.

Remarks on Saturday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong from N<sup>W</sup> and cloudy weather with passing squalls carrying all possible sail at 7 Pm took in Top M, studding sail at 8 Am wind shifted to S<sup>W</sup> So Ends Lat by obs 48:30

Remarks on Sunday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

Long by act 174:30 East

First east moderate breezes from S<sup>W</sup> and dark cloudy weather - Steer E by S at 8 Pm wind shifted to S<sup>SE</sup> middle part heavy gales and raining at 9 Pm took in Top G, sails double reefed Top sail midday let furled fore Top sail Daylight gale abated some set the Top sails & S, G, sails 4 Pm saw ship ~~steer~~ to Eastward So Ends Lat by act 48:5

Remarks on Monday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>

Long by act 175:55

These 24 hours strong from Westward and cloudy misty weather Steer E by S carrying all possible sail at 7 Pm took in topmast studding sail at 6 A.M. set it again Lat by obs 46:41 Long by Chro 178:12 West

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from West and fine weather Steer E by S with all sail out watch employed in Ships duty

So Ends

Lat by obs 45:59 N

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Long by Chro 174:55

First and middle part fresh breezes from Westward Steer East with all sail out at 9 A.M. wind shifted to S<sup>SE</sup> we steered by the wind, saw several Fin Backs So Ends Lat 45:58

Remarks on Thursday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

Long by Chro 172:59 West

All these 24 hours strong breezes from S<sup>E</sup> and clear weather Steer by the wind on the Tack with all sail set saw several finbacks

Lat by obs 58:53 Long by Chro 169:57 West

Remarks on Friday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day fresh breezes from S<sup>E</sup> Steer by the wind heading E<sup>SE</sup> & with all drawing sail middle and latter raining So Ends myself below sick

Lat by act 57:34

Remarks on Saturday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

Long by act 167:24

Am with moderate breezes from S<sup>SE</sup> and Drizzly weather Steer East with all sail set to best advantage midnight <sup>wind</sup> shifted to North and cleared off latter fine So Ends I am no better Lat by obs 46:20 Long 175:9 West

Remarks on Sunday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours baffling wind and cloudy weather Steer East with all sail out, I am some better So Ends Lat by obs 45:30

Long by act 175:40 West



# Bound into Port AD 1851

## Remarks on Monday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours fresh winds from West to S W and cloudy weather ~~the~~ by S with all sail set So Ends nothing in sight John the Kanakka sick below I have got better so as to be about Deck

Lat by Obs 45° 19' South

Long by Chron 160° 42' West

## Remarks on Tuesday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours baffling from N W to West the East middle part strong breezes we took in light sails at 5 AM and made all sail watch employed in Ships duty saw several Fin Backs So Ends invalids no better

Lat by Obs 42° 40' North

Long by Chron 158° 15' West

## Remarks on Wednesday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>

This Day fresh gales from W S W and clear weather the S E with all sail set, saw some Fin Backs watch employed in washing off the Ship So Ends

Lat by Obs 40° 35'

Long by Chron 156° 15' West

## Remarks on Thursday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

All this Day fresh gales from W S W and clear weather the S E at 6 P M took in Top mast standing sail & by fin watch employed in washing ship off So Ends John has got better

Lat by Obs 38° 17' South

Long by Chron 154° 11' West

## Remarks on Friday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh gales from S W and passing squalls the S E by S by compass at 5 AM took in Top Gallant sail & double reefed Fore Top sail So Ends

Lat by Obs 35° 38'

Long by Chron 152° 40' West

## Remarks on Saturday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

Clear with fresh gales from S W and squally weather the S E by S under hool Top sails at 3 PM wind shifted to North in a squall middle and latter fresh gales and clear the S E latter made all sail So Ends watch employed in scrubbing & washing Ship out side

Lat 33° 25' Long by Chron 152° 11'

## Remarks on Sunday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from North and clear weather the S E with all sail set, cross the Equator below sick So Ends

Lat by Obs 30° 45'

Long by Chron 152° 11' West

## Remarks on Monday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

Strong winds from Eastward and hazy weather the S E with all sail out at 8 PM took in the fore Daylight set it watch employed in Ships duty So Ends Moss very sick

Lat by Obs 28° 17'

Long by Chron 152° 8' West



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part light from East and pleasant weather ~~sky~~ S.E. at 6 AM wind shifted to S.E. Saw one Fin back So Ends watch variously employed about the Ship.

Latt 26:58

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> Long 152:25

These 24 hours light airs from South and calms watch variously employed about the Ship So Ends nothing in sight Latt 26:40

Long 152:39

Remarks on Thursday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day light baffling airs and calms watch employed in drying and bundling Bone So Ends Moss no better

Latt by Obs 26:21

Remarks on Friday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

All this Day calms and fine pleasant weather employed

in drying and bundling Bone at 6 PM saw shoal of Black fish load ~~the~~ 8 Waist Boats for them did get any invalids improving So Ends

Latt by Obs 26:8

Long by Chron 152:54

Remarks on Saturday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling airs and calms ~~the~~ South watch employed in ship duty at 10 AM raised a sail eastern So Ends Moss no better

Latt 25:40

Remarks on Sunday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

Long 153:00

This Day took the Trades and ~~sky~~ South and light showers at 4 PM ~~saw~~ the Levi Starbuck with 500 bls of oil saw another sail to seaward So Ends

Latt 24:12 Long 153:23

Remarks on Monday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

Bom, with moderate breezes from East and flying squalls ~~the~~ South two sail in sight latter strong Trades and heavy watch employed in getting out water, So Ends Carpenter below sick Moss no better.

Latt by Obs 22:3 Long by Chron 154:00

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong Trades and cloudy weather ~~the~~ South with all sail out one sail in sight at 7 AM saw the East point of Owhyhee bearing S by W dist 30 miles we stood off S by E in 4 fathoms at noon lopped to outside of the bar for Pilot at 10 AM sent chains got the anchors, H the Bows & sent up Shysail poles

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

Light airs and pleasant weather at 1 PM got a Pilot and went into the harbor 3 PM came to in 5 fms of water with best bower Capt went ashore later employed in painting Ship ~~the~~ watch on liberty invalids no better



# Lying in Port of Hilo A D 1851

## Remarks on Thursday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

Fine pleasant weather with light Trades Larboard watch done on liberty, got off wrist of water hoisted it in heeled the ship Blacked the Bends Carpenter some better Moss no better

## Remarks on Friday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

Cloudy weather and light showers of rain with fresh sea breeze St. watch on liberty the other to work breaking out in ground tier pumping fresh water out and filling salt water The Columbia of Astoria came in it rained very hard through the night

## Remarks on Saturday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day cloudy unsettled weather to work breakout and stowing fresh water we got the Black Smith of Levi Starbuck to come aboard and fit our windlass Larboard watch on liberty So Ends Moss some better

## Remarks on Sunday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

Fine pleasant weather St. watch on liberty the Ship Seine & Barque Hoogly came in So Ends

## Remarks on Monday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day dark cloudy weather stowing away and getting off water St. watch on liberty Moss & Carpenter some better So Ends

## Remarks on Tuesday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

Pleasant weather and light Trades watch employed in stowing away water, & breaking out between Decks St. watch on liberty

## Remarks on Wednesday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

Fine pleasant weather employed in getting off recruits

Potatoes Pumpkins & Bananas, we put out, some, 60 bundles on board of <sup>the</sup> Copia for some it weighed 8083 <sup>lbs</sup> Larboard watch on liberty sundown they all came off but Brown and he deserted So Ends

## Remarks on Thursday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day light breezes from SE and fine weather all hands employed in getting ready for sea at daylight Second Mate went on board of Copia to stow the Bone at 7 AM came aboard 10 Pilot came at half past 10, hove short and got under way stood out of the Harbour Capt & Boats crew on shore at noon Pilot left us one mile and a half out side of the Reef So Ends



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford capt Hathaway

## Remarks on Friday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather  
lying off and on at Hilo for Capt 2 P.M. he came off we stood off  
S.E. & set fore top Mast studding sail 3 P.M. saw Moore bearing  
N.W. dist 50 miles Sundown North Point of Owhyhee bearing West  
midnight we stood S.W. at 0 A.M. East Point of Moore bore W.S.W.  
6 miles off saw on sail So Ends ~~S.E.~~ <sup>S.W.</sup> in for Lohian

## Remarks on Saturday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part light trades and fine weather ~~ste~~  
in for Moore passage at Sundown the North Point of Moore about  
5 miles off Morotoi bore W.S.W. East Point at Midnight we hauled  
aback in between Ranai & Moore latter part we was becalmed  
at 6 A.M. Capt went on Shore So Ends Anchorage three to Southwin

## Remarks on Sunday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

Born with baffling winds and fine weather beating up to port  
of Lohian Capt on shore at 2 P.M. came to abreast of the Fort  
in 26 fms of water 1 1/2 mile from shore and pulled the sails and  
sent the men ashore that we ship by the Cruise latter light breeze  
and fine the cook cut his great toe off trying to split a  
stick of wood So Ends

## Remarks on Monday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

Fine pleasant weather got off ten bushels of Potatoes and  
Discharged Bowlin, Moss, John, and Brown, one Boatsteerer  
came off that we shipd Mondoos Hand is some better  
we Discharged Third Mate

## Remarks on Tuesday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

at Anchor Capt on shore shipping men shipd <sup>three</sup> Canakas one  
Boatsteerer and Third mate they all came off aboard at 1 A.M. called  
hands and got under way with light air off the Land and stood out  
to sea latter stowed the anchors & unbent the chains at Noon  
Tahomowa bore ~~W.S.W.~~ S.E. dist 6 miles Cooks toe is very painful

## Remarks on Wednesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

Born with fresh trades and fine weather ~~ste~~ S.E. with all  
draining sail set watch employed in running the cables below  
at Sundown breeze freshened we took in top Gallant sails & double  
roped the top sails saw Owhyhee bearing East at 10 P.M. wind  
abated and shifted to Westward latter light airs and hot weather  
watch employed in Puntizing ship Cooks foot is some easier Mondoos  
finger getting better So Ends South point of Owhyhee bearing E.S.E. dist 15 <sup>miles</sup>



# Bound on the Line to cruise A.D. 1851

## Remarks on Thursday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

First part calm and very hot weather watch employed in painting Ship at sundown to S.W. point of Berkeley was about 3 miles at 4 P.M. the trades set in strong we then South took in light sails single reefed fore top sail So Ends Cook is getting along Lat by obs 18° 00 Long by act 156° 00 West

## Remarks on Friday Oct 31

All these 24 hours strong trades and weather fine with rough sea the ship's watch employed in ship's duty Monroon & Cook getting better Cooks foot is doing well So Ends Lat by obs 16° 00 North Long by act 156° 18 West

## Remarks on Saturday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours strong trades with light showers of rain the ship's watch under reefed top sails and courses watch variously employed about the ship invalids and cripples some better So Ends Lat 14° 20 Long by obs 155° 17 West

## Remarks on Sunday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

Strong trades and clear weather the S.E. Cooper Lane with the Rheumatism, Third Mate is sick Monroon & Cook getting better So Ends Lat 11° 50 North

## Remarks on Monday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

This Day strong trades and clear weather the S.E. carrying all present sail saw ship the S.E. watch variously employed about the ship, we saw several tinbacks So Ends Lat 4° 55 North Long 154° 48 West

## Remarks on Tuesday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

Calm with fresh trades and cloudy the S.E. main top gallant sail out at 3 P.M. wind shifted on a squall to S.W. middle and latter fresh breezes from S.W. with rain at intervals at Day light saw shoal of black fish board three boats and chased them did not get any So Ends Cooper & Monroon some better Cook & Third Mate no better Lat 8° 36

## Remarks on Wednesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

Long 155° 16

First part fresh breezes from East and cloudy the S.W. under double reefed top sails & courses saw some Porpoises and cowfish latter fresh gales and hard squalls of rain clewed down the top sails and hauled up courses and the South So Ends Lat by act 6° 50 North Long by act 154° 56

## Remarks on Thursday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

Calm with heavy gales from East thick rainy weather the South under double reefed top sails at 2 P.M. took in all sail to a closed main top sail and hove to on S.W. tack then blowing hard and rough sea on at 6 P.M. abated some but double reefed top sails & steel off W.S.W. at Day light the S.W. latter fresh gales and frequent showers of rain So Ends invalids about the same Lat by act 6° 20 Long by act 155° 22



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

Remarks on Friday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

Am, with heavy gales from Eastward and hard rain Stee  
Sby & at 10 Pm took in all sail to & closed reefed Main Top sail  
and hove to on St. Jack saw Shoal of Blackish at midnight  
it moderated we wore Ship and set double reefed Topsails at Day  
light wore Ship again Stee Sby & To Ends with strong breezes and squally  
the Third mate, Mondoon, and Cooper some better Cook no better

Remarks on Saturday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes and happing Stee SSW at 6 AM turned  
reefed out of Topsails & set M, J, gallant sail To Ends one sail in sight  
Cooper, & Mondoon on duty.

Latt by Obs 62° 05' N Long by Chron 155° 51' West  
Latt by Obs 41° 58' North  
Long by Chron 156° 28'

Remarks on Sunday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

Still these 24 hours Moderate variable winds and light  
showers of rain, Stee SSW & a Ship in sight to windward latter  
saw several Fin Backs To Ends

Latt by Obs 41° 20' North  
Long by Chron 157° 30' West

Remarks on Monday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh trades and fine weather Stee SSW under  
moderate sail watch employed in Ships duty, saw some Finback  
To Ends Third mate on duty, Cook some better

Latt by Obs 41° 00' N  
Long by Chron 159° 15'

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

Am, with fresh trades and clear weather Stee WSW at 1 Pm  
saw Danings Island bearing West we run for it at 4 Pm we  
lopped to & leeward of the Isle and board a Boat & pulled in to the Sho  
could not land it was so rough sundown came aboard and laid off and  
on through the night at 6 AM, Capt & two Boats crews went ashore  
wooding on the west side of the got off Boat loads of wood To Ends

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light trades and pleasant weather lying off and  
on at Danings Island a wooding we got 7 Boats loads of wood  
two other Ship their wooding To Ends

Remarks on Thursday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

First part light wind and fine weather got off one Boat load  
of wood and some Coconuts got one Boat stone on the reef at 1  
Pm Stee off South in company with Ship Coral at 2 Pm Capt went  
on board and stayed until 7 o'clock at Dark lost sight of the land  
middle and latter fine breezes and pleasant weather Carpenter  
to work repairing Boat Isaac, below sick To Ends Latt 2° 50'



# Bound on the Line to Cruise 1851

## Remarks on Friday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

All this Day Moderate breezes from East and pleasant weather ~~steer~~ by the wind to Southward at 7 AM steered S by W Carpenter to mending Boat watch employed in Ships duty Cooks Tare is getting on favorably Isaac is no better Lat by act 1:16 South Long by act 150:12 West

## Remarks on Saturday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

Three 24 hours fresh breezes from East and pleasant weather ~~steer~~ S by W under easy sail watch variously employed about the Ship Carpenter finished the Boat, invalids no better Lat by obs 23 miles South Long by obs 153:00 West

## Remarks on Sunday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

Fine breezes from ESE and pleasant weather ~~steer~~ South we have a strong current setting to Westward latter part saw school of Tullers Isaac little better Lat by obs 2:52 South Long 163:35 West

## Remarks on Monday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day strong Easterly winds and smoky weather ~~steer~~ S by W at 4 PM ~~steer~~ off W & W at 7 AM sail ~~steer~~ to Southward watch employed in setting up rigging to ends Lat by obs 1:30 South Long by obs 166:17 West

## Remarks on Tuesday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours Moderate breezes from ESE and fine pleasant weather ~~steer~~ various courses latter on sail in sight watch employed in setting fore and main rigging Isaac some better Cook getting along well to ends Lat by obs 37 Miles South Long by act 166:50 West

## Remarks on Wednesday Nov 19<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from Eastward and pleasant weather ~~steer~~ S by W watch variously employed about the Ship invalids gaining to ends nothing in sight Lat 47 miles South Long 167:54 West

## Remarks on Thursday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from Eastward and pleasant weather ~~steer~~ S by W with all sail set at 7 AM steered W by W watch employed in starting the oil out of the Tank to ends Lat by obs 1:24 South Long by obs 169:38 West

## Remarks on Friday Nov 21<sup>th</sup>

This Day Moderate breezes from East fine weather ~~steer~~ S by W middle and latter ~~steer~~ South; watch employed in Ships duty Lat 5 miles South Long by act 170:30 West

## Remarks on Saturday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part light winds from East and fine weather ~~steer~~ South latter passing squalls and cloudy weather steering by the wind watch variously employed Painted Boat to ends Lat by obs 1:24 South Long by act 170:52 West



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Heathaway  
Remarks on Sunday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>

Calm, with fresh breezes from ESE and cloudy weather heading  
to Southward at 6 Pm tack'd to Northward latter moderate breezes  
and smoky weather Isaac has got better Cooper don't get any better  
looks Joe getting favourably So Ends Lat by Obs 1:15 South  
Long by Act 171:38 West

Remarks on Monday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes from SE and smoky weather steers various  
courses watch employed in Ships duty about the rigging  
saw two breeches invalids gaining Lat by Obs 3:2 South  
Long by Act 171:45 West

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>  
This Day fresh breezes from SE and smoky weather steers to  
Eastward at 6 A.M spoke the <sup>Ship</sup> ~~Mr~~ Hamilton of New Bedford Capt  
Holms, So Ends to work up on the rigging Lat by Obs 1:11 South  
Long by Obs 171:9 West

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>  
First part light breezes from SE and fine steering to Eastward  
latter to Southward watch employed in Painting the side and  
Taring down Head Stays Cooper not much better Cook is getting  
along well So Ends Lat by Obs 2:05 South  
Long by Obs 171:36 West

Remarks on Thursday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours light airs from SE and calms with pleasant  
weather steers to Southward watch employ in Taring down Head  
Stays at 8 raised a School of Blackfish & board four Boats  
and chased until noon gave them up and came aboard So Ends  
invalids some better Lat 2:41 Long 171:50 West

Remarks on Friday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>  
Calm, with moderate breezes from SE and fine weather steers  
WSW at 4 Pm raised Starg's Island bearing SSW dist 10  
we run for it until Sundown then lopp'd to and laid off on  
through the night at Daylight saw the ~~Ship~~ to leeward latter  
light airs at 8 A.M lopp'd to with main yard aback & board  
Lt, & 8 Bown Boats and went in Shore Fishing So Ends Laying  
off on on

Remarks on Saturday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours light winds and fine weather lying off on on at  
Starg's Is<sup>d</sup> Boats in Shore Fishing at 4 Pm they returned with a fine  
mess of fish middle and latter ~~Ship~~ off SE by W watch employed  
in cleaning and salting fish at Sundown lost sight of the Is<sup>d</sup>  
So Ends Lat 1:50 South Long by Lunar, 17335 West



Cruising on the Line 4<sup>th</sup> Dec 1854

Remarks on Sunday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light winds from NE and pleasant weather  
at NW by W carrying moderate sail we saw several schools of  
Black Fish Cooks Joe. has got so he has gone to work Lat by Obs 16° 10' N  
Long by Lunar 175° 31' W Long by Chron 175° 35' W

Remarks on Monday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from Eastward and pleasant  
at NW by W saw some Blackfish and cow fish at 7 AM saw the  
Island of New Nantucket bearing N by South dist 8 miles at 9 two  
Boats Capt & Second mate went in Shore Fishing So Ends lying off  
and on under the lee of the Isle Lat by Obs 7 miles North  
Long by Chron 176° 58' West

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part lying off and on at New Nantucket at 1 PM the boats  
came off with a few fish we steered off N by W latter we struck main  
top gallant mast and put over pair of wooden cross trees

So Ends nothing in sight Lat by Obs 5 1/2 miles South  
Long by Chron 179° 10' West

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours moderate from NE and pleasant weather  
at NW nothing in sight Cooper has got better So Ends Lat 1° 40' N  
Long 179° 20' East

Remarks on Thursday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather at NW by W  
watch employed in taring down rigging So Ends Lat 3° 22' S  
Long 177° 40' East

Remarks on Friday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from NE and hazy weather  
at various courses watch employed in taring rigging down  
saw one Fin Back So Ends Misserve sick Lat 2° 40' South  
Long 177° 10' East

Remarks on Saturday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from NE and hazy weather at various  
courses watch employed in Ships duty latter light winds  
of fine with a long swell heaving from West we was steered  
west at 9 AM raised Hope Island bearing NW dist 12 miles  
So Ends off for it Lat 2° 44' South  
Long by Chron 176° 25' East

Remarks on Sunday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from NE and clear weather lying  
off and on at Hope Island trading for Coconuts we got two  
Native men at 1 PM steered off to Eastward latter strong  
breezes and smoky saw two ships at Westward So Ends watch  
employed in Ships duty Lat 3° 20' N Long 177° 01' East



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Mathew

Remarks on Monday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from ESE and fine weather ~~the~~  
various courses watch employed in Ships duty  
invalids all got about again So Ends Lat 2:42 S. Lat.  
Long by Chron 176:55

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day fresh breezes from ESE and fine weather  
steer to North watch employed in Raring down  
main rigging So Ends Lat by Obs 1:11 South  
Long by Chron 176:31 East

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

Calm with moderate breezes from ESE and fine weather  
~~steer~~ to North at 2 PM raised Sperm Whales going quick  
to windward board three Boats and chased until 4 o'clock  
then gave them up and came aboard Middle Mast Moderate  
Midnight tacked Ship at 10 AM raised Whales again

board three Boats for them Larboard & Bow Boats got each  
a small Whale So Ends Lat by Act 50 miles South  
Long 176:44 East

Remarks on Thursday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

Light winds and fine weather and towing the Whales to  
Ship at 1 PM got them along side and went to cutting  
at 5 PM finished then wore Ship to Eastward latter went  
to boiling, saw Ship to leeward So Ends Lat 1:30 South  
Long 176:35 East

Remarks on Friday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light winds from NE and fine weather  
watch employed in Boiling at noon finished the  
Whales made 20 blb saw one Ship So Ends Lat 1:00 South  
Long by Chron 176:

Remarks on Saturday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from NE and fine weather  
~~steer~~ various courses So Ends nothing in sight Lat by Obs 35 miles  
Long by Chron 175:38

Remarks on Sunday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day light baffling airs and clouds standing to North  
with all sail out saw some Porpoises Lat by Obs 32 miles  
Long by Act 175:30 East

Remarks on Monday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours calms and very hot weather  
watch employed in Raring down the main rigging  
we saw some Porpoises So Ends Lat by Obs 45 miles South  
Long by Chron 175:1 East







# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

## Remarks on Monday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from Eastward and passing squalls with rain at intervals finished mending fore sail and bent it. Saw one Sail Steer to North.

So Ends ~~the~~ Why I invalids no better Lat by Obs 45 Miles South Long by Obs 171:34 East

## Remarks on Tuesday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

All this Day light from East and very hot weather. ~~the~~ West with all sail out ~~we~~ set fore topmast Studding Sail first part unbent the jib repaired and bent it unbent main top sail to repair and bent another latter bent down M. S. J. sail repaired it and sent it up again. So Ends one Ship in sight Trimble off duty sick Lat by Obs 44 Miles South Long by Obs 169:50 East

## Remarks on Wednesday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours moderate breezes from E & E and

pleasant weather ~~the~~ West all sail out at 6 P.M. saw Ocean Island bearing Why I dist 15 miles run for it until 9 o'clock then luffed to and laid by through the night at Daylight kept off and run down to westward of the Is. at 8 A.M. Capt went ashore to Trade So Ends lying off and on, one Ship in sight

## Remarks on Thursday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from Eastward and pleasant weather lying off and on at Ocean Island Capt on shore trading got one Boat load of wood 50 Chickens and some Broom stuff at 6 P.M. he came aboard and steered of Why I and made all sail latter light breezes and fine watch employed in mending sails saw number of Tin Backs So Ends invalids no better

Lat 20 Miles South Long 167:35

## Remarks on Friday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with moderate from E & E and fine weather ~~the~~ West with all sail set we saw several Tin backs watch employed in mending sails at 6 P.M. made Pleasant Island ahead dist 12 miles at 8 P.M. luffed to the wind and laid by through the night. Daylight kept off for the Island So Ends lying off and on trading with natives for Fowls, Coconuts and Squaws

## Remarks on Saturday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day a fresh breeze from Eastward pleasant weather lying off and on at Pleasant Island trading we got 19 Boat loads of and English Men ashore all cut and then Hoys we saw four Ships 7 P.M. took the Victoria of New Bedford Capt Baker 1200 <sup>lbs</sup>



# Cruising on the Line A D 1851

## Remarks on Sunday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

Leaving with light breezes from East and fine weather on at Pleasant Island at 2 Pm we set off with all drawing sail on Brig in sight at 5 Pm lost sight of the Isd bearing SSE, saw several Finbacks and large Shoal of Black Fish latter fresh breezes from ESE and clear watch employed in stowing away wood So Ends Cannon on duty Peter some better

## Remarks on Monday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

All this Day light breezes from ESE and fine weather at 10 by the wind with 5th lucks aboard saw Bluefish and Porpoise watch employed in Ships duty So Ends Peter some better  
Lat by Obs 12:40 North  
Long by Chron 178:5 East  
Lat by Obs 2:19 N, Long by Chron 166:31 E

## Remarks on Tuesday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light breezes from ESE and fine weather at 10 by the wind to North watch employed in Ships duty So Ends  
Lat 2:52 N  
Long by Chron 166:28

## Remarks on Wednesday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

Begins with moderate breezes from ESE and fine weather at 10 North latter strong took the ESE trades fresh and passing squalls at 10 by 10 with all sail set So Ends Lat 4:01 North  
Long by Chron 166:20

## Remarks on Thursday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1852

These 24 hours strong trades and squalls at 10 by 10 carrying all prudent sail watch employed in Ships duty we filled up scuttles butts So Ends Lat by Obs 5:59 North  
Long by Chron 163:41 East

## Remarks on Friday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh trades and hazy gloomy weather at 10 by 10 carrying all possible sail watch employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat by Act 7:08 North  
Long by Act 161:54 East

## Remarks on Saturday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours strong and smoky weather at 10 by 10 by compass carrying all possible sail So Ends  
Lat by Obs 8:20 N  
Long by Act 151:00

## Remarks on Sunday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours strong trades and smoky weather with a rough sea on at 10 by 10 carrying all possible sail Peter some better Lat by Obs 9:56 North  
Long by Chron 155:49 East



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway  
Remarks on Monday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

First part strong, gales from E & S and rough Sea on middle part it abated some latter fresh breezes and squally ~~the~~ NW at 6 A M set Topmast Studding sail watch variously employed about the Ship So Ends Lat by Obs 11:5 North Long by Chron 153:1 East

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours strong and hazy weather ~~the~~ NW carrying Studding sails, watch employed in Ships duty So Ends Peter soon better Lat by Obs 12:13 North Long by Act 150:28 East

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>  
Throughout these 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather ~~the~~ NW with all sail out watch variously employed Lat 13:15 Long by Chron 147:48

Remarks on Thursday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>  
This 24 hours moderate breezes from Eastward and smoky weather ~~the~~ NW with all sail set to best advantage watch employed in Ships duty Peter got to duty again So Ends Lat by Obs 14:9 North Long by Act 145:20 East

Remarks on Friday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours fresh trades and smoky weather ~~the~~ West with all <sup>day</sup> set at 3 P M saw the Schooner of Kotte ahead dist 25 miles at Sundown luffed to, to windward of the Schooner and laid through the night at Daylight run down to leeward of the Schooner Capt, went ashore to Trade So Ends lying off and on saw one Ship ~~the~~ off to Westward

Remarks on Sunday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours moderate breezes and fine first part lying off an on at Kotte Capt there trading got 31 Hogs & doz Fowls, and ten and half of Yams at 6 P M came aboard and ~~the~~ off at 10 P M latter set the Studding sails Second and Third mates employed in cock fighting Third Mate got his hand badly cut by one of the knives So Ends Lat by Obs 14:38 North Long by Chron 144:5 East

Remarks on Sunday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>  
First part light airs and calms ~~the~~ NW latter wind shifted to ESE and braced up, latter employed in busty out for shooks and heads for water Casks So Ends lookin Studding sails. Lat by Obs 15:20 North Long by Chron 142:42 East



Bound into Hong Kong 4<sup>th</sup> 1852

Remarks on Monday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breezes from N.E. and a heavy swell  
heaving from North, to work breaking out, latter  
fresh gales from N.E. and rainy the N.E. took in  
the Studding sails So Ends Lat by act 16:12  
Long by act 140:50 East

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part fresh gales and squally with  
rough sea on the N.W. carrying all present sail  
latter it abated some Cooper to work setting up Poles  
for water So Ends Lat by obs 17:1  
Long by obs 137:8 E

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours strong breezes from N.E. and cloudy  
weather the N.W. with all sail set, Cooper to work setting  
water shoals So Ends Lat by act 17:50  
Long by act 134:25

Remarks on Thursday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

Calm with strong breezes from N.E. and clear weather the  
N.W. at 6 P.M. took in the Studding sails Middle and latter  
fresh gales and drizzling rain with rough sea So Ends  
Lat by obs 18:27.5

Remarks on Friday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

All this day fresh gales from N.E. and squally rainy weather  
the N.W. at 6 P.M. took in M. S. Gallant sail & double reefed  
top sails midnight it abated some we made sail again  
latter found fore top sail yard sprung took in F. T. J. sail &  
double fore top sail So Ends Lat by act 19:10  
Long by act 129:15 East

Remarks on Saturday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

All this 24 hours strong breezes from N.E. and squally  
rainy weather the N.W. under double reefed top sails and  
courses latter part saw sail So Ends Lat by act 19:44

Remarks on ~~Saturday~~ Sunday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

Calm with fresh gales from N.E. and cloudy weather the  
N.W. at 1 P.M. spoke ship Marcia of New Bedford Capt King  
latter it abated wind calmed so Eastward and clear off we  
reared out of top sail & set F. T. J. sails So Ends Lat by obs 20:49  
Long by obs 128:40



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway  
Remarks on Monday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong breezes from N.E. and smoky hazy weather Steer West at 6 P.M. hauled with Mercia at midnight shortened sail and hopped to at Daylight saw Mounmouth bearing West dist 12 miles we Steer off West at 10 A.M. passed the passage between that and Orange Island So Ends then sail in sight Mounmouth Steer bearing East 15<sup>deg</sup> and Orange bearing N.E. & we carrying all possible sail  
Lat by Obs 20:30  
Long by Chron 121:36 East

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours fresh gales from N.E. and cloudy weather with Sea on Steer West carrying all possible sail first part saw two ships So Ends  
Lat by Obs 21:55  
Long by Chron 118:41

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>  
All these 24 hours fresh gales from N.E. and rough sea on Steer West with Top gallant sails out latter part saw number of Chinese junks at 7 A.M. Steered West at Noon saw the Island of Pedro Blanco bearing N.W. dist 18 miles So Ends, Lat by Obs 22:16

Remarks on Thursday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Begins with strong gales from N.E. and rough Sea on we Steer West with Top gallant sails out we passed a number of Fishermen at 2 P.M. saw the main Land of China at 4 P.M. got Pilot we bent the Chains & got the Anchors off the Bow at 9 P.M. we entered Canton River with fair wind at 10 A.M. came to in Hong Kong Harbour we was like to get aboard of another ship we had to run lines and get under way again and drop out outside of the Shipping latter employed in washing the ship round So Ends

Remarks on Friday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fine weather and fresh breezes lying at anchor employed in washing ship and setting up water hoops Capt on Shore Canon, Lucas, Jorge the Boatsteerer Drunk So Ends

Remarks on Saturday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather and light breezes all hands on board employed in blacking the Bins round and setting up hoops for water tubs main Top sail and bent another So Ends all pretty sober

Remarks on Sunday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day light breezes and pleasant weather part of the crew went to the Mariners Church So Ends



Lying at anchor in Hong Kong D 1852  
Remarks on Monday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

Fine pleasant weather and light airs sent down the  
Fore Topsail Yard took it ashore to have a new one made  
and got 100 bbls of water heave the Ship to 6 mus

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant weather and light Land breezes the ashore on liberty  
we cleaned and blacked the Stb. bands So Ends

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

Fine pleasant weather to work heaving out for water  
Lb. watch shore on liberty So Ends

Remarks on Thursday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant weather Stb. watch on liberty the cook

deserted they caught him and put him into Limboos  
we got a new Fore Topsail Yard, & got out some Shooks and  
Heads So Ends

Remarks on Friday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

Lying at anchor we got off 1300<sup>lbs</sup> of bread and sold some  
Shooks, Larboard <sup>water</sup> on liberty for twenty four hours

Remarks on Saturday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

Strong winds and foggy weather we sent up Fore Topsail Yard  
Stb. watch on liberty, got part of the men vaccinated

Remarks on Sunday February 1<sup>st</sup>

Fresh breezes and many weather Lb. watch on liberty  
(Frank deserted) for twenty hours

Remarks on Monday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

Strong winds and unpleasant weather employed in  
filling water from the water boat and starting some sperm  
oil into Barrels Lovet, Mendoon, Carpenter, Trimble and  
Misserre deserted, the Police apprehended Lovet, & Mendoon  
and brought them aboard

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

Pleasant weather men employed in pumping off oil  
in 40 Barrels we sold 49 Barrels of oil 18 of sperm  
and 32 of whale we put Lovet, & Mendoon in Irons



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway  
Remarks on Wednesday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather and light breezes Men employed in ordinary duty Second Mate two Men on liberty

Remarks on Thursday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day fine pleasant weather we took in 60 Pickles of Potatoes a man came aboard for cook Third Mate and two Boatstewers on liberty for twelve hours the United States Steam Ship Susquehanna came in and Schooner of War Marion

Remarks on Friday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

Lying at anchor all aboard employed in Ships duty bent for Top Sail

Remarks on Saturday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day moderate breezes and fine weather men employed in get ready for sea Ship's Man for cook he came aboard Stephen sick with Pox, Canon off duty sick, So Ends

Remarks on Sunday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant weather and light winds four Men came off that we shipped, Canon, and Stephen is no better So Ends

Remarks on Monday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

at Day light water tank came along side we took in 120 Barrels of Water and got off some Fowls and small stores at noon took the Anchor got under way and beat out of weather passage got the Anchors on the Bows and

lashed them latter strong gales and stormy weather spr by the wind with the L<sup>g</sup> Tackles abo and under double reef Top sails My self below sick with cold and feavor

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 11<sup>th</sup> this

Day commences strong Breeze from the N<sup>e</sup> blowing N<sup>e</sup> W under double reef Top sails Tupper Part much the same Stephen sick with Pox Michel sick Y<sup>e</sup> sick My self below with cold



Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1852. Hatter

Burpee Fortunate in but kept  
Remarks on Board Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> this day commences  
with strong breeze from the N.E.  
Heaving at 11<sup>th</sup> under double reef  
top sails further past much the  
same thick and rainy  
Stephen no better. My self below

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>  
commences with strong breeze from  
the N.E. Heaving at 11<sup>th</sup> under  
double reef top sails at 6 A.M.  
shook the reef out of the main  
top sails at 3 P.M. Jack ship  
Heaving at 11<sup>th</sup> further past same in  
like made sail below Stephen

no better my self better Michael  
no better sail below Mr Davis  
no better

Sub Feb 21<sup>st</sup> 1852  
Long 114° 16'

Remarks on Board Friday 14<sup>th</sup>  
This calm same in like strong breeze  
from the N.E. Heaving at 2 P.M. at three  
A.M. shook in the top sails and double  
reef fore and main top sails at six  
A.M. Jack ship Heaving at 11<sup>th</sup> same in  
like one sail in like Heaving at 11<sup>th</sup>  
Mr Davis no better Stephen no better  
my self no better Michael no better so ends the day

Remarks on Board Saturday 15<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with strong breeze  
from the N.W. Heaving at 11<sup>th</sup> at two P.M.  
Jack ship Heaving at 11<sup>th</sup> and shook out  
reef out of the top sails at twelve P.M.  
Jack ship Heaving at 11<sup>th</sup> further past like  
breeze making short tacks spoke China  
junk thick with Stephen and my  
no better time of below Mr Davis  
no better so ends this day

Sat Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1852  
Long 114° 20'



Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1852

# Burpee Fortune of Belford

## Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day commences with Breeze from the N.E. Working in a long the Sun thick hazy weather latter part much the same Mr Davis is still better Stephen no better Michel no better So ends this Day

## Remarks on Board Monday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day commences with Strong Breeze from the N.E. Working in a long the Sun the eastward thick hazy weather latter part much the same Double reef fore and main top sail Mr Davis better Stephen no better Michel no better

## Remarks on Board Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day commences with Strong Breeze from the N.E. Heading 1° and 1° on one tack and 18° on the other at seven P.M. double the top sails thick hazy weather working to the eastward At 11 P.M. took in the Gib and fore top sail blowing fresh blowing 2 S.E. at eight A.M. let fall fore sail and discovered two men that had been blown on board to the Captain's appearance Mr Davis no better Stephen no better Michel sick with the small pox thick hazy wind blowing fresh from the N.E.

## Remarks on Board Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> this day

Commences with Strong Gale from the N.E. Heading in one tack 1° on the other 18° by 6 latter part moderate at six P.M. took the reef out of the top sail at seven P.M. and ship blowing 2 S.E. weather in part clearing out next and Breeze one 1/2 point one 1/2 breeze one 1/2 Breeze Mr Davis better Stephen better and Michel, him blown sick with the pox. So ends this Day

Satby Ch 21370

Satby Ch 118 2



Feb 29<sup>th</sup> 1852

Burke Fortson of San D E H Mass

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> this day  
commenced with strong breeze from SE &  
Heaving Hays I saw one ship Heaving  
Southward at six at 11 Jack Ship Heaving SE &  
Hawser hole Top sails at anchor at 11 Jack  
Ship Heaving SE & let the main topgallant at 21 11  
At 11 Ship Heaving SE & I saw in like distance 10  
miles one sail in like Heaving SE & to anchor this  
Day Mr Davis killed Michel no better Jim killed  
and thrown in

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 20<sup>th</sup> this Day commenced  
more at 11 Jack Ship Heaving SE & I saw in like  
distance 10 miles one sail in like Heaving SE & to anchor this

Remarks on Saturday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with strong breezes from SE & and hazy weather  
staying by the wind latter the same watch employed  
in Ship's duty myself little better second no better the others  
much the same Lat 20:10 Long 116:29 Cold

Remarks on Sunday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

all these 24 hours strong gales from SE & and misty weather  
staying by the wind on 12 hours Jacks under double reefed Topsails  
and reefed main sail Stephen on duty again got better other  
invalids no better Lat 19:20 Long 117:31

Remarks on Monday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours fresh gales from SE & and hazy weather and bad  
head beat sea on beating to windward carrying all fore and  
sail, carried away the ~~outer~~ Bob stay and fitted it again  
chitchels small fox has turned with him it is more favorable  
the other invalids no better So ends no obs

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 24

All these 24 hours light breezes from East and good weather staying  
by the wind with all sail set invalids no better Lat 19:40

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> Long 117:56

All these 24 hours light winds from SE & and cloudy weather  
staying by the wind under all sail, saw Ship to windward  
I am little better second mate no better, the others much  
the same Muddoon below sick Lat 20:45  
Long 118:57



Barque Fortune of crew Bedford Capt Lathaway

Remarks on Thursday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day light airs from East and pleasant weather ~~ste~~  
by the wind to get to windward with all sail set to best  
advantage watch employed in Ships duty. So Ends one  
Ship in sight no change in the sick department Lat 20:52  
Long 118:40

Remarks on Friday Feb 27

These 24 hours light airs from East and pleasant weather  
~~ste~~ by the wind with 11<sup>th</sup> racks aboard first part Capt to  
work lashing the anchor latter unbutton main sail to  
repair Mate and second mate off duty sick four of the  
hands off duty sick, So Ends Lat 21:25  
one sail in sight Long 118:56

Remarks on Saturday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

First part light airs from East and fine ~~ste~~ by 4  
watch employed in mending main sail at 5 PM finished  
and bent it at midnight wind shifted to North we tacked  
Ship to Eastward Ends with small breezes fine weather saw  
several Ship ~~ste~~ to Westward Mitchell, got the other invalids  
no alteration Lat 21:43 18

Long 120:7 East

Remarks on Sunday ~~March 1<sup>st</sup>~~ Feb 29

These 24 hours smart breezes from North and cloudy weather  
~~ste~~ by the wind 12 racks aboard. So Ends with all sail set  
Sun is got better on duty. Tom no better, Mate & Second Mate  
do not get along much Lat 21:55

Long 121:00

Remarks on Monday March 1<sup>st</sup>

Throughout fresh breezes from North and fine weather  
~~ste~~ to Eastward at 4 PM made the Bashee Islands ahead  
middle and latter beating to windward to weather the Islands  
watch employed in Ships duty invalids no better Lat 21:55

Long 121:50

Remarks on Tuesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part fresh breezes from N & E and clear weather carrying  
all sail to get out of Chinese Sea at midnight passed out to  
windward of Formosa latter wind shifted to SE we ~~ste~~ by 6  
Capt lashed the anchor So Ends invalids no better  
watch employed in Ships duty Lat 22:15  
Long 122:52



Bound the north to Cape Mendocino 7<sup>th</sup> 1852

Remarks on Wednesday March ~~7~~<sup>4</sup><sup>th</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day Moderate breezes from the S.E. Steering course S.W. by E. at 4 pm When the Fore Top Sail sent it down and burst Another one Latter part wind S.W. Steering course S.W. by E 7 A.M. Sent out Fore Top Mast Studding Sail Watch Employed in mending the Fore Top Sail Invalids much the same Lat 23-15 Lon 125-30

Remarks On Thursday March ~~8~~<sup>4</sup><sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

This day Commences with Moderate breezes from the S.E. Steering course S.W. by E. Watch Employed in mending Fore Top Sail under all sail 6 P.M. wind hauled to S. Mitchell on duty Latter part watch Employed in mending Fore Top Mast Stay Sail and Fore Top Sail Light Air from the S. Steering S.W. by E. Lat 24 20 Lon 127-35

Remarks On Friday March ~~9~~<sup>4</sup><sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

This day Commences with light Air from the S Steering course S.W. by E. with all sail set Watch Employed in mending Fore Top sail Second Mate on duty Latter part Strong breeze from the N. Steering S. and squally Took in Fore Top Gallant Sail invalids no better

Remarks On Saturday March ~~10~~<sup>4</sup><sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

This day Commences with moderate breezes from the N. Steering by the Wind Heading S. by N. Watch employed in Ships duty Latter part light breeze from the N. and squally Steering Much the same 4 Men off duty sick

Lat 24-33.  
Lon 130-51 1/2

Remarks On Sunday March ~~11~~<sup>4</sup><sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate breeze from the N.E. Steering by the Wind Larboard Tacks aboard Watch Employed in ships duty 6 P.M. Tacked Ship Heading N.N.W. Latter part Wind S.W. and E Steering N by E. and N.N.E. 5 Men off duty sick Lat 25-21

Long 130-46

Remarks on Monday March ~~12~~<sup>4</sup><sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes and variable. At 8:45 E carrying all prudent sail, saw some Humpbacks So Ends Mate off duty. Took in Bow Boat put her on Dryworks Lat 27-30 North

Remarks on Tuesday March ~~13~~<sup>4</sup><sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh gales from North and equally rainy weather Steady rain under double reefed Top sails heading to Eastward Watch employed in Ships duty So Ends no change among the invalids Lat 27-17 Long 131-50 Long 131-53



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

## Remarks on Wednesday March ~~10~~<sup>th</sup> 1852

First and middle part fresh winds from S E and hazy weather ~~the~~ by the wind heading E S E carrying Main S, J, Sail out at Daylight wind shifted to Eastward to Hachue Ship to North at 1 P M Bill, Spice & Mingo broke out with the small Pox Bill was very much out of his head, Burbanks, & Fay are sick complaining with the symptoms, the other three Tom, Tim and Peter some better at 7 o'clock and twenty minutes <sup>in the eve</sup> Phillip Thomas the Cook that came from home ~~with~~ the Ship fell overboard we heard him hollow topped the Ship to the wind and hoard a Boat as quick as possible after looking some time for him we had to give him up lost, no one saw him fall over, but we supposed he fell over accidentally as this was nothing the matter with <sup>him</sup> to appearance So Ends this melancholy Days work

Lat 27=3 Long 133=25

## Remarks on Thursday March ~~11~~<sup>th</sup> 11

Came with strong breezes from S E and cloudy ~~the~~ S E middle part rainy at 7 P M took in M, S, J, Sail and fly jib latter fresh gales from South and clear weather at 10 AM set M, S, J, Sail watch employed in Ships duty Mate on duty again after being off thirty two Days Bill is very bad the others is some better Burbanks has broke out with small pox So Ends

Lat 28=5

Long 134=30

## Remarks on Friday March ~~12~~<sup>th</sup> 12

First and middle part fresh gales from South to S W and squally rainy weather ~~the~~ S E at 4 P M double reefed the

Top sails took in Main sail at Daylight wind shifted to Westward and cleard off turned reefs out of Top sails and

main S, J, Sail at 3 o'clock and thirty minutes Bill Spice Deed with small Pox 4 o'clock and thirty minutes P M we buried

him he scented so we could not keep him, the sick ones some all of them So Ends we white washed the Forecastle

Lat 29=20

## Remarks on Saturday March ~~13~~<sup>th</sup> 13

Long 135=46

Since 24 hours fresh gales from West to S W and clear weather ~~the~~ S E with Top Gallant sails out at 6 P M double reefed Top

Sails at Daylight set them again watch employed in fitting a Ship to the Bolstays So Ends invalids no better

Lat 31=9

Long 136=30



# Bound to Kamskatka A.D. 1852

## Remarks on Saturday March 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours baffling winds from West to NW and cloudy weather ~~the~~ ESE at Sundown took in the light sails Day light set them again Day on duty, invalids on the gain-  
ing hand So Ends Lat 31:42  
Long 138:24

## Remarks on Monday March 15<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes from NW and cloudy weather ~~the~~ ESE midday and latter baffling airs and calms and rainy weather ~~the~~ SE by E at 4 PM we passed a small Island and high land, So Ends, invalids little better

Lat 31:57

Long 139:30

## Remarks on Tuesday March 16<sup>th</sup>

First part light baffling airs from North and thick rainy weather heading to Eastward at 8 PM wore ship at 9 wind came to NW we wore back to SE it turned to strong and stopped raining we took in m, s, j, sail and double reefed the Top sails at Daylight turned reefs out of Top sails we saw small Island bearing N. N. W. dist 20 miles at 7 AM we saw another bearing N. E. dist 20 miles the wind shifted to N. E. in a squall we double reefed Top sails and fresh the courses latter hard gales and squally at 9 wore ship heading up N. N. W. So Ends Mingo is very bad, the others getting better

Lat 32:32

Long 140:20

## Remarks on Wednesday March 17<sup>th</sup>

First part hard gales from N. E. and squally rainy weather heading N. N. W. under double reef Top sails middle part abated some we set courses

wind came to Eastward at 6 PM wore ship to Southward latter heavy gales from SE thick and rainy weather ~~the~~ by the wind with SE, tacks ahead we took in jib main sail and fore Top sail So Ends with a bad sea on, at 5 PM Mingo died with small Pox at 8 AM we buried him Capt below sick

Lat 32:57

Long 141:25

## Remarks on Thursday March 18<sup>th</sup>

First part hard gales from SE and rainy going to on SE tacks under close reefed main Top sail & fore sail at 4 PM wind shifted to Westward and moderated we turned back at 8 AM wind shifted to North latter heavy gales and hard squalls bore her to on SE tack under close reefed sail and spencers So Ends

Lat 33:8

Long 142:40



Barque Fortune of Capt Bedford Capt Hathaway

Remarks on Friday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Came with heavy gales from North and high sea on  
lying to under closed reefed M, J, Sail & spencers on the  
back Middle it moderated set double reefed Top Sails and  
Fore Sail latter calms and fine weather loosed all the sails  
with employed in Ships duty. So Ends Capt Sick

Remarks on Saturday March 20<sup>th</sup> Lat 33° 15' Long 143° 00'  
These 24 hours hard gales from South to West and squally  
weather at North under shorth Sail at 6 AM took in  
Fore J, Sail and Fore Sail closed reefed M, J, Sail at 8 AM then again  
Bunbunks getting better Peter on duty Capt Sick Lat 34° 40' Long 143° 10'

Remarks on Sunday March 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with strong gales from West and squally weather at  
NNE under double reefed Top Sails at 5 PM had squall  
from the NW took in all sail and hove her to under closed  
reefed main Top sail and spencers on the lb back Middle and  
latter heavy gales and hail squalls with a bad sea running  
invalids no better, Lat 35° 36' Long 143° 50'

Remarks on Monday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

First heavy gales from NW lying to under closed reefed  
main Top sail and spencers on lb back Midnight wind  
shifted to South died away made sail and steered NW  
latter squally at 11 AM took in J, Sail. So Ends one sail in  
sight invalids about the same Lat 35° 58' Long 144° 20'

Remarks on Tuesday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with heavy gales from South and hard squalls  
at 6 AM took in Fore Top sail & double reefed the main the  
North gales increasing at 4 hove to on the back under  
spencers then blowing heavy and very bad sea on at 6 AM  
blew the quarter board up in merren rigging and stove her at  
8 AM wind shifted sudden to NW and died away she pitched  
away fore Top mast by jibboom and main Royal mast middle  
and latter light and calms with a very bad sea running  
all hands employed in clearing the wreck Cooper  
to work on a Top mast So Ends Lat 36° 22' Long 145° 26'



# Bound to the North after Whale A 1852

## Remarks on Wednesday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins light breezes from NW and a bad old sea on the East under easy sail all Hands employed in getting the Fore Topmast and rigging down and securing things Middle part rainy and very sharp Lightnings latter part heavy gales with heavy sea on wind Snow squalls at 11 o'clock called all Hands to take sail and hove to on the tack under close M, Top sail & Spencer's Capt. sick George sick and seven <sup>men</sup> Foreward, Lat 35° 11' Long 146° 39'

## Remarks on Thursday March 25<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours heavy gales from NW and very rough sea on Lying to on the tack watch to work making Topmast Burbancks and Potter on duty invalids no better Lat 36° 28' Long 147° 39' 1/2

## Remarks on Friday March 26<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part strong gales from NW and snow squalls Lying under short sail latter Moderate breezes and fine weather to work on the Topmast, Munday has got small Pox Fay blow sick Jim & Tom no better George little better Capt not as well, Lat 37° 38' Long 148° 14'

## Remarks on Saturday March 27<sup>th</sup>

First part light airs and fine weather to work making new Fore Topmast Middle part baffling winds ~~from~~ and rainy standing to with latter strong <sup>gales</sup> from East and stormy Lying to with the tack all three of Boatsteerers off duty Sick and Cooper. Third Mate Sick Hope, off duty sick and Charles with symptoms of small Pox, we are in a very pitiful situation Capt worse Lat 37° 23' Long 148° 20'

## Remarks on Sunday March 28<sup>th</sup>

First part strong gales and rough sea Lying to on the tack Middle it moderated latter light breezes and fine weather all Hands that is all of the well ones employed in getting up Fore Topmast Munday, Fay, and Jim, come down with small Pox Pray sick other invalids no better So Ends Lat 38° 38' Long 149° 5'

## Remarks on Monday March 29<sup>th</sup>

Came with moderate breezes from South and sweating weather the North we got Fore Topmast in end and hauled in the stays middle and latter heavy gales from NW Lying to under close reefed M, J, sail & Fore sail with the tack a board the sick no better we can muster eleven Men out of Hook Ships company fore and aft So Ends Lat 39° 38' Long 148° 25'



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

## Remarks on Tuesday March 30<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales from NW and very bad sea running lying to on Lb tack under closed reefed main &, sad & fore sail invalids no better So Ends

Lat 40:25

Long 149:15

## Remarks on Wednesday March 31<sup>st</sup>

Con, with strong gales from NW and cloudy weather lying to on Lb tack middle part wind shifted to north and moderated latter the watch employed in setting up fore top mast rigging <sup>the</sup> heading along by the wind time very bad the other invalids ~~about~~ the same third mate sick Capt no better

Lat 40:43

Long 150:22

## Remarks on Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup>

This 24 hours moderate baffling wind and fine weather heading to Eastward latter part sent up fore top sail yard and bent the sail So Ends; sick no better

Lat by obs 40:34

Long by obs 151:47 Est

## Remarks on Friday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with light airs from Eastward and fine watches employed in fitting the sails we bent jib and fore topmast stay sail minor wind hauld to South we ~~steer~~ N E under easy sail latter stood North watch to work fitting up scuttle butt Abundant and Lay jilting latter the others about the same, Adams, and Wilson on duty George gaining Capt no better, So Ends saw several Fin Backs

Lat 40:50

Long 151:59

## Remarks on Saturday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Moderate breezes from South and fine weather ~~steer~~ Abundant

carrying easy sail looking Sth Boat to mind saw some Fin Backs So Ends the sick no better

Lat 42:45 Long 152:15

## Remarks on Sunday April 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine breezes and clear weather the North middle part thick and rainy latter strong winds we doubled reefed Sop Sails So Ends invalids no better

Lat 44:36

Long 152:00

## Remarks on Monday April 5<sup>th</sup>

First part light airs from South and hazy weather the North middle part wind shifted to NW and set in a hard snow storm it froze and made it icy at 8 A M called all hands to reef main top sail they had to go up twice to reef it was so cold So Ends snowing and blowing invalids no better

Lat by act 45:18 Long 152:36



# Cruising for Whales on Polaski A.D. 1852

## Remarks on Tuesday April 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales from North and cloudy weather lying to on L<sup>y</sup> tack under closed reefed main & sail & Fore Sail and cold freezing weather, at 9 P.M. Jim died with Small Pox at P.M. we buried him could not keep him he smelt so bad Muddoon, and Fay got <sup>better</sup> of Small Pox. So Ends Lat 45° 31' Long 157° 50'

## Remarks on Wednesday April 7<sup>th</sup>

All this Day moderate breezes from North and cold cloudy weather heading to Eastward under moderate <sup>sail</sup> we repaired the Boat invalids some better So Ends Lat 45° 34' Long 156° 58'

## Remarks on Thursday April 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from North and fine weather heading to Eastward with all sail set Watch employed in Ship duty Fay on duty and Peter the others no better put the 3<sup>rd</sup> Boat on the Crains So Ends Lat 44° 55' Long 157° 24'

## Remarks on Friday April 9<sup>th</sup>

Begins light breezes from North and fine weather heading to Eastward under all sail at 5 A.M. wind shifted to Eastward from Ship and the North went N, N, E, sail to Revoir So Ends Lat 45° 15' Long 158° 23'

## Remarks on Saturday April 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from Eastward and fine weather ~~the~~ North <sup>with</sup> all sail out finished main & g, sail and bent it Cooper on duty. Capt no better Lat 47° 37' Long 158° 12'

## Remarks on Sunday April 11<sup>th</sup>

Cont. with moderate breezes from Eastward and cloudy weather ~~the~~ North. At 4 P.M. raised two right whales we mustered two Boat crews and landed the 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> Boats for their ch. and milk Sundown gave them up & came aboard. Middle and latter heavy gales from N.E. Midnight hove to under closed reefed m, g, sail & Spencer's So Ends heading to Eastward. Lat 47° 45' Long 156° 50'

## Remarks on Monday April 12<sup>th</sup>

Begins with heavy gales from N.E. and cloudy weather lying to on L<sup>y</sup> tack under closed reefed main & sail & Spencer's at 8 P.M. it abated set fore sail at 5 A.M. wind came to East from Ship & made sail latter light breezes and fine the North Watch employed in duty & g, Top mast Stays Muddoon on duty invalids no better Lat 47° 28' Long 157° 40'



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway

## Remarks on Tuesday April 13<sup>th</sup>

begin with light breeze from Eastward and fine weather -  
at 10 AM with all set at 5 PM shifted Fore Top sails Middle  
part wind shifted to South at 7 AM raised two Wright Whales  
at 8 Land Waist, 8 Stk Boats for them at 10 came aboard galled the  
Whales, So Ends fine on duty and Tony Capt sick Lat 48-1  
Long 158-5

## Remarks on Wednesday April 14<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from South and fine weather  
at 10 AM with all sail out watch employed in setting up  
head stays, all hands on duty except Lovet & Capt,  
we put Baker in for Boatswain and put Canon, in the 8th  
watch and Sam, into 2d watch So Ends Lat 50-19  
Long 159-12

## Remarks on Thursday April 15<sup>th</sup>

begin with strong gales from SE and thick Snow Storm  
at 3 PM shifted SE at 4 double reefed Top sails  
at midnight wind shifted to SW and cleared off at 5 AM made sail  
& shifted off SE saw several Fin Backs So Ends Capt very sick  
Lat 52-5

## Remarks on Friday April 16<sup>th</sup>

begin with fresh breeze from SW and hazy weather at 10 AM  
at 2 PM shifted SW by N at 7 shortened sail topped to to Westward  
at 10 saw ship steering off North wind shifted to SE we kept off  
and followed him at 6 AM spoke him it was the Montezuma  
of New London, Capt Benjamin he came aboard latter fresh  
gales and thick fog heading to Eastward under double reef Top sails.  
So Ends Capt a trifle better. Lovet off duty with biles  
Lat 52-40

## Remarks on Saturday April 17<sup>th</sup>

begin with light winds from SE and thick fog heading SW at midnight  
wind shifted to SW and cleared off 2 AM wore ship at 5 wore back  
and made sail saw the North head of Pechipolaska bearing WSW it  
was about 50 miles dist and completely covered with snow latter  
shifted to SE So Ends Capt little better Lat 58-29

## Remarks on Sunday April 18<sup>th</sup>

begin with light breeze from South and fine weather at 10 AM  
Land in sight at 4 PM high current, Love off duty at 7 PM the  
SE and it came in thick at 4 AM wind shifted to SE and  
commenced blowing, latter the 2d sail set 8 AM sail at 7 Snowing  
hard at 9 AM heavy gales and thick snowstorm it glowed up and Mount  
Pechipolaska bore NNE dist 10 to 12 all sail but close reefed the 2d sail on  
Shuncers wore ship and hove to So Ends Capt gaining, Lat 64-30



Bound to Cape Thaddeus A.D. 1852

Remarks on Monday April 19<sup>th</sup>

Came with heavy gales from N.E. and thick snow storm lying to under close reefed main Top sail & spencers on ab, tack at midnight gale abated stopped snowing at 6 AM set double reefed top sails latter light baffling breezes and bare sea running, Lat 53° 41' Long 162° 45'

Remarks on Tuesday April 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong gales from S.W. and thick snow storm at N.E. by 4 under double reefed top sails at 4 PM wind shifted to South and abated stopped snowing middle part light baffling winds and cloudy at 6 AM wind shifted to North latter heavy gales and stormy at 8 noon shifted to Eastward took in sail & hove to under close reefed M, S, sail & spencers So Ends Capt. gaining slowly Lat 54° 14' Long 163° 20'

Remarks on Wednesday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Came with heavy gales from North and present snow storm lying to on ab, tack midnight it at Daylight set double reefed top sails two sail in sight at 9 AM spoke Frances Henrietta of New Bedford Capt. Swain he came on board of us So Ends wind came to Westward Lat 54° 17' Long 163° 57'

Remarks on Thursday April 22<sup>d</sup>

All these 24 hours light baffling winds and fine weather first part gaming with Frances Henrietta at 7 AM spoke Cortes Capt. Brownwell he came aboard & stayed a few hours saw Wherings Island bearing N.E. dist 60 miles So Ends see North Capt. little better saw ship steering to South with all <sup>sail</sup> out Lat 54° 24' Long 164° 34' East

Remarks on Friday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day variable winds and weather the North at 2 PM saw two right Whales going S.W. and two boats for them did not see them after boats came aboard at Sundown Wherings S.S. bore N.E. latter two sail in sight Capt. about the same George Sick Lat 55° 12' Long 164° 45'

Remarks on Saturday April 24<sup>th</sup>

First part light wind from West and good weather at 4 PM spoke two sail in sight latter strong gales & snowing weather from Eastward Capt. no better Lat 55° 13' Long 165° 35'

Remarks on Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours heavy gales from East and thick snow storm lying to with all tacks aboard under close reefed M, S, sail, bore sail & spencers, split fore topmast stay sail So Ends Lat 57° 45' Long 165° 20'



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Hathaway.

Remarks on Monday April 26<sup>th</sup>

First part light breezes from N<sup>o</sup> 8 snowing with very heavy swell running, heading to North under double reef Top Sails  
Midnight wore thick to Eastward latter fresh breezes and heavy swell  
So Ends five Sail in sight, we bent 8, 3, Staysail, Capt. worse, Lat 53:12  
Long 166:15

Remarks on Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins with moderate breezes from N<sup>o</sup> 8 and a heavy swell running  
heading to Eastward under double reef Top Sails 6 Sail in sight  
5 Pm spoke Ship Metacom Capt Bonny at 8 Pm wind shifted to  
So we ~~steer~~ set N 8 by Compass latter frequent Snow squalls  
watch employed in filling scuttle butts Capt grows worse  
Wilson off duty sick Lat 58:15  
Long 167:29 East

Remarks on Wednesday April 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fresh breezes from South and thick snowy  
weather heading to Eastward under double reefed Top Sails  
Six Ships in sight Midnight wind shifted to Westward we  
wore Ship 8 Staysail at Daylight set hool. Top sails 8 Courses  
latter frequent Snow squalls Capt getting worse he is flighly by  
spells So Ends Lat 58:20  
Long 169:40

Remarks on Thursday April 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from Westward and clear weather  
at 3 Pm spoke Ship Elizabeth of New Bedford, and the Chamical  
of New London, at 7 Pm saw number of Fin backs latter  
some came aboard us at 8 Pm saw Cape Breton by Cape Breton light  
Lat 59:10 So Ends Land in sight Lat 59:40  
Long 172:20 East

Remarks on Friday April 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from SW and fine weather  
at 5 Pm spoke Ship Montezuma of New London & Ship Gideon  
Lowland of New Bedford at 10 Pm spoke Ship Otchait of Bremen  
and got a Doctor out of him to see Capt Hathaway, he done all  
all that he could for him, So Ends Land in sight dist 40  
miles and 9 Ships Lat 60:17  
Long 175:15

Remarks on Saturday April May 1<sup>st</sup>

Wind light breezes from South & in the N 8 Land in sight  
with ship Otchait of Bremen Doctor came aboard to Capt  
Hathaway Number of Ships in sight saw some Fin backs, at 5  
Pm wind shifted to N 8 So Ends the ship Capt not so well  
Lat 60:40 Long 177:10



# Bound into Petropaulski A.D. 1852

## Remarks on Sunday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours light - air and calm with fine clear weather standing to Eastward 5 Sail in sight we saw a large body of Ice to the N.E. of us dist 12 miles So Ends Capt not So well ~~Latt 60-30~~  
Latt 59-47 Long 176-40 East Long by Act 178-2

## Remarks on Monday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part light winds from N.E. and fine weather Middle & latter fresh breezes and snowy weather standing to Eastward at 8 P.M. the Ice was about four miles from us So Ends one Ship in sight

Capt getting worse, Mate below sick Latt 60-30

Long 178-00

## Remarks on Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Con, with fresh breezes from N.E. and thick snowy weather heading to Eastward under short sail at 6 P.M. we kept off S.W. and made all sail for Petropaulski to go in with the Capt, it was his request Middle and latter the same at 8 A.M. set fore Topmast

Studding Sail So Ends Stephen Sick. Capt no better Latt 59-25

Long 175-30 East

## Remarks on Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours Moderated breezes and cloudy snowy weather the S.W. by Compass at 6 A.M. took fore Topmast Studding Sail latter saw three Polar Whales did not go for them Capt's orders was to get in to Petropaulski quick as we could Capt worse, Latt 57-8

Long 172-00 East

## Remarks on Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds and fair weather the S.W. by Compass carrying all sail, saw one Polar Whale So Ends Capt is bad the other invalids no better Latt 56-7

Long 170-00

## Remarks on Friday May 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from North to N.W. the W.S.W. with all sail out at 6 P.M. spoke Ship Indian Chief of New London at Daylight saw Wherings Is. North Point bearing W.S.W. dist 30 miles Capt failing, Mate on duty Latt 55-23

Long 165-37 East

## Remarks on Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Con, with fresh breezes from N.W. and fair weather the in for the Is. at 3 P.M. kept off S.W. to clear Wherings Is. at 10 P.M. passed South Point dist 4 miles then stood up N.W. with all sail set at 8 A.M. spoke Ship Catharine of New London latter light breezes So Ends Wherings Is. bearing N.E., Capt, very sick, Wilson on duty Latt 54-13 Long 165-37

165-39 East



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt. Hathaway

Remarks on Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from North and fine clear weather ~~steer~~ W by N by compass carrying all sail at 2 PM lost sight of Bering's Isle bearing S E latter saw two Wright Whales at 9 AM saw Kronotsky Cape bearing S W 20 miles Capt. very sick, carrying

Lat 53:19  
Long 164:00 E

Remarks on Monday May 10<sup>th</sup>

Calm with light baffling wind and fine weather latter fresh gales from S E and thick snow storm ~~steer~~ W by S at 11 AM took in Jib & Main sail double reefed the Top Sails Capt. no better. So Ends

Lat 53:28  
Long 162:51

Remarks on Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup>

First and Middle part heavy gales from East to North at 1 PM took in fore sail & hove to on Lb. tack at 4 closed reefed Main at 10 took in fore sail & dot Spencers then blowing heavy and shipping considerable water latter it moderated we wore ship and made sail So Ends one sail in sight Capt. no better

Lat 53:10

Remarks on Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from Westward and clear weather carrying all sail and working to Westward, 2 PM spoke Barque Harvest of Fairhaven at 10 AM saw Cape Chicomsky bearing W by S dist 60 miles Capt. no better

Lat 53:10  
Long 161:32 East

Remarks on Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup>

First part light airs from Westward pleasant weather beating to windward Middle and latter calms noon Chicomsky Cape bore West by compass dist 40 miles So Ends, Capt. worse,

Lat 53:16  
Long 161:00

Remarks on Friday May 14<sup>th</sup>

First & latter part calms Middle part fresh breezes from Westward all sail set beating to windward Cape Chicomsky bore with dist 20 miles Capt. is more quiet to Day So Ends

Lat 53:46

Remarks on Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds and fine weather ~~steer~~ W by N in for Avatka Bay, at noon it bore West dist 10 miles Avatka volcano bore W by S at 6 AM bent the chains So Ends Capt. no better

Lat 52:45



Bound to Awatka Bay A.D. 1852

Remarks on Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part light brisk winds in fine weather latter fresh breezes from Westward; we in for Awatka Bay at 10 o'clock Am we passed inside of the Heads To Combs, beating up to the anchorage got the anchors off the Bow To Combs Capt on deck

Remarks on Monday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fresh breezes from West and fine weather and steering in for the anchorage at 1 P.M. came to a breast of the Cemetery in 12 fathoms of water and furled the sails at 2 the boarding officer came aboard at 6 P.M. took the Captain on shore and put him under the Doctors charge likewise the Boy Hayward to attend upon him, latter light breezes from South and Sunday we filled up scuttle butts Mate on Shore crew all aboard

Remarks on Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours thick Snowy weather we landed 15 Barrels of Oil to meet the Capt, expenses I went on Shore and found the Captain more comfortable To Combs

Remarks on Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day calm and cloudy weather myself on Shore with Capt, find very bad in the last stages of Consumption the Doctors pronounced his case hopeless

Remarks on Thursday May 20<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather we got off two barrels of Fish all on board waiting to see how it is going with Captain Capt is very bad

Remarks on Friday May 21<sup>st</sup>

Light breezes from South and pleasant weather and lying at anchor Capt lying at point of death Russian Kirgiz Sami came in

Remarks on Saturday May 22

Fine pleasant weather and light breezes from South all on board Capt, sailing fast

Remarks on Sunday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh breezes and cloudy weather at twenty past 9 the Capt Hathaway died he went off very easy



# Voyage Fortune of Five Bedford Capt Matthew

## Remarks on Monday May 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong Easterly wind and snowing at 10 Pm let go the anchor at 8 Am the crew went on shore at 9 Am we buried the Capt at 11 o'clock came aboard So Ends

## Remarks on Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup>

First part strong gales from SE and snowing at 3 Pm it moderated we hove up the anchor at 7 Am got off the Oil we put on shore and stowed it away at 9 got under way and beat down the Bay So Ends the Mate in Charge

## Remarks on Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light winds from South & fine weather and beating out the Bay at 2 Pm let go the anchor & clewed up the Sails to wait for the Tide at 8 wind breezed up from SW we got under way steered out S by E by Compass 10 Pm passed the Light House latter unbent Chains & stowed the anchors run the Chains blow So Ends Light House Point bearing NW by W dist 20 m

## Remarks on Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong breezes from SW and hazy weather still SE with all sail out at 9 Am saw Kronotsky Mount bearing NW by W latter saw Shoal of Killers So Ends

Latt by Obs 55:54 W  
Long by Obs 162:45 E

## Remarks on Friday May 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh gales from SW and cloudy hazy weather still NW by W carrying main & 1st & 2nd sails since Ship standing to South So Ends Latt by Obs 55:22

Long by Obs 165:40

## Remarks on Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts fresh breezes from SW and cloudy hazy weather still SE by E at 4 Pm saw Ship & Bark Steer to Westward carrying all sail at 4 Am wind shifted to Eastward Daylight saw Ship Steer South So Ends nothing in sight

Latt 56:42 South

## Remarks on Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Long 167:5 East

These 24 hours fresh breezes from SE and foggy hazy weather standing to West at 3 Pm saw Polar Whale load the gunn him it came in thick and snowing we came aboard at night midnight backed to South & East at 9 Am spoke Oscar & Oscar's mate Capt Dexter So Ends

Latt by Act 59:20

Long by Act 167:25

## Remarks on Monday May 31<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from SW and foggy weather at 5 Am saw 1st & 2nd gales first galing with Oscar & Oscar's mate latter saw several Fin Backs Whales So Ends

Latt 58:26 Long 167:45



Cruising for Whales in St. Lawrence Bay 1852

Remarks on Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup>

all these 24 hours light baffling winds from Westward and cloudy weather  
steering E by N latter one sail in sight we saw Finbacks 50 ends Latitude 57:19  
Longitude 176:29

Remarks on Wednesday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours fresh breezes from Westward and cloudy weather  
steering E by N by Compass latter gifting out from fore hole 50 ends one sail in sight  
Latitude 57:29 Longitude 176:29

Remarks on Thursday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part fresh breezes from Westward and cloudy weather steering E by N at 4  
we steered N by E we saw some Fin backs, latter light winds and foggy  
50 ends Munday, Isaac off duty sick Latitude 57:29  
Longitude 176:29

Remarks on Friday June 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from S E and changeable weather steering N by E  
latter part employed in mending fore sail 50 ends two sail in  
sight we saw several Finbacks invalids no better Latitude 57:45  
Longitude 176:28

Remarks on Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours light breezes from South and cloudy weather steering  
N by E three sail in sight 50 ends finished mending fore sail & bent it  
Latitude 57:55

Remarks on Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours light from South and good weather steering E by N  
carrying all sail at 10 PM spoke Ship Montpelier of N Bedford Capt Tucker  
two other sail in sight saw number of Fin Backs, Isaac some better 50 ends  
Latitude 58:20 Longitude 179:27

Remarks on Monday June 7<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from South and fine weather steering  
E by N at 10 PM spoke Montpelier we saw great numbers of Finbacks 50 ends  
Latitude 58:33 Longitude 178:5

Remarks on Monday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Comm with light airs from South and fine weather steering E by N we saw great  
many Fin backs 50 ends on ship in sight a, whaling  
Latitude 58:44 Longitude 177:5

Remarks on Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light winds from S E and good weather steering E by N one sail  
in sight at 10 PM saw Wright Whale board three Boats for him did not  
get him & came aboard latter fresh gales from Eastward and stormy  
weather we doubled reefed the Topsails and hauled the courses 50 ends  
heading E by N at 8 PM saw Wright Whale going to windward quick Latitude 58:55  
Longitude 176:38



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

## Remarks on Wednesday June 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh gales from N.E. and thick weather heading to Eastward under short sail. So Ends

Lat by Obs 58:36

Long by act 175:15<sup>W</sup>

## Remarks on Thursday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fresh gales from N.E. and thick weather heading to Eastward under short sail we spoke <sup>the</sup> Hamilton of New Bedford & Ship Dromed of New London. Capt Starbiddle the same latter it moderated & cleared up at 9 AM made all sail noon wore Ship So Ends

Lat by Obs 58:2

Long by Obs 176:8<sup>W</sup>

## Remarks on Friday June 11<sup>th</sup>

First part light breezes from North and fine weather heading to Westward middle part calms latter fresh breezes from South and heavy weather

steering North we saw Ship cutting. So Ends

Lat by Obs 58:46

Long by Obs 176:1<sup>W</sup>

## Remarks on Saturday June 12<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from South and heavy foggy weather ste. N.E. by S at 7 PM saw several Right Whales we hoard three Boats for them they was going quick to Winward at 8 came aboard saw a Ship to Winward latter thick weather and lying under short sail heading to westward So Ends

Lat 58:58

Long 175:38<sup>W</sup>

## Remarks on Sunday June 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh gales from S.W. and thick rainy weather standing on twelve hour tacks spoke Ship Minerva 2<sup>d</sup> of New Bedford she was hailing got Pipe of Bread from her So Ends

Lat by act 58:50

Long by act 175:40

## Remarks on Monday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours fresh gales from S.W. and rainy weather first

and middle part lying under short sail latter steering N.E. by E under double reef

top sail parted with Minerva So Ends

Lat by Obs 59:42

Long by Obs 174:28<sup>W</sup>

## Remarks on Tuesday June 15<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breezes from S.W. and rough sea, steering N.E. by E under double reef top sails at 9 PM lapped to the wind to Westward three Ships passed us during the night at 3 AM spoke Ship Lagoda of New Bedford at 10 AM got into the Ice at 11 tacked and stood off saw nothing of whale kind So Ends

Lat by act 60:50

Long by Obs 173:47

## Remarks on Wednesday June 16<sup>th</sup>

First part light airs from S.W. and fine weather gaining with Lagoda saw Goans Island bearing S.S.E. dist 20 miles at 2 PM lost sight of the Ice 5 PM

Ships in sight middle & latter thick fog So Ends heading N.W.

Lat by act 60:38

Long by act 174:50<sup>W</sup>



Barque *Estimé* of New Bedford (Capt Isaac)  
Remarks on Thursday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on Thursday June 17<sup>th</sup>

alt. 60:40

Long 175° 35' West.

Remarks on Friday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Lat 61216

Long 175° 50 West

Remarks on Saturday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Main yard stuck out 10 AM Change Signal with one ship  
Sagose was in a row down at 2 PM Heard of 4 some  
Saw whales toward the coast Saw boats struck ice and  
came on board at 4 PM Saw more whales toward the coast  
without success at 8 PM toward the coast with several flukes  
of whales in sight two ships in sight & several others with light at 9  
PM Saw whales but did not follow trying with main yard &  
back heading to Eastward thick fog under full star sail Middle  
part much the same at 1 AM three ships heading to it or saw-whales  
Did not fire on account thick weather three ships in sight flukes of  
whales, ice in sight Saw ends this day Sept 6 1861

Set by account

61 20

Сенквасов  
1751.50

1751. 15. 6.

Remarks on Sunday Jan 1 20<sup>th</sup>

Saw Whales forward well without success came in board thick fog  
 at 4 P.M. Saw Whales forward two boats stuck fast went on outside  
 But got fast came on board thick fog three ships in sight one boiling  
 lying main yard heading N. N. E. Wind cut the the ship ice in  
 side middle fast cleared up some saw Whales forward one clear  
 without success at 4 of M forward three boats have been stuck out to  
 at M. (common) backing thick fog three ships in sight one in the  
 side board from the north. heading N. E. to catch the ice.

List by account

41 50

Sanctuary

1901



June 21 1852

# Burpee's Port of Call Report Capt Davis

Remarks on Monday June 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with like breeze from the S.W. heading S.E. cutting  
at eight P.M. get through and make ship heading W. S.W.  
Under full top sails thick fog these ships in like lane  
by the middle of the day like breeze from S.W. more ship heading  
W. S.W. thick fog in the latter part commences hailing  
Clear up some more ship heading S.E. Ice in like lane  
In like lane out to the westward to ends this day  
61 15  
Long by account  
175 41 2

Remarks on Tuesday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins like breeze from the S.W. heading S.E. main yard  
A back hailing with employed sweeping line at 8 P.M.  
Clear up some more ships in like lane hailing Ice in like  
Under full top sail at 9 P.M. more hailing to westward  
Heading S. latter part calm clear weather & ships in  
like lane hailing with employed sweeping line make

Under full top sails Ice in like lane to westward  
Two boats for whals proceed to westward  
61 2  
Long by account  
177 00  
21

Remarks on board Wednesday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with calm and clear hailing at one P.M. ships  
Ship messenger of M.B. Capt Tucker & ships in like lane  
Ice in like lane latter part much the same same whals seen  
once without success at 11 P.M. more whals seen but not secured  
And last one like lane on board thick fog hailing

61 25

Remarks on board Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup>

this day commences with like breeze and clear weather  
from the westward steering difference caused some whals  
whals without success at 11 P.M. could down some for  
whals without success so ships in like lane Ice in like lane at 1 P.M.

Long by account  
176 50 10

More ship heading S. wind S.W. much the same three ships  
of cutting latter part strong breeze from the W. S.W. at 10 P.M.  
Double reef the fore and main top sails heading S.W. watch  
employed hauling of the main hatch with coil a boat both the ship  
log to ends this day

61 30

Long by account  
176 57 11

Remarks on board Friday June 25<sup>th</sup> this day commences

with strong breeze and thick fog more ship heading S.W. watch employed  
hauling of main hatch wind S.W. at 5 P.M. Clear up weather  
Under double reef top sails to ends middle part clear Ice in like lane  
ships in like lane hailing more ship heading S. latter part much the same  
Watch employed hauling down the after hatch with coil to ends to ends

61 30



June 26<sup>th</sup> 1852

Bayer Fortune of Philadelphia & Capt Dyer  
Circumstances June 26<sup>th</sup> Remarks on Board Submarine

Commenced with strong breeze from the E S E under double  
Rig top sails thick fog & I M more ship heading NNE in  
Employed storming down at 5 P M got through some settling ice in the  
middle part clear at 5 A M made sail heading E by N better fast  
much the same thick fog the wind NNE arrived at the Green at  
the Green so ends No Ch but by account 61 25 long by account 175 50

Remarks on Board June Sunday 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from the NNE thick fog heading  
E by N all sail cut at 2 P M back ship heading N at 4 P M  
cleared up some settling in the at 11 P M took in the main top  
sail at 11 P M took ship heading E by N double reef the fore and  
main top sails at 3 A M took in the fore top sail thick ship  
heading N blowing fresh from the NNE at 11 A M  
ship heading E by N so ends this day No Ch but by account 61 25  
Long by account 176 13

Remarks on Board Monday June 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong Gale and thick weather from the  
NNE E by N under close reef main top sail and fore sail  
middle part much the same at 12 M more ship heading  
N so ends this day thick hazy weather No Ch but by account 61 25  
Long by account 176 24

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 29<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with strong Gale from the NNE  
Shutting N under close reef main top sail and fore sail  
at 4 P M more moderate better fast much the same thick  
and rainy so ends this day No Ch but by account 61 30  
Long by account 176 25

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from the NNE and thick sunny  
Weather under close reef main top sail and fore sail heading  
N middle part much the same settling in the at 2 A M  
made sail cleared up some heading N better fast much  
the same Weather employed Red flag pennant so ends this day  
No Ch

Remarks on Board Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with like breeze from the N clear weather heading N  
at 5 ships in sight one a sailing and a cutting boat in the  
Distance 60 miles plenty of hump back in the so ends with the  
last like breeze plenty of seals in the one boat without  
down better fast cleared up some sun whales seen three boats behind  
Boats reached at 12 M took like along till so ends this day in the  
No Ch



Bayne's Fortune of New Bedford Cruising at  
Cape Thacher Capt Davis July 2<sup>d</sup> 1852

Remarks on board Friday July 2 Commenced with side haul  
from the W foggy rainy weather heading S by E at 2 P M Com-  
menced hauling haul in side distance 60 miles three ships in  
sight one hauling, plenty of seal whales in side at 10 P M  
got through cutting middle part hatch employed clearing  
up deck, thick fog heading S by E at 4 P M Commenced hauling  
haul one hauler all sail out standing harkness sail  
one more, latter part much the same hatch employed went  
dry out. Water so full! R. O. S.

Remarks on board Saturday July 3<sup>d</sup>  
Commenced with side haul from the W heading W S W foggy  
at 10 M haul ship heading S by E under full top sail.  
Sail main top & sail cleared up some 3 ships in sight and  
Baiting hatch employed dragging haul and hauling at 10  
M spoke ship Cambridge of New Bedford Capt Little sailing  
heading N E hauler hauler two S S E hauler a large body  
stepped up to it more ship heading S by E thick fog  
middle part much the same hauler out harkness  
at 5 P M two boats came on board from the harbor of  
Marion report their ship on fire 3 boats went on board  
the ship of New Bedford at 6 P M cleared up some  
haul three ship all fire more ship hauler of New Bedford  
first hauling Capt West on board we Capt three men  
one third mate Mr Charles Shaftford one carpenter  
Albert a ship's boy one Matthew Blue Capt Davis came on  
board to end this day Baiting Set by O. S. 62 32

Remarks on board Sunday July 4<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong breeze S by W under full top sails sailing  
at 2 P M saw whales hauler three hauler success to ship  
in side hauler, some working got in side hauler in sight  
hatch employed standing away haul at 4 P M hauling main  
yard back heading S by E middle part much the same haul  
in side distance 40 miles got in side at 8 P M saw whales hauler  
hauler success latter part much the same hauling plenty of  
ships in side to end this day Set by O. S. 63 00



July 5<sup>th</sup> 1852

Barge Foster of New Bedford Crewing  
of Cape Thaddeus Capt Davis was

Remarks on board Monday July 5 Commenced with strong  
breeze from the SSW heading off as in the fore hailing  
with employed breaking out the fore hails some whales  
saward the boats without success staidy of ships some a bill  
ing some cutting at 6 AM barge down wind SSW heading  
W by N under her top sails hauled in the Cape Thaddeus beach  
W by N distance 20 miles ice in the latter part all hands up  
Olayd showing down clear weather heading in for the ice  
Under double reef top sails staidy of ships in side so ends  
with amount 62 50  
Singly amount 147 30

Remarks on board Tuesday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from the SSW and clear heading the  
Vinter her main top sails hauled fore all hands employed  
showing down ice in the fore hails 10 AM at 6 AM got  
through some whales saward the boats without success ice in side  
staidy of ships some a hailing latter part cutting some whales  
saward without success ice in side staidy of whales staidy  
of ships at noon thick fog so ends this day 10 AM

Remarks on board Wednesday July 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with thick fog severe for whales clear  
up some down boat track that boat got stuck had  
to go out from boat had to cut to pick up the Green  
left the mast boat bottom up and went off the  
Whale barhouse boat struck him in the ice at 7 AM  
lost him along side thick fog Capt Allen came on  
board at 8 AM cleared up some mast boat not in side  
like ever from the SSW heading off as in the fore  
but all hands below Capt went off board the barge  
of barhouse staidy of ships in side middle part but two  
heads yards ahead at 2 PM commenced cutting two the saward  
ice in side two ships cutting wind SSW heading W by N at 11  
AM got through cutting so ends this day 10 AM

Remarks on board Thursday July 8<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
gale SSW heading W by N thick hazy weather double reef  
the fore and main top sails the sails employed clearing away the head  
at 4 AM more ship heading to the Eastward took in the fore  
hail and clear set the main at 6 AM set the aback the main  
employed clearing up deck so ends The first part of the day



# Burpee Fortune of Pinkusport Capt Dues July 5 1852 Cruising of Cape Verde

Remarks on board Thursday 5<sup>th</sup> latter part  
Commenced with strong breeze from SSW heading  
NNE under close reef main top sail and fore sail  
thick fog at 9 AM more ship heading SE by E sailing  
saw out some logs to the crew that the Capt had  
on board the Kingdon so ended  
Lat 6° 40' N Long 178° 15' W

Remarks on board Friday July 5<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with moderate breeze from SSW heading SE  
by E cleared up some stowage employed sailing and saw  
two ships in sight sailing at 4 PM let the fore top sail  
double reef and give see talking of the waste boat  
middle part much the same thick fog latter part strong breeze  
from SSW heading SE by E took in the fore top sail and give  
stowage employed breaking out the fore hall and sailing

Remarks on board Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong breeze from the SSW  
heading SE and thick fog under close reef main top sail  
and fore sail sailing one ship in sight standing this side  
west at 4 PM more ship heading NNE thick fog stowage  
employed breaking out the fore so ended the first part  
middle part much the same latter part sailing thick  
fog heading NNE two ships in sight so ended this day  
Lat 6° 40' N Long 179° 00' W

Remarks on board Sunday July 7<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong breeze from the SSW and thick fog  
heading NNE under close reef main top sail and fore sail  
stowage employed sailing past landward whale at 4 PM  
more ship heading SE by E at 10 PM vessel down stowage employed  
clearing up stowage Charles day taken sick and examination on  
the 24 PM found both of them broke latter part more ship  
heading NNE clear plenty of ships in sight at 4 PM  
all hands employed breaking out the fore hall and  
stowing down all the breeze from SSW heading NNE  
under double reef top sails so ended this day 6 PM  
Lat 6° 40' N Long 179° 50' W



# Bury in Fortune of Rockwood Capt Davis July 12 1852 Evening

Remarks on board Monday July 12 Commences with fair  
breeze from S and clear heading NNE under double reef  
Top sails all hands employed stowing down sail in the  
fore hold. Breeze of this in size some killing since heading  
At 9 AM spoke ship Republic of Bremen six top sails Capt Fisher  
At 11 AM cleared up decks for the night. Middle East much the  
same water hall topsails heaving in difference tack. Latter part all  
hands employed stowing down sail in the fore hold. Spoke ship American  
of New York we met this day Charles Henry sick  
Sail by account 625.5  
Singly about 176 45

## Remarks on board Tuesday July 13

Commences with strong breeze from E heading in difference tack under  
Hole Top sails. Watch employed stowing of the fore hold. Thick rainy  
weather at 2 PM spoke ship Bay of Annapolis Capt Fisher at 4 PM  
Hauled reef the fore and main topsail and hauled up the fore sail. Watch  
employed clearing up decks at 4 PM strong breeze E heading. Breeze  
thick rainy weather. Spoke ship heading SSE took in the fore Top sail  
heaving to under double reef main topsail. Middle East much the  
same saw one ship standing to the southward at 9 PM passed  
The yards aft of 1st under double reef main top sail and  
fore sail since SSE thick rainy weather. Watch employed heaving  
ging out the after hold. Charles Henry below sick and getting  
Sail by account 62 45

## Remarks on board Wednesday July 14

Commences with fair breeze from the SSE and thick  
rainy weather. Breeze 3 PM in, was the same nothing in it. Watch  
employed getting down about from above deck to go in the place  
of the mast boat the one that was lost at 8 PM set the  
fore top sail double reef set up some dathing in side after  
last side brace from the E steering NNE thick fog. Watch employ  
fitting one of the top sails in the place one that was broken  
Sail by account 62 45

## Remarks on board Thursday July 15

Commences with 6 PM thick fog at 6 PM cleared up some  
saw the land bearing all the way from 12 PM to 4 PM. Breeze  
Chills blowing 5th like happing winds from SE heading in for  
the land. Breeze of being back in size. At the main Top of sail. Middle  
East side brace from SSE steering NNE. At the main sail  
Sailed out with head to the eastward. Thick rainy. Saw 8 ships and  
cutting at 11 PM strong breeze from E steering NNE. Took in the main  
Top of sail and double reef the fore Top sail. Charles Henry below sick  
since Collins saw the land. No land











Bayle Journal of the Whaling Ship  
Occurring in the Atlantic sea July 16<sup>th</sup> 1852

Remarks on board Friday July 16

Commenced with strong breeze from E steering N by E High  
breeze at 1 PM Hauled up main top sail and took in the  
main sail and jib and took in the fore top sail blowing  
fresh from E by S. Number of ships in sight lying to on the horizon  
Took at 4 PM saw ship heading ESE took in the fore sail and  
close up the main top sail. Mitchell sent word that set  
fore sail and took one reef out of the main top sail. Took at  
7 PM took reef out of the top sail. Saw one ship to windward

Lat by Obs 63 48

Long by Obs 178 37

Remarks on board Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from NW steering N by E all sail set  
Saw several ships at 3 PM. Sailed ship with bottom of fair weather

Capt Williams Capt went on board Mitchell just much the same  
Saw some hump backs. Southwestern was killing one more ship clear away  
steering N by E at 4 PM saw ship enterprise of New Bedford  
Latter part saw blue whales. Several other boats without success  
at 10 PM saw whale several per boats without success  
Just three ships a cutting sail in sight. Took out of main  
sea causing no dipping. Took several this day. Charles Bray left  
Duty and Collins

Lat by Obs 64 39

Long by Obs 178 41

Remarks on board Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from SE steering N by E  
Took the whales in sight saw several ships (one in shore) sailing

Saw number of hump backs at 3 PM saw ship heading in  
shore NW. Just one ship killing at 4 PM saw ship  
heading ESE breeze moderate clear weather. Sailed in sight  
distance 20 miles. Mitchell just hauled sail to the N by E. Took  
back took in main top sail and double reef the top sail took  
in the jib at 4 PM took in the fore top sail and saw ship heading  
E. Latter part most violent made sail at 4 PM. Took reef out  
of the top sail. Set the main top sail. Number of ships in sight  
Took in sight Cape Cod steering NE a boat 40 miles from  
Henty of hump backs so near the day. Charles Bray left  
Duty and Collins

Lat by Obs 64 52

Long by Obs 176 31



# Bessel's Journal for the month of July 1852

## Bound to the Northward

Remarks on board Monday July 19<sup>th</sup> commences with fair breeze from the SSW heading N in fore the land now plenty of hump backs at 1 PM ship all sail out clear weather at 4 PM ship Regard of Fairhaven Capt Clough Capt went on board found the Master boat and brought her on board at 4 PM heading N ship

The heading of Fairhaven on the edge of Van Hook Capt went at 11 PM brace foremast steering to strong breeze from SSW land in sight bearing N distance about 20 miles Suble Capt much the same saw 3 or 4 ships heading at 8 PM spoke ship and saw of Northampton Capt and saw other part steering in for the land NNE land about 20 miles so ends Charles Bay Below rock and falling

July 19<sup>th</sup> 61 22  
July 19<sup>th</sup> 174 92

### Remarks on board Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from SSW and clear weather steering in for the land all sail out heading with the ruddy sun at 3 PM light to steering to SE took in main top by sail and double reef the fore top sail now plenty of hump backs and plenty of ships steering to SE at 8 PM double which was farce heading at 8 PM brace foremast the main yard steering ESE middle part much the same at 8 PM light of NNE other part much the same set the N Y G sail and shook reef out of the fore top sail two ships in sight Charles Bay & heavy falling the cock sounds this day

July 20<sup>th</sup> 62 14  
July 20<sup>th</sup> 174 30

### Remarks on board Wednesday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with fair breeze and clear weather from the NE steering N by W in for the land at 1 PM raised S T sun were 9 S and now plenty of ships in sight some a building and whaling sun saw 4 boats returning but going quick at 4 PM steering N by W in for the land in the mouth of the straits of L'Anse-au-Loup much the same fair breeze and clear other part much thick fog and rainy just one ship Montserrat of Montserrat some 100 of ships and now some small fish but no large whales Cape was bearing NNE about 20 miles at 12 M fair lightening and steering NNE so ends this day Charles Bay left duty and cock

July 21<sup>st</sup> 63 54  
July 21<sup>st</sup> 174 00  
177



July 22 1852

# Bargee's Journal of the Expedition to the Arctic Sea

Brigade the ship (Christy) 11 to the Arctic Sea

Remarks on board Thursday July 22 Commenced with six breezes from the SE thick and rainy weather steering NNE under the main sail the skippers all sail out under employed fixing up the masts and boom and sent it at 9 AM. till up some sun-seel ships at 4 PM spoke ship Francis Henry of New Bedford Capt Main at 4 PM saw the land distance 12 miles during 1 PM hauled up 11 Spring breezes from SE and thick and rainy middle part strong breeze heading on difference looks thick fog and rainy double eye the fore and main top-sail and took in Gibe and mainsail latter part much the same took in the fore top-sail part one ship sailing Charles Bay off Upernivik and the coast so ends this day  
H. C. C.

Remarks on board Friday July 23

Spring breeze from the SSW heading on difference looks thick fog at 9 AM cleared up then the land passing NNE some sun-seel ships some sailing saw Polar whales toward the land 3 hours boat struck at 9 PM took him along till Commenced cutting at 8 PM got through all hands went below but 2 or 3 latter part thick and heavy all hands employed clearing up decks at 10 PM Commenced with sun-seel ships some cutting like breeze from NNE looking to the so ends this day Charles Bay off Upernivik and the coast H. C. C.

Remarks on board Saturday July 24

Commenced with six breezes from NNE and thick heavy weather heading NNE saw some ships one cutting at 2 PM saw Polar whales boat going NNE water employed hauling and scraping down under hold top-sail and main 3 G sail and Gibe at 4 PM thick fog middle part clear saw some ships Balm latter part like breeze from SSW heading North Main yard about sketch employed hauling cannon aft deck and so ends this day  
H. C. C.

Remarks on board Sunday July 25

Commenced with six breezes from SSW heading, 8 with main yard about thick fog weather employed hauling at 6 PM some ship heading NNE I saw out covered up some spoke Digger barrel of masts at 4 PM saw the land the skippers saw ship heading NNE Cape East heading NNE distance 25 miles sun-seel ship some hauling at 12 PM passed the cap steering NNE all sail out Charles Bay off Upernivik and cannon and the coast so ends  
Sun-seel ship of some fish so call  
Not by Oct 66 at  
July 16 1852



# Bureau of the Arctic Sea July 26 1852

Remarks on board Monday July 26 commences with strong breeze from SSE steering N clear weather watch employed to follow, under full top sail and main & gail land in sight east and the distance 4 miles saw one boat hauled to the southwest all sail cut at 4 PM spoke ship Margaret capt of New Bedford capt Eldridge middle part strong breeze from S heading N 50° E in main & gail double the main top sail saw some setting, got at 7 PM saw a small boat at 4 PM saw a solar whale small one boat without sail, latter part strong breeze from SE heading in difference made all hands employ stowing down oil in the after hold thick fog boat in sight distance a boat 15 miles saw several ships, commandant Dwy and the cook so ends this

Lat by Obs 66-49  
Long by Obs 179-20  
111

## Remarks on board Tuesday July 27

Commences with strong breeze from SE and thick hazy weather Heading E by N under main & gail top sail all hands employed stowing down oil in the after hold at 4 PM got through and set the watch land in sight about 20 miles off saw several ships middle part much the same were ship standing for the land heading S 10° latter part calm clear weather watch employed stowing in the after hold saw plenty of devil fish saw the 6 ships with all sail cut saw some setting, got to end, this day Charles Bray got duty and commandant got duty and

Lat by Obs 66-48

## Remarks on board Wednesday July 28

Long by Obs 168-05

Commences with side breeze from E SE and clear heading SSE all sail cut saw several ships all cut saw some ice saw the land bears

Middle part much the same spoke ship Margaret of New Bedford Capt Kelly at 8 PM hailing with music and discharge of guns at 11 PM hence forward steering E 1/2 S all cut latter part side breeze from E steering SSE and clear saw sail in sight Charles Bray and commandant and cook got duty to end this day

16 Obs

## Remarks on board Thursday July 29

Commences with side breeze from the E SE and clear heading SSE all sail cut saw ships in sight at 3 PM saw the land North faint distance 50 miles at 10 PM capt got N 1/2 W latter part much the same in sight distance 20 miles to end, this day Charles Bray and commandant and cook got duty

16 Obs



Basque Port of Pembroke Cape Davis  
July 30 1852 Borel and Southward

Remarks on board Friday July 30 commences with like breeze  
from the NNE and ship heading S by E thick hazy weather until  
In side distance 25 miles at 4 PM Calm middle part like breeze  
from NE heading S by E all sail out at 5 PM spoke ship command  
of Pembroke Capt. Clinton latter part like breeze from ENE  
thick fog heading S by E with main yard aback Charles Gray of  
Duty and cannon and cook and collings so ends this day  
J. C. C.

Remarks on board July 31

Commences with like breeze ENE and thick fog lying with main  
yard aback heading to the Southward middle part like up sail  
Breeze freshening steering SE latter part thick fog heading S by E  
so ends this day Charles Gray off duty and cannon and cook  
J. C. C.

Remarks on board Sunday August 1 1852 July 31 1852

Commences with like breeze from NE and thick hazy weather  
steering S by E all sail out saw several ships one sailing  
off 4 PM spoke ship account of myharle capt. Cooper  
off 9 PM gunning at 11 PM breeze freshening steering S by E  
middle part much the same latter part like (sailing ship)  
Breeze SSW clear wither so ends this day cannon and cook and collings  
Gray off duty  
J. C. C.

Remarks on board Monday <sup>Aug 2</sup>

Commences with like hailing winds from SSW steering S by E all sail  
out 3 ships in sight plenty of devil fish in sight latter part thick  
hazy weather so ends cook and pipe off duty so ends this day  
J. C. C.

Remarks on board Tuesday August 3<sup>rd</sup> July 31 1852

Commences with like hailing winds from SSW July 31 1852  
steering SE one ship in sight at 11 PM saw a small ship  
saw him along side commence cutting at 11 PM  
got through and set the watch at ten started imployed some  
my up deck and getting ready for sailing mid all out  
like breeze from SSW steering SE watch imployed sailing  
latter part thick fog lying with main yard aback Cooper  
to work setting up shroud so ends this day cook and  
Hope Island off duty  
J. C. C.



Bergin Fort Hill of Pen. Capt. Fort  
Davis Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1882 Cruising in Arctic Sea

Remarks on board Wednesday August 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with like fog line wind, & W heading 170  
Thick hazy weather Watch employed hauling Cooper  
to work setting up shooks at 8 AM cleared up same  
saw the land the east shore bearing 170 distance 30  
miles at 10 AM wind shifted to the NNE heading 170  
By 11 AM all sail cut lying with main yard back thick  
fog latter part much the same saw east end and saw  
five ships no end - inclines to be told

Lat by Obs 66 51

Remarks on board Thursday August 5<sup>th</sup>

Long by Obs 163 23

Commenced with like breeze from eastward heading

Wind NNE thick hazy with watch employed  
hauling Cooper to work repairing cork at nine O

11 AM got through hauling thick fog heading 170  
latter part clear saw the land east end bearing 170  
distance 30 miles and the diamonds 20 saw one ship steering  
by to the southward all sail cut all hands employed  
stowing down oil in the fore hold no end Lat by Obs 66 39

Remarks on board Friday August 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with like breeze from NE steering 170  
clear weather sail cut in side distance 20 miles  
All hands employed stowing down oil at 4 AM  
got through saw seal ship at 8 AM spoke ship Sophia  
Thornton of Pen. Capt. Young cutting a value 11

The seal lost his mark and beat down in the fog  
they back him got two weeks at 10 AM brace forward  
Heading to the southward at 11 AM were heading to N  
latter part much the same watch employed repairing  
Bore no end saw seal ship one hauling

Remarks on board Saturday August 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with like breeze from NE heading in shore sail  
cut in side distance 15 miles saw seal ship and hauling  
Watch employed working line Cooper to work set up shooks  
latter part heading to the southward all sail cut 10 miles this  
at 12 AM spoke ship Alexander of Pen. Capt. Young cutting a value 11  
Lat by Obs 67 00  
Long by account 160 00



# Burgin Fortune of Portland Capt. Davis Cruising in arctic sea Aug 8 1852

Remarks on board Sunday August 8

Commenced with light baffling winds from southward  
Heading to the northward all sail but center in play  
Trying hard to make up ship some seal  
ships standing to the northward three killing some sealing  
Ice in sight some one seal whale going quick to catch  
At 8 AM saw whale toward three boats from boat struck  
Had to cut on account of ice later lost seal boat  
By with the tide of ~~San Francisco~~ San Francisco 10 miles  
Set by account 675

Remarks on board Monday August 9

Set by account 141.50

Commenced with light baffling winds from southward  
Head to the northward gaining with tide of San Francisco  
And told him a killing fall and one cork of sealing  
At three PM saw whales toward four boats with out

Success at 10 PM the tide drifted in to us but no  
Damage there later lost seal boat from the N.E. heading  
In the northward saw some sealing Ice in at 10 PM saw  
Whale toward four boats without success some seal  
ships some killing some more cutting some this day

Set by account 68 or

Remarks on board Tuesday August 10

Set by account 142.00

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. and clear weather  
With all sail but cruising for an on the ice some seals  
Saw four boats with no success plenty of whales  
But wild at 8 PM spoke ship Macterna Capt James  
At 11 PM brace forward turning in for the ice under  
Hole top rail later just much the same plenty of ships  
No Ob

Remarks on board Wednesday August 11

Commenced with strong breeze from N.W. heading on different  
Tack thick hazy weather under hole top rail ice in sight  
Saw seal ships some killing some cutting some  
Whales saw three boats without success at 4 PM saying  
Thick thick fog heading to the southward later lost  
Clear weather and strong breeze from S.W. heading to  
The northward and westward saw seal ships some  
Killing saw whales toward two boats without  
Success came on board brace forward heading 8 PM  
By 11 under hole top rail no seals Cooper to work  
Lying up shook rope Island and Isaac got Henry

Set 67 48  
Set by 143 or



# Buryell Fortune of Anvik Capt Davis Cruising in the Arctic Sea August 12<sup>th</sup> 1852

Remarks on board Thursday August 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from NNE heading to the  
Southward under bare topsails saw whales 100 for them  
without seeing any seal ships some boiling and some cutting  
and some chasing whales at 8 AM thick rainy weather dark  
It ran the fore and main top sails spoke ship chandler Price  
of Rev. William Capt. Baker latter part more moderate shook  
out of the top sails so ends This day invariable to better  
No Ch

Remarks on board Friday August 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm and clear saw seal ships in sight  
saw some floating ice in sight saw one whale going

Quick to the Southward latter part strong breeze from  
SE strong NW all sail cut thick rainy weather so  
ends this day invariable to better  
Set by Ch 168  
Sight by Ch 174 100

Remarks on board Saturday August 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from SE at 11 hauld up  
JW track in the main top sails Thick rainy weather  
saw seal ships working to the Southward at 6 PM raised  
the ice and spoke ship Pil friendman were ship  
steering to the Eastward latter part much the same saw  
one polar whale going quick so ends invariable to better  
Set by Ch 16300  
Sight by Ch 174 39

Remarks on board Sunday August 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from SE heading on difference

Tacks on and left the ice seal ships in sight all sail  
cut saw one whale going to the Southward quick

At eight PM spoke bargee Jack of Rev. William Capt. Billy  
and bargee Markinton of Sagharke Capt. Edwards, midship  
Post Gamming latter part SE hailing wind and thick fog  
Hauling up all sail cut so ends same to better  
No Ch

Remarks on board Monday August 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with SE hailing from NW and thick fog heading to  
South all sail cut at 6 PM wind from NW and ship heading  
NW with SE strong breeze from NW and thick  
rainy weather dark SE the fore and main top sail  
at 12 PM were ship latter part more moderate three  
ships in sight so ends this day invariable to better  
No Ch



# Barge Fortune of Pen Belford Capt Davis Cruising in the Arctic Sea August 17<sup>th</sup> 1852

Remarks on board Tuesday 17 Commences with strong breeze from the N and clear weather I under double reef top sail At 3 PM hauld up & set the mainsail and Gilt saw seal ship at 4 PM saw ice and the land at 6 PM spoke ship Electra of Newfoundland Capt Clark and change signals with Navigator of Panmuret Middle East much the same at last strong breeze from N thick hazy weather heading E by S saw plenty of devil fish so only inclined to better

Remarks on board Wednesday August 18<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze and thick hazy weather heading SE under Double reef top sails saw seal ship, saw seal harpise

Middle East fresh breeze took in the Gilt and mainsail and the fore topsail latter part much the same  
No Ch

Remarks on board August 19<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with strong Gale from N heading SE under double reef main topsail and fore sail at 1 PM wore ship heading N thick hazy weather saw three ships heading to the eastward latter part much the same Seal land, Whales  
Saw by 67:20  
Saw by 67:25

Remarks on board Friday August 20<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with strong breeze N heading N under Double reef main top sail and fore sail saw seal ship In sight saw one vessel to be whaling at 6 PM saw one Polar whale forward two boats without success came on.

Board and set the fore top sail heading N  
At 12 PM wore ship heading SE latter part strong breeze top sail saw three boats with cut ropes at 5  
Forward three boats have boats tract iron broke west Boat went on and darted plenty of ships in sight some cutting so well  
Saw by 67:20  
Saw by 67:25

Remarks on board Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> commences with strong breeze from N heading N difference tracks Under double reef topsail plenty of whales in sight boats got whaling of it without success saw seal ship cutting Middle East calm latter part much the same saw plenty of Whales boats got whaling of it without success so ends  
Saw by 67:20  
Saw by 67:25



August 22 1852

# Burgue Fortune of Port Bedford Capt James

## Cruising in the Arctic Sea

Remarks on board Sunday August 22 commences with six  
brass from S heading Steady with main yards aback  
Under double top sail plenty of whales in sight but  
still inward three boats from boat street iron stea.  
Darted but this boat went on and darted iron  
Did not go in at 8 AM came on board saw seal ship.  
Some boiling some cutting latter part Steady breeze from  
SSE heading SSW at 4 PM rain did catch inward one  
boat and took him along side at 5 PM came cutting at  
You got through and wore ship and spoke ship Chapman  
of New Bedford Capt Rye so ends filled in six ropes  
To be Cape east distance 20 miles No Ob.

### Remarks on board Monday August 23

Commence Steady breeze from SSE heading SSW under double  
top sails Watch employed clearing up deck getting ready  
for boiling saw seal ship some cutting sail in sight  
latter six brass watch employed boiling saw seal  
ships one boiling so ends this day No Ob.

Remarks on board Tuesday August 24 commences with  
the breeze from SE heading SSE thick hazy weather  
Watch employed boiling saw seal ships saw one  
cutting middle part fishing boiling latter part saw seals  
Inward three boats without success at 12 PM Inward three  
boats without success so ends boilings left duty No Ob.

### Remarks on board Wednesday August 25

Commences with six brass from ESE heading SE under full  
top sails thick hazy weather at three PM cleared up some  
let the main top & sail saw seal ships saw one boiling  
latter part six brass all hands employed staming down  
oil in the after hold so ends boilings of duty  
Set 6 PM 67.30

### Remarks on board Thursday August 26

Commences with six brass from the ESE heading SE under  
full top sails thick hazy all hands employed staming down  
oil in the after hold saw seal ships some boiling  
latter part much the same got through staming down  
boilings of duty and saw two boats seen so ends

Set 6 PM 67.35

In 6 PM 171 00



August 27 1852

# Baryon Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

## Cruising in the Arctic Sea

Remarks on board Friday August 27 commences with strong breeze from E & S heading on difference tack at 6 PM double reef the top sails saw small devil fish and saw small ships. Some hailing middle just strong breeze from N heading 8 1/2 back in the fore top sail close reef the main latter just blowing fresh saw small ships so ends inevitable so better No Ob.

Remarks on board Saturday August 28 commences with strong Gale from N heading 8 1/2 under close reef main top sail and fore sail saw small ships saw two drilling at five PM wore ship heading 8 1/2 N latter just was Despatch set the fore top sail and jib so ends this day No Ob.

Remarks on board Sunday August 29 commences with moderate breeze from N heading on difference tack under double top sails thick haze and saw small ships at four PM saw several whales toward three boats without success at seven came on board at eight PM saw whales toward one boat without success came on board latter saw several run whales toward two boats without success so ends two boats return with 1st duty and calling and sea and swell so ends No Ob.

Remarks on board Monday August 30 commences with six huplings wind from N heading 4 1/2 with main yard aback thick haze weather saw small ships heading to the westward latter just closed up saw.

Brace forward steering 16 saw three ships all sail out so ends this day inevitable so better No Ob.

Remarks on board Tuesday August 31 commences with six breeze from N heading 4 1/2 with main yard aback thick fog at five PM closed up saw small ships spoke one the schooner of Stonington at ten PM Brace forward steering 16 haul in the west shore bearing 16 distance about 30 miles latter out much the same saw Gideon howland of New Bedford Capt Jon so ends this day inevitable so better

Let by Ob 67 28  
Saw by Ob 171 25  
11



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Cape Davis Cruising In the Arctic Sea Sept 1852

Remarks on board Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light breeze from SE and clear  
skining SE land in sight distance 20 miles saw  
saw ship spoke ship James of New Bedford  
Capt Cornwell Middle Port gunning at 9 AM  
breeze forward heading SE at double reef the fore  
sails at 2 PM were ship heading at S by E Port side  
breeze all sail out water employed mending the main  
fore sail so ends this day invalids no better  
14th Oct 1852  
15th

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with calm water employed mending the

Main fore sail at 2 PM bent it saw seal ship

at six PM saw Solar whale but going quick to the

Northward land in sight distance 20 miles heading

W S W Middle Port side breeze from SE thick fog

heading E by E main yard back at 1 PM cleared up breeze from

West steering W at 8 AM hauled on the wind heading E

SE all sail out saw seal ship steering to the Northward

saw seal devil fish invalids no better so ends this day  
14th

Remarks on board Friday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light breeze from SE and clear weather sea

Ding E by N all sail out saw seal ship one boiling

saw seal devil fish Middle Port steering breeze backing

main top & sail and double reef the fore & sail latter day

strong breeze were ship heading W S W double reef

Main fore sail so ends this day invalids no better  
16th

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong gale back in fish main sail and fore

Top sail thick rainy weather at 8 AM were more severe being

to under close main fore sail and fore sail blowing from

SE Middle Port side backing winds from SE heading SE by E

and set the fore and fore & sail double reef latter

Port side breeze from the SE heading E by E all sail out

saw two ships so ends this day invalids about the

same



# Burges Fortune of the Bellona Capt Diller

## Cruising In the Arctic Sea Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1852

Remarks on board Sunday<sup>5<sup>th</sup></sup>  
Commenced with light breeze from SE and clear weather running  
E All sail cut sun well daylight seen two ships.  
middle East strong breeze from SE heading SE took in the main  
top & sail and main sail and gill double reef top sails took  
In the fore top sail blowing fresh latter part more moderate  
made sail and wore ship heading NW and on the hawtson  
tick and gave off duty P.D.

Remarks on board Monday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with moderate breeze from ESE and clear heading  
SE by S under full main top sail and double reef fore working  
Two the southward at six PM saw the land west shore dis-  
tance about 30 miles at 11 PM wore ship heading N by E

Latter part strong breeze from E steering NW by S saw the  
land East shore distance about 15 miles to end this day

Sat by log 6602

Sun by log 16579

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong breeze from SE steering NW by S  
E shore bearing 185 distance 15 miles sounded 9 fathoms of  
water at 4 PM raised buoyage 9 and land and East Cape Cassin  
at 6 PM thick hazy sounded 9 fathoms. Left off 21  
sounded 10 fathoms latter part clear calm land in sight within  
ten miles to end this day P.D.

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm thick rainy weather buoyage 9 in  
the distance about 4 or 5 miles at 3 PM light breeze from  
SE heading SE all sail cut at 6 PM ran the 95 bearing  
SE by E at 8 PM tack ship heading ESE at 11 PM tacked ship  
heading SE all sail cut thick fog latter part cleared up  
saw the buoyage 9 and Cape East at 12 PM thick fog  
steering SE by W all sail cut to end this day P.D.

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from NW and thick fog  
steering SE through the straits all sail cut  
middle part much the same at 4 PM ran the land  
shore at 12 PM clear steering S saw 14 Sarsenar 9  
to end this day P.D.



Barge Fortune of San before Capt. Surr  
Bound to the Southward two look for freight <sup>Sept 10 1852</sup>

Remarks on board Friday Sept 10

Commences with strong breeze from NE and clear steering  
I with all sail out and in tide I & Lawrence I & run  
Pounder of penbacks latter part much the the same was  
be employed drying here so ends two men left duty sick

Lat by obs 61° 46'

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 11

Long by obs 173° 14'

Commences with moderate breeze from NE  
steering I with all sail out with employed drying  
Bone latter part strong breeze from NE steering I & with all  
sail out thick hazy weather

Lat by obs

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 11

Commences with strong breeze from NE and thick hazy weather

steering I & with all sail out watch employed breaking out  
Makes latter part strong breeze from NE steering I & thick hazy  
weather all sail out so ends this one the business of duty

Long by obs 57° 45'

Remarks on board Monday Sept 12

Commences with strong breeze from NE thick rainy weather  
steering I & single reef the fore top sail and took in main  
top sail middle part fresh breeze reef the main top sail  
latter part more moderate all sail out steering I & so ends

Lat by obs 52°

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 13

Commences with strong breeze from NE thick hazy weather

steering I & all sail out at 7 AM kept heavy S.W. by S wind

part like breeze and hazy steering I & all sail out latter

part strong breeze from NE thick hazy weather all sail

Lat by obs

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 14

Commences with strong breeze from NE and thick hazy  
weather steering I & all sail out middle part much  
the same latter part like breeze from N and squally steering  
I & run one ship steering I with all sail out so ends

Lat by obs 52° 00'

Long by obs 179° 11'

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 15

Commences with like breeze from NE and squally steering I &  
with all sail out run Pounder of penbacks latter part much  
the same same in tide Day I & distance 20 miles so ends

Lat by obs 52° 00'

Long by obs 179° 00'



Bargain Portion of New Bedford Capt. D. H. C.  
Boswell for the Sandwich Is. Land, Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1857

Remarks on board Friday Sept 17

Commence with the brace from E 16 Thruway & all sail  
Cut Sail in side 95 of the top of 99 at 4 PM haul  
Thruway between by the 99 and haulage 99 at tack in the  
main top 99 sail and double reef fore top sail haul up  
the middle part. Strong brace double reef main  
top sail and tack in the main sail and give hauling  
Trop from 16 further out much the same tack in  
fore top sail and close reef the main hauling the 711

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 18

Commenced with strong gale from E & SE heading 7 am

The close reef main top sail will fore sail at four P.M.

More moderate steep. ref. cut of main top soil and etc

The fore wind hauled near to the eastward steering S E by  
I middle but much the same latter part much the same  
set the main sail so under this day No 4th

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

Commence, with steeple level from N.E. Sheering & can  
 be double up top rail latter part more moderate steeple  
 One up out of the main top rail so ends this story  
 H. L. L.

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 20

Commenced with strong breeze from NNE during 18th &  
Under double reef fore & sail and ~~down~~ single reef main

Middle East Much the same Letter East More modern.

Let the main T. Gal sail Sun. One ship steering to the S. W.  
 moved to anchor this day. M. C.

Almanac, in house on Thursday Sept 21

These twenty four hours moderate breeze from S.W. Steer  
ing E with all sail but watch employed sending down  
the cutting gear middle part fresh breeze from S.W.  
rather out like breeze and clear watch employed standing  
close hauled sail so much this day. Sailing 25th 45 37

Remarks on Foxes etc Wednesday Sept. 22

Commenced with light baffling winds Westward Steering E. with  
 Watch employed mending for Top sail at 9 o'clock <sup>with</sup> out



# Barge Fortune of the Bedford East India Bound for the Sandwich I<sup>st</sup> Land Sept 22 1852

Middle Port like breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> steering E with  
all sail out latter part much the watch employed  
Ship's duty so ends this day

Set by clock 44:12

Long by clock 179 36

## Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 23

Commences with like breeze from N<sup>W</sup> and clear weather still  
Eng<sup>d</sup> watch employed ship's duty latter part strong breeze  
from N<sup>W</sup> and squally steering E by N all sail out Samuel  
Summers off sick of duty so ends this day

Set by clock 44:32  
Long by clock 181:52

## Remarks on Board Friday Sept 24

Commences with strong breeze from N<sup>W</sup> and rain yet

All steering E by N all sail out watch employed ship's duty  
latter part much the same Samuel Summers very sick

## Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 25

Set by clock 45:20

Commences with like breeze from N<sup>W</sup> and clear weather

Long by clock 168:50

And clear weather steering E by N at 5 P<sup>M</sup>

Wind hauled to the southward set the Jib and main sail  
watch employed ship's duty middle part blowing fresh  
Heavy rain squalls struck in the main top & sail and  
Doubtless the top sails took in Jib and main sail  
latter part more moderate wind hauled to westward  
Samuel Summers no better so ends this day

## Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 26

Commences with strong breeze from N<sup>W</sup> thick cloudy

Weather steering E by N took one reef out of the top sail

Set the main top & sail at 6 P<sup>M</sup> turned the reef

of the main top sail middle part blowing fresh

from the westward and squally latter part much

the same in wind no better so ends this day

Set by clock 45:04

## Remarks on Board Monday Sept 27

Long by clock 162:12

Commences with strong breeze from N<sup>W</sup> thick cloudy

Weather steering E all sail out latter part more

moderate second watch and his watch employed sent

Eng<sup>d</sup> down the main top & mast sent up another carpenter

to work splicing for a top & mast wood, this day

Set by clock 42:01

Long by 184:10



Buryall Journal of the Bedford Capt. Muriel  
Barr for the Sandwich I I Sand Sept 28 1852

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 28

Commenced with like breeze from W and clear weather Steering S with all sail set watch employed ship duty except for to work splicing fore top & mast latter Part like huffing winds water employed sending up fore top & mast so ends this day invalid sitting alone, the 28th

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 29

Commenced with like huffing winds from eastward Steading to the southward watch employed ship duty latter Part wind hauled to the southward more the Steading S & S all sail set thick hazy weather so ends the 29th

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 30

Commenced with strong breeze from S & S thick hazy

Weather heading S & S all sail set watch employed ship duty at 6 AM took in main top & sail middle Part lashed ship heading S double reef fore and main top sail and took in the fore latter Part blowing fresh took in the main sail and fore top sail thick rainy weather lashed ship heading S & S so ends invalid no better the 30th

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 1

Commenced with moderate breeze from S & S and thick rainy weather set the fore top sail and fore latter Part blowing fresh took in the fore top sail so ends this day invalid no better the 1st

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 2

Commenced with fresh gale from S & S and thick rainy

Weather heading S under double reef main top sail and fore sail watch ship duty at 1 PM wore the Steading S & S all sail hauled to the S & S under double reef set the fore top sail double reef middle Part like huffing set the main sail and fore latter Part took reef out the top sail and set the main top sail watch employed ship duty usual some better the 2nd 4130

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 3

Commenced with like winds from W Steering S & S with all sail set clear weather watch employed ship duty usual the Part under the same like huffing winds the 3rd 15556



Burgeo Fortune of San Blas or Capt James  
Boone for the San Blas 9 June Oct 3 1852

After Port wind hauled to the Southward heading E by S with  
all sail set so ends this day invalid about the same

Sat by the 41:18

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

Long by the 154:54

Commences with side winds from S by E and clear weather heading  
E with all sail set after Port fresh breeze and thick weather  
Heading E by S Mate employed sending down the fore top of mast  
and mizen sent the main up forward so ends this day  
Charles thatford third mate of duty with fore foot sumner  
getting along slowly

Sat by the 41:02

Long by the 154:110

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breeze from Southward and cloudy  
Heading E by S second mate employed sending up main top  
of mast after Port much the same invalid getting along slowly  
Watch employed ship duty

Sat by the 40:50

Long by the 154:00

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breeze from Southward and squally  
Heading E by S all sail set watch employed ship duty  
After Port side breeze heading E with all sail set under  
Employed ship duty invalids getting along slowly so ends this

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with side winds from the Southward heading  
E. At 6 PM wind hauled to the Eastward more ship duty

Day S by W watch employed ship duty after Port much

The same invalids getting along slowly so ends this day

Sat by the 34:29

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

Long by the 149:39

Commences with strong breeze from the E and squally  
Heading S by E all sail set watch employed ship duty  
After Port much the same so ends this day invalids

Sat by the 37:30

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from the S by E and squally heading S  
by E all sail set watch ship duty middle wind hauled  
to the Southward more ship heading E by S double reef fore  
And main top sail after Port calm weather out of top  
sails watch employed making ship so ends this day

Sat by the 153:00



Bargee Fortune of New Bedford Capt James  
Barnes for sundries 95 tons Oct 10 1852

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 10  
Commenced with light breeze from southward heading 8 1/2 with  
all sail set watch employed making ship better Part strong  
breeze took in the fore and main top 5 sail gradually weather  
more ship heading 11 1/2 so ends this day  
Lat by Obs 34 25  
Long by Obs 152 23

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 11  
Commenced with strong breeze from southward and gradually  
weather heading 11 1/2 all sail set at 5 0 AM saw one ship  
steering to eastward all sail set at 6 0 AM tack ship 8 1/2  
better Part strong breeze heading 10 1/2 all sail set to  
ends this day watch employed ship duty No Obs

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 12  
Commenced with strong breeze from southward and gradually  
weather heading 10 1/2 all sail set at 9 0 AM saw one  
ship steering to southward and westward all sail set  
better Part strong breeze heading 8 1/2 all sail set  
ends this day invariable getting along slowly  
Lat by Obs 35 11  
Long by Obs 148 55

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 13  
Commenced with light breeze from southward  
heading 10 1/2 all sail set watch employed ship duty  
At 4 0 AM saw one ship steering to the southward  
and eastward with all sail set better Part like beginning  
wind so ends this day invariable about the same Lat by  
34 14

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 14  
Commenced with light breeze from westward heading  
11 1/2 all sail set watch employed ship duty middle  
Part strong breeze from 1 1/2 and gradually steering 1 1/2  
better Part much the same set the fore top mast  
Lat by Obs 31 58  
Long by Obs 149 02

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 15  
Commenced with strong breeze from 1 1/2 and gradually  
steering 1 1/2 all sail set watch employed ship duty  
better Part much the same so ends this day  
Lat by Obs 29 38  
Long by Obs 150 09



Barge Torton of San Bedise Capt T. J. J.  
Bound for the Sandwich I. and Oct 16 1852

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 16  
Commences with like breeze from S.W. and clear steering  
S.W. all sail cut watch employed ship duty latter part  
much the same like huffing winds watch employed breaking  
out for water in water hitting along side, so ends this day  
Lat by alt 25.92  
Long by alt 158.50

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 17  
Commences with like huffing winds from S.W. and clear  
watch employed ship duty at 10 AM same one ship  
middle part much the same latter part like breeze from  
S.W. steering S.W. so ends this day in water about the same  
Lat by alt 28.00  
Long by alt 158.51

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 18  
Commences with like huffing winds, S.W. and clear  
steering S.W. all sail cut one ship in sight steering  
to the southward and eastward latter much the same  
watch employed ship duty so ends this day Lat by alt 29.02  
Long by alt 158.00

Remarks Board Tuesday Oct 19  
Commences with like huffing winds from S.W. steering  
S.W. clear weather watch employed ship duty two ships  
in sight latter part much the same so ends this  
day in water about the same  
Lat by alt 30.00  
Long by alt 158.00

Remarks Board Wednesday Oct 20  
Commences with like breeze from the N.E. and rain  
Squalls steering S.W. with all sail cut one ship  
in sight steering S.W. with all sail cut latter part  
strong breeze from N.E. steering S.W. so ends this day  
Lat by alt 31.00  
Long by alt 158.00

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 21  
Commences with strong breeze from N.E. steering S.W.  
all sail set watch employed ship duty latter part much  
the same so ends this day  
Lat by alt 32.00  
Long by alt 158.00

Remarks Board Friday Oct 22  
Commences with strong breeze from N.E. and rainy squalls steering  
S.W. all sail set watch employed ship duty  
latter part much the same at 10 AM rain the S. I. and of  
breeze bearing S.W. kept of S.W. at 12 AM rain  
Moke so ends this day  
Lat by alt 33.00  
Long by alt 158.00



# Barge Tonnage of Mr Bedford kept in lying at anchor at Harwich Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1852

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 23

Commenced with strong breeze from N. Steering down  
through the barge at 11 AM hauled the chains and  
got the anchors of the haws at 5 PM ran the ship  
out lying at anchor at 7 PM light to with main yard  
I what kept out ashore latter part lying at anchor  
The haws kept ashore at 12 PM kept running

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 24

Commenced with like breeze from N. heading in for  
The haws at 2 PM came to in position for  
of water in the roads of make kept out ashore

Latter part much the same Starboard water shore  
as liberty as under this day

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 25

Commenced with like breeze from Southward lying in  
Port Starboard water shore on forest at run down  
all came of latter part water employed of board  
got one raft ashore and discharge second water  
Mr Wing and baker one bawles and ship sick men  
to under this day

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 26

Commenced with like breeze from N. at lying in Port  
all hands employed house I latter part got of  
One raft of water employed in painting ship  
Discharged the Mate Mr. Tabor and Boatstainer  
Adams and sent Lucas to the Hospital

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

First part employed in painting ship and  
Breaking out Provisions lying in Port

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

lying in port with fine weather and light winds  
employed in stowing water between decks and sending  
a raft of water ashore to be filled and painting ship  
according to agreement with Capt William Davis myself  
The latter commenced duty on board of barge future as mate



# Barge fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Friday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>  
Lying in the port of mohee with fine weather and light winds  
employed in different jobs about ship and painting

Remark for Saturday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>  
Lying in the port of mohee with fine weather and light winds  
employed to load of raft of water and stow it down fore hole  
with exception of a cask cleared up decks discharged 3 natives and  
american boy John Haywood

Remarks for Sunday 31<sup>th</sup>  
Lying in port with fine weather and light winds being Sunday  
no employment part of the men went ashore on liberty and returned  
at sundown with the exception of one called William Murr he stay  
ashore all night

Remarks for Monday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>  
Lying in the port of mohee with fine weather and light winds  
employed in stowing of the hatchways and running water in the  
tanks washing decks mending a boat for sale discharged two  
men caanan mitchel from collins for Stephen mention and boat shore  
George

Remarks for Tuesday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Lying in the port of mohee with fine weather and pleasant  
winds employ in setting up rigging and collecting some things  
such as 1 try pot from ship mer nava 1 bl lime from ship  
Jolly ann 1 keg butter from ship Eric ship 2 boatsteers which  
brought their things aboard made a boatsteer of one man that  
came from home in the ship in forecabin got cast hatchway the  
former cast thing together to send home by ship midday

Remarks for Wednesday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Lying in the port of mohee with thick weather and drizzling  
rain and fresh winds at times employed in getting from  
the shore 4 bls molasses 4 bags sugar 2 small chests tea 1 box of  
tin ware landed 1 whale boat 1 bl oil in exchange for potatoes  
pumpkins bananas &c set up yib guys hove overboard  
one broken try pot received on board 1 boat load of  
vegetables



# Barge Porters of the Bedford Capt and Lying at anchor on the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1852

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 23

Commenced with strong breeze from N. Steering down  
through the barge at 11 AM hauled the chains and  
got the anchors of the bows at 5 PM run the ship  
out lying at anchor at 7 PM left to with main yard  
I what Capt sent ashore latter part lying at anchor  
The harbor Capt ashore at 12 PM Capt came up.

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 24

Commenced with like breeze from N. Steering in for  
The harbor at 2 PM came to in position for  
of water in the road of make Capt went on shore.

Latter part much the same Starboard water shore  
on liberty as under this day

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 25

Commenced with like breeze from Southward lying in  
Port Starboard water shore on liberty at run down  
all came up latter part water employed of board  
got one raft ashore and discharge second mate  
Mr. Wing and baker one barbers and ship sick men  
to end this day

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 26

Commenced with like breeze from N. W. lying in Port  
all hands employed house & latter part got of  
One raft of water employed in painting ship  
Discharged the Mate Mr. Taber and Boatstewer  
Adams and sent Lucas to the Hospital

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

First part employed in painting ship and  
Breaking out Provisions lying in Port

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

lying in port with fine weather and light winds  
employed in stowing water between decks and sending  
a raft of water ashore to be filled and painting ship  
according to agreement with Capt William Davis myself  
The latter commenced duty on board of barge porters as mate



# Barque fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Friday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>  
Lying in the port of mohee with fine weather and light winds  
employed in different jobs about ship and painting

Remark for Saturday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>  
Lying in the port of mohee with fine weather and light winds  
employed to load of raft of water and stow it down fore hole  
with exception of 6 casks cleared up decks discharged 3 natives and  
american boy John Haywood

Remarks for Sunday 31<sup>th</sup>  
Lying in port with fine weather and light winds being Sunday  
no employment part of the men went ashore on liberty and returned  
at sundown with the exception of one called William Marr he stay  
ashore all night

Remarks for Monday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>  
Lying in the port of mohee with fine weather and light winds  
employed in stowing of the hatchways and running water in the  
tanks washing decks mending a boat for sale discharged Seret  
Marr Canaan Mitchell Jim Collins Jay Stephen mention and boatsteeer  
George

Remarks for Tuesday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Lying in the port of mohee with fine weather and pleasant  
winds employ in setting up rigging and collecting some things  
such as 1 keg Pot from ship mearava 1 bll lime from ship  
Jolly Ann 1 keg butter from ship Eric ship 2 boatsteers which  
brought their things aboard made a boatsteeer of one man that  
came from home in the ship in forecattle got capst hatchway the  
former capst thing together to send home by ship midday

Remarks for Wednesday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Lying in the port of mohee with thick weather and drizzling  
rain and fresh winds at times employed in getting from  
the shore 4 bls molasses 4 bags sugar 2 small chests Tea 1 box of  
tin ware landed 1 whale boat 1 bll Oil in exchange for potatoes  
pumpkins bananas &c set up yib. guys here overboard  
one broken try Pot received on board 1 boat load of  
vegetables



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Thursday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

Lying in the port of Mexico with fine weather and pleasant winds got of from the shore 1 boat load of pumpkin squashes and received from the schooner Sally 15 lbs potatoes myself quite unwell all day with diarr

Remarks for Friday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

Lying in the port of Mexico with fine weather and light winds employed in lettering the name over on the stern running some molasses out of bls in casks and stowing it down storage hatch and scrubbing of the decks several ship's men came on board and brought of their things myself still continue unwell but rather better and signed the ship articles at the consul office

Remarks for Saturday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

Lying in the port of Mexico with fine weather and strong breezes most of the day not much going on on board being so unwell not able to attend to it got a few clothing from the shore let two men pay and boatster go ashore on liberty one boatster we ship's paid his advance back and backout

Remarks for Sunday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

Lying in the port of Mexico with fine weather and light winds being Sunday nothing going on on board except to wash ashore on liberty myself about the same as yesterday went on shore and got medical advice came on board again and went to bed feeling quite sick.

Remarks for Monday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

Lying in the port of Mexico with fine weather and light breezes employed in turning the two quarter boats up and painting them and turning them back on the cranes again cleared up the decks myself much better

Remarks for Tuesday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

Lying in the port of Mexico with cloudy weather and light winds some thunder and lightning in the distance employed in painting waist boat and cow boat

Remarks for Wednesday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

Lying in the port of Mexico with fine weather and light winds nothing much doing except shipping men and sending them aboard



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford Capt Jarvis

Remarks for Thursday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1852

Lying in the port of Mexico with fine weather and light winds  
nothing doing on board ship 2<sup>th</sup> and third mate and 2 men  
before the mast

Remarks for Friday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1852

Lying in the port of Mexico with fine weather and light winds  
nothing doing on board got of some of the men ship with  
here

Remarks for Saturday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with pleasant and calm employed  
in getting ready to take the anchor and proceed to sea about  
1 1/2 O'clock made sail and weighed anchor with light breeze  
from S E stood out about 1 mile for the Mexican passage the wind  
left me and the current being ahead had to let go anchor again  
where we lay untill the capt came on board and also the  
second & third mates got supper and about 6 O'clock made  
sail and weighed anchor again with light breeze and fair  
tide stood out in the passage and kept the ship about 11 miles  
set the watch fixed the anchor and got things ready for the  
night

Remarks for Sunday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with pleasant weather and moderate winds  
employed in getting the anchors on the bow and securing them  
and stowing the cables middle light winds from S E Ste E S E  
steering by the wind to the southward last part the same  
chose watches and boat crews

Remarks for Monday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light winds from southward  
steering S by E and cloudy weather with a heavy head boat  
sea middle and last the same employed in setting up  
fore topgallant stay and back stay main ditto fore topmast back  
stays and royal back stays and fitting boats for whaling by the  
surveys found the ship was making a considerable water

Remarks for Tuesday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light winds and pleasant weather  
from E S E middle and last strong winds heading S by E  
employed in corking and painting waist boat stowing up  
the fore hatch grinding and cleaning whaling craft  
found one man had stowed away on board at Mexico took  
him in tarboard watch the Lat 18° 15' Long 157° 36'  
capt quite sick with dysentery



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for ~~Thursday~~ <sup>Wednesday</sup> Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh winds from Eastward heading S E all sail set middle and last strong winds and cloudy weather watch employed in fixing mast but repairing rigging and dressing out a spar for fly gib boom. Fly sick with disintery Capt very much better Lat  $18^{\circ} 29'$  Long none

Remarks for Thursday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with strong winds from E with clear weather middle very squally took in topgallantails and double reefed topsail last squalls broke shook out the reefs and set main topgallant sail heading S E our course employ in drawing and knotting yarns fitting a preventer back stay on of S gallantmast setting up the weather back stay and grounds and weather gib guy and other small jobs about ship fly still sick the cook fell down the steerage Lat  $13^{\circ} 08'$  Long  $156^{\circ} 36'$  Sadder and lamed his back so he off duty Thomas of duty sick with headache and pain in back

Remarks for Friday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with strong winds from Eastward and clear weather middle the same with heavy squalls and rain last strong winds and clear no squalls part the time carrying all sail and part topgallantails in watch employed in drawing yarns and brading sinnet and several other small jobs Fly Thomas and cook still of duty sick and a man by the name of James gone of duty sick with bad disorder Lat  $11^{\circ} 38'$  Long  $156^{\circ} 32'$

Remarks for Saturday Nov 19<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with strong winds from Eastward steering S E by S our course all sail set middle and last the same had some two or three squalls in the 24 hours employed in knotting yarns and brading sinnet all the sick about the same Lat  $9^{\circ} 46'$  Long  $156^{\circ} 16'$

Remarks for Sunday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with heavy winds and heavy from eastward heading S E by the wind took in topgallantails one reef in foretopail and brunt of the gib middle wind increased double reefed the topsails last sabbath shook out 1 reef from m topsail being Sunday no employment the sick a little better Lat  $7^{\circ} 34'$  Long



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Monday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

This day commences with strong winds from eastward and cloudy weather with rain in squalls carrying double reef fore and single reef main topmast and mainsail heading S E by S our course middle squally with heavy rain last cleared up with strong winds heading S E by the wind employed in breaking out for water and making fly gib boom. Lat 6° 09' N Long 155° 10' W

Remarks for Tuesday Nov 22

This day commences with strong winds from Eastward heading S E to S with pleasant weather carrying main topmast middle and last weather moderate made all sail wind heading the ship off to S employed in painting fly gib boom overhauling fly gib riggin and tarred it set up main stay broke out sail boom overhauled the sail to see they were not damaging stowed them back all the sick is now well and on duty except the cook he is no better he says his complaint is an old affair by falling down the storage ladder it has brought it on again. Lat 4° 10' N Long 155° 11' W

Remarks for Wednesday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day commences with moderate winds and weather from eastward ship heading S by W by the wind middle fine weather and light winds last calm with rain squalls employed in setting up riggin and mending fly gib Thomas of duty again sick with dry head and complaints of palpitation of the heart cook no better. Lat 3° 15' N Long 155° 12' W

Remarks for Thursday Nov 24

This day commences with light winds and calms with rain squall from the eastward middle light winds and clear last cloudy with fresh breezes accompanied with rain squalls heading from S E by S to S by W employed in setting up fore riggin repairing fly gib and some other small jobs. The sick about the same. Lat 2° 05' N Long 155° 40' W

Remarks for Friday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with strong winds from the eastward and cloudy heading S by W by the wind middle fresh breezes and clear last the same all sail set heading S by W employed in setting up main topmast riggin bending fore topmast stay sail making sewing stuff calling off spinnaker the sick some better. Lat 00° 12' N Long 156° 16' W



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Saturday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh breezes from SE by E with pleasant weather ship heading S by W by the wind middle wind hauled more easterly heading W by E last the same going a little free employed at work on rigging sick about the same Lat  $1^{\circ}47'N$  Long  $156^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks for Sunday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with strong winds from east steering S by E some free all sail set middle the same last wind more moderate and very pleasant weather saw a ship standing to the northward supposed her to be cruising as she had no fore or mizen top gallant sails set saw two fin back whales and some large sea birds being Sunday no unnecessary work doing the two sick men no better Lat  $4^{\circ}11'N$  Long  $155^{\circ}47'W$

Remarks for Monday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with pleasant winds from E and beautiful weather steering S by E all sail set middle and last the same steering & employed in sending out fly gill boom mending fly gill and some other small jobs saw some porpoises Lat  $6^{\circ}32'N$  Long  $156^{\circ}13'W$  West

Remarks for Tuesday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh breezes from SE and pleasant weather steering S by the wind all sail set middle light and calm from N E ship going of 6 points free last cloudy with rain wind freshened set fore top mast steering sail employed setting up main rigging and seizing it off and other jobs about rigging Thomas much better he came on duty again today sick about the same no Lat or Long this day being cloudy

Remarks for Wednesday Dec 1<sup>st</sup>

This day commences with pleasant breezes from about NE with cloudy weather with some rain steering south free with J M steering sail set middle the same last wind hauled more northerly watch employed on the rigging broke out two lbs meat all hands able for duty except five and the cook they do not get any better saw nothing this day Lat  $9^{\circ}40'N$  Long  $156^{\circ}30'W$  by chron bent the fly gill



# Bound on a whaling voyage to the north Pacific

## Remarks for Thursday Dec 2<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with pleasant winds and weather from North steering S all sail set square yards middle wind came NNE shifted over to NE Studding sail fast the same with very hot weather employed in sending down of topsail and repairing it and bent it again broke out the meat cask cleaned it and put it back clewed up the M topsail and repaired it some on the yard Jim and Cook about the same  
Lat  $11^{\circ}16''$  Long by chron  $156^{\circ}38''$

## Remarks for Friday Dec 3<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light wind from NNE and calm with very hot pleasant weather steering S all sail set middle wind hauled N by N by N with rain squalls employed in small jobs of different kinds sick no better  
Lat  $12^{\circ}01''$  Long

## Remarks for Saturday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light winds with rain squalls and calms hauled up the courses and settled down to J sails and set her tag for a breeze middle the same had one very heavy rain squall last light breeze winds and calms saw 6 sail 4 points on our lee standing to the westward employed in repairing rigging and fitting fly gill with invalids the same

## Remarks for Sunday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light breeze winds and rain squalls steering S when we had any wind middle light breeze from eastward steering S by W last strong breeze and quite pleasant with rain squalls at intervals a sail in sight to leeward saw a fin back whale being Sunday no employment sick no better  
Lat  $13^{\circ}34''$  Long by chron  $157^{\circ}33''$  Sun  $157^{\circ}22''$

## Remarks for Monday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with pleasant breezes from eastward steering S by W our coarse middle heavy squalls of wind and rain and lightning clewed down to J sails and took in fly gill last more pleasant set all sail again employed in repairing rigging  
Lat  $15^{\circ}15''$  Long  $158^{\circ}30''$  Sun  $159^{\circ}16''$

## Remarks for Tuesday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh winds from ESE and pleasant weather steering S by W our coarse middle wind hauled more easterly stopped up S by E last the same employed on rigging and broke out for flour molasses vinegar soap &c



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis on a Remarks for Wednesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with pleasant winds and weather from Eastward heading S by E all sail set middle the same at day light raised the Island of Whistootacke bearing about S. run in and at 9 o'clock A.M. the capt went on shore and traded with the natives for some turkeys chickens and ducks 1 hog and some fruit and 9 boat loads of wood laying off an on with the ship had three boats plying to the shore in charge of the second & third mates and one boatsteerer got all the trade off by 9 o'clock run off clear of the Island and shifted up S by E in exchange for the trade the capt gave, white cotton cloth and callico and bleached linen finished cloth the bark warshonks ship George & Mary ship Montrell and another came in just at night name unknown supposed her to be the marchey all laying off and on for the same purpose as ourselves we also ship 1 native and 1 white man to go with us on the voyage

Lat  $18^{\circ} 56' S$  Long  $159^{\circ} 15'$  by chro

and the <sup>chro</sup> by the Island 30 miles easterly

## Remarks for Thursday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

all this 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather from eastward steering by the wind all sail set very busy employed in cutting and sawing up wood and stowing it away at 6 1/2 o'clock P.M. raised an Island 3 points on the starboard bow supposed it to be the Isle of Oratonga about 50 miles distance

Lat  $19^{\circ} 46' S$  Long  $168^{\circ} 15' W$

## Remarks for Friday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with pleasant weather and light wind from Southeastern steering by the wind to the south all sail set middle the same last wind moderated to a calm. hauled the mainsail up and lay for a breeze employed in cutting and sawing up wood and stowing it away got through and the decks clear the cook yet remains sick and we can do nothing for his benefit that we know of. Sun still off duty but getting better the Island of Oratonga nearly abeam distance 20 miles

## Remarks for Saturday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a calm and very hot weather laying with mainsail hauled up waiting a breeze middle and last fine breeze from eastward S by E all sail set employed in picking over potatoes turned the W and S boats over on the cranes and smoothed their bottoms where they get ripes up in landing at Whistootacke

Lat  $22^{\circ} 06'$  Long



# Whaling voyage to the north pacific and elsewhere

Remarks for Sunday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a fine breeze and pleasant weather from eastward heading S by E all sail set middle and last wind hauled more northerly heading N. E by S to S E being Sunday no employment saw some spouting fish expect they were grampuses Lat  $24^{\circ}10'S$  Long

Remarks for Monday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fine breezes from E N E with pleasant weather heading S E by the wind all sail set middle the same last wine light and headed us off on point employed in repairing blocks and stops taring down the stays set up fly gib guys and martingale stay and some other small jobs

Lat  $25^{\circ}40'S$  Long  $159^{\circ}25'W$

Remarks for Tuesday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

X This day commences with light winds from E with pleasant weather heading S E all sail set middle and last light winds and pleasant about 8 O'clock A M, raised a large sperm whale lowered three boats and gave chase came up with him and starboard boat struck him the whale run bad after some time the bow boat got fast and came along side of him and killed him took him along side of the ship and commenced cutting in raised the piece and took his jaw and then being dark lashed down for the night and got supper and set the watch

Remarks for Wednesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light winds and pleasant middle and last fresh breezes from northward all all hands at daylight and commenced cutting the whale again the ship not cutting well to windward were around and cut to leeward got him cut in and came haled at 6 O'clock cleared up decks and made sail and steered S E with free wind had one or two heavy rain squalls during the day the ship mounted of N bedford run acrossed us and spoke us looking so much like rain did not start the works got supper and set the watch



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Thursday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh wind and cloudy with all appearance of a storm middle strong winds from NW and cloudy with some rain last blowing a gale of wind from the north double reefed the topsails and took in the Gill running nearly before it got all snug about deck and commenced boiling but had to cool down again on account of rain which has fell in torrents with exception of short spells for the last 8 hours Jim on duty now we have all hands on duty but the cook being cloudy no observation

Remarks for Friday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with gale of wind from northward and cloudy with heavy rain running SE under double reefed topsails middle more moderate shook out one reef from the topsails still raining last wind freshened on again double reefed the topsails rain nearly over started the try works and commenced boiling cut the punk up and put it in casks Boat water cloudy no observation this day

Remarks for Saturday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with strong winds from northward and cloudy weather with slight rain showers heading ESE under double reefed topsails middle the same last wind hauled to S and clear together shook the reefs out the topsails employed in boiling and breaking out for casks

Lat  $29^{\circ} 40' S$  Long by chron 154 $^{\circ} 33' W$

Remarks for Sunday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with pleasant weather and winds from South steering ESE by the wind under whole topsails middle the same set the N S gallant sail last wind hauled 1 point easterly employed boiling punk & ease got through struck down all the emtynes below cleared up decks and washed & coppered some of the Oil got supper set the watch set the main sail to ends this day

Remarks for Monday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh winds and pleasant weather from South SE heading to the eastward under whole topsails and main T G Gill middle wind hauled to astward set fore T G sail heading NE last the same employed in breaking out water and meat and cleaning whale teeth boiled down the try pots and cooler and cleaned them the whale we took on the 14<sup>th</sup> made us 40 bbls Oil

Lat  $29^{\circ} 23' S$  Long 151 $^{\circ} 08' W$



Bound to Valparaiso to refit for Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

Remarks for Tuesday Dec 21<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with strong winds from Eastward and pleasant wether heading from NE to NNE middle the same took ship to SSW last wind hauled so we headed S with cloudy wether employed brading sinnet saw a sail to leeward heading Northward. Lat 30° 06' no long this day

Remarks for Wednesday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day commences with strong winds from ESE and cloudy wether steering by the wind to Southward under single reef topsail with a heavy head beat sea running middle wind increased double reefed took in the Gib and spanker last last took in m sail and fore topsail to ease the ship so we could stow down and broke out the steering hatch and stowed down 62 bl sperm oil stowed back and cleared up decks heading NE while we were stowing more ship when we got through and headed S wind increased so we let her lay under double reef m topsail and foresail with cloudy misty wether No Obv this day

Remarks for Thursday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day commences with gale of wind from eastward and cloudy misty wether lay to under double reef m topsail & foresail middle the same last moderated set the fore topsail and mainsail employed in breaking out the main hatch and putting a cask of hoop Iron down and some empty cask No Obv this day

Remarks for Friday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with strong winds from eastward with cloudy misty wether hauled the Gib down and took the bonnet off heading S by W under double reef topsail middle the same last shook out a reef and wore ship headed NE by E employed setting up lee foretopmast back stays and top G and royal so and brading sinnet No Obv this day

Remarks for Saturday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with strong winds and cloudy squally wether from eastward heading ENE by the wind under single reef topsails middle took ship to Southward took a reef out m topsail last pleasant wind and no squalls made all sail heading S by W watch employed in ship's duty, our banks on duty again after being off 3 days with a bad tile on his instep. Lat 32° 24' cloudy no long



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

This day commences with pleasant winds and weather with flying clouds from eastward heading S by W to S by E all sail set middle the same last headed S by E with light winds and pleasant weather being sunny no employment  
Lat  $33^{\circ}27'S$  Long  $153^{\circ}10'W$

## Remarks for Monday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light winds and pleasant weather from eastward heading from S by E to S E by S all sail set middle the same last wind hauled to northward steered our course S E see wind set the fore topmast standing sail cloudy and appearance of rain employed in mending of 1 gallant sail and setting up some of the head rigging Jim Sick of duty again cook no better  
Lat  $34^{\circ}27'S$  no Long this day

## Remarks for Tuesday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light winds and calms with cloudy rainy weather with appearance of better soon middle and last light wind from northward and fine weather steering S E by E all sail set with free wind saw several pieces of squid but no sperm whales employed in the lead of fore topsail brasses setting up in 1 mast back stays and top gallant and royal do overhauled fore top brace pediments and blocks.  
Lat  $35^{\circ}29'S$  no Long this day

## Remarks for Wednesday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with pleasant weather and light wind from N W steering S E by E all sail set free wind, fore top mast standing sail set middle the same last passing winds and calm with warm pleasant weather employed in taring down rigging and break out meat butter molasses and cask stops  
Lat  $35^{\circ}43'S$  Long  $151^{\circ}22'W$

## Remarks for Thursday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light winds from N with pleasant weather steering S E by E free wind all sail set middle and last the same employed in taring down rigging fitting fore spencer gear and some other small jobs saw several fin backs whales capt quite unwell with dizziness Jim and cook no better  
Lat  $36^{\circ}41'S$  no Long this day



# Bound to Valparaiso to fit for Uot Sea

Remarks for Friday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

This day commences with light winds from Northward and pleasant weather steer E by E all sail set middle the same last strong winds and heavy weather finished tarring down jigger and the lower mast and water weighs spun yarn making going capst much better than yesterday took and fine the same  
Lat 37° 48" S no log this day

Remarks for Saturday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1853

This day commences with strong winds from Northward steer E by E all sail set with wind 4 points free and it my wish that by 1854 we will be along here with just such wind and a full ship of Oil come to sweet home middle part the same last wind hauled to eastward and increased took in topgallant sail and fore topmast steering sail with all appearance of a gale

Remarks for Sunday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> This day commences

with gale of wind from N by E reduced sail until we come under close reef main topsail and spencers and hove the ship to heading E middle wind hauled to westward and moderated kept her of east SE and coarse with free wind and set double reef topsails last cleared up pleasant made all sail to with of top studding sail out  
Lat 40° 12' S Long 142° 55" by Sun 142° 55" caught a porpoise

Remarks for Monday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day commences with fresh breezes from westward and fine weather with heavy swell running steer E all sail out mid and last the same employed in making spungare and several other jobs  
Lat 40° 44" S no log

Remarks for Tuesday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh winds from NW and cloudy weather steering E all sail set the weather looking as though we would soon have some of it to take in middle broke up and became fine weather with good breeze last wind hauled to west & west with strong breeze employed in brading sinnet and capping jigger tried out the blubber we took from a porpoise it made 12 gal Oil  
Lat 40° 40" S Long 136° 32" W



Bark Fortune of New Bedford William Davis  
Remarks for Wednesday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> A D 1853

This day commences with fresh breezes from westward and clear weather steering E nearly before the wind all sail set middle wind hauled to S W and blew on strong hook in fly gill and gaff topsail last more moderate and hauled S W set all sail again and steered E by N employed mending a spare topsail finished it at 5<sup>th</sup> O'clock P M made it up and stowed it in sail room again Lat  $40^{\circ}49'$

Remarks for Thursday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>  
This day commences with strong winds from S by W and pleasant weather steering E by N all sail set middle wind more west and moderated to nearly calm last hauled to west and freshened on again with a heavy W swell running employed in picking oarum capping rigging repairing blocks and other jobs to numerous to mention Lat  $40^{\circ}40'$  Long  $131^{\circ}23'W$

Remarks for Friday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>  
This day commences with strong winds from W and clear weather steering E by N all sail set middle and last the same with cloudy weather and some drizzling rain employed in some small jobs being cloudy No Lat or Long

Remarks for Saturday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>  
This day commences with strong winds from S W with cloudy weather steering E by N all sail set wind hauled gradually till 2 O'clock P M came out S by E braced up sharp and took in fore topmast studding sail still going our course middle and last light winds from southward heading E N E by the wind employed in taking about 40 lb oil out the tank and put it in cask and stowed it down the blubber room on account of the tank springing a leak broke out the fore hatch for bread Lat  $39^{\circ}56'$  Long  $124^{\circ}25'W$

Remarks for Sunday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>  
all this 24 hours winds from S E to S W light and pleasant weather steering to eastward closest haul all sail out being Sunday no employment Lat  $40^{\circ}08'$  Long  $123^{\circ}53'W$

Remarks for Monday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>  
The first part this 24 hours light winds varying from S W to south west steering our course E by S with wind free 7<sup>th</sup> mast studding sail set middle wind hauled to west last and looked very stormy last hauled back to S W with rain Lat  $40^{\circ}36'$  Long  $121^{\circ}49'$



# Commander bound to Valparaiso to fit for West sea

Remarks for Tuesday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1853

first part this 24 hours light winds and baffin from S.W. to S and driving rain at intervals steering our course E all sail out middle and last baffin winds from S.W. to S.W. and calms no rain employed in small jobs of different kinds

Remarks for Wednesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

first part these 24 hours light baffin airs from W and fine warm weather some cloudy steer E middle and last the same employed in repairing foretop sail runner fitting 1 main buntline block and some other small jobs

Remarks for Thursday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

first part these 24 hours light winds from W by N and pleasant weather steering E all sail set middle wind freshened and hauled more north last strong winds from N.W. by E and cloudy foggy rainy weather lat  $41^{\circ} 22'$  S no long the day

Remarks for Friday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with strong winds from northward with foggy rainy weather took in fore top gallant and fly gill fore top mast standing sail and spanker took one reef in fore top sail steer E by S middle wind increase to quite a gale and blew in squalls and rain double reefed the top sails last more moderate shook the reef out the top sails with foggy rainy weather being but weather nothing of consequence doing but standing by for squalls struck a porpoise but did not catch her lat  $42^{\circ} 11'$  S no long the day

Remarks for Saturday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with strong winds from N.W. with foggy rainy weather set the fore and main top gallant sails steering E 2 or 3 points free middle and last foggy with light winds set fore top mast standing sail being foggy no sail as long as a porpoise

Remarks for Sunday Jan 16

This day commences with light winds from N.W. and foggy weather clearing up by squalls and shutting in again steering E all sail set middle and last calm and foggy most the time being Sunday nothing doing no other this day



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Monday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with calm foggy weather middle and last the same employed in cleaning and repairing blocks and some other small jobs saw a school of grampuses  
Lat  $43^{\circ} 05'$  Long this day

Remarks for Tuesday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with calm weather and fog by spells middle and last the same employed in different jobs saw one fin back caught a fish that would weigh about 4 pounds none of the ship company ever saw one of the kind before  
No Lat or Long on account of fog

Remarks for Wednesday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with calm misty weather and very warm for the latitude middle the same last we got a fresh pleasant breeze from N.W. with fine weather steering E.N.W. all sail set employed in breaking out fore hatch between deck and pumped off 4 pipes of water and filled the butts up broke out the after hole for meat and started 1 lb pork and 20 beef  
Lat  $43^{\circ} 18'$  Long by cross  $102^{\circ} 4'$  W

Remarks for Thursday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with pleasant breeze from W. and pleasant weather steering E by N all sail set middle and last the same nothing much doing caught a porpoise and dressed him saving the blubber one of the men gave to the capt complaining of not having meat enough being in some man fashion the capt told the cook to cook more they should have enough to eat  
Lat  $43^{\circ} 14'$  Long  $99^{\circ} 58'$  West

Remarks for Friday Jan 21<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with strong winds from N.W. mid clear weather steering E.N.E. all sail set parted the fly jib shot hauled it down and hauled it and repaired damage middle strong with rain last wind hauled to S.W. with rainy cloudy weather being a wet day nothing much doing caught a porpoise and dressed him saving the blubber and boiled it out also the blubber we caught yesterday it made us 49 lbs of oil  
being cloudy no obs this day



Bound to Casparaiso to refit for West Sea

Remarks for Saturday Jan 22<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with light calm weather and cloudy with light rain from S to SE heading to the eastward at 9 o'clock tacked ship to SE middle part the same last wind hauled to N by with a strong breeze squared the yards set foretopmast studding sail and steered our course ENE being foggy and rainy not much doing caught a porpoise and dressed him saving the blubber broke out the flour

being foggy no cor. over this day

Remarks for Sunday Jan 23<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with strong winds from N by with foggy rainy weather steering ENE all sail set middle the same parted the foretopmast brace without doing any other damage spliced it and all was right again last wind moderated and hauled more west and we had clearer weather being Sunday nothing doing that could be avoided in the labor line Lat  $43^{\circ}09'S$  Long  $90^{\circ}09'W$

Remarks for Monday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with light winds from westward and cloudy weather steering NE by E all sail set middle the same last brace up and became fair weather about 11 o'clock and retained it until bent it again caught a porpoise and dressed him saving the blubber skinned and minced it also the one we caught yesterday

Lat  $42^{\circ}42'S$  Long  $87^{\circ}15'W$  west

Remarks for Tuesday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with pleasant breeze and weather from west & W heading NE by E all sail set middle the same last light breeze from S by with heavy swell running with very warm weather for the Lat employed in getting out our bone on deck spread and dried and bunched 35 bundles and stowed what we bunched up back again Lat  $41^{\circ}40'S$  Long  $85^{\circ}38'W$  west

Remarks for Wednesday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with nearly a calm with fine weather steer NE by E when the ship had steering way took in m sail and gills shanked fast topsail to keep them from flapping to pieces middle the same last light breeze from S by set all sail again dried and bunched 35 bundles of bone and stowed it away saw several fin back whales and some grasshoppers and millers

Lat  $41^{\circ}24'S$  Long



Bark Fortune of New Bedford William Davis  
Remarks for Thursday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light winds from S.W. and pleasant weather steering N.E. by E. all sail set, middle and last the same, employed in fending in fly gill repairing it and bending it again. Made some white rope sinnet for bucketing coals for rafting saw nothing but some birds  
Lat  $41^{\circ} 05'$  S Long  $82^{\circ} 19'$  west

Remarks for Friday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fine breeze and weather from S.W. steering N.E. by E. all still out middle and last strong winds and flying clouds saw several fin backs whales employed picking blubber and made out meat boiled the proper blubber we had on hand it made us about 3 gals oil

Lat  $40^{\circ} 00'$  S Long  $79^{\circ} 13'$  west

Remarks for Saturday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with strong winds from S.W. and pleasant weather steering N.E. by E. all sail set middle and last steer N.E. employed in different jobs got the anchor gear up and overhauled it

Lat  $38^{\circ} 44'$  S Long  $76^{\circ} 06'$  west

Remarks for Sunday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh winds from S.E. and good weather steer N.E. by N. all sail set middle and last strong winds with flying clouds altered our course to N. by E. by E. standing off for the point of calparaiso it bearing from us this day is N.E. by N. distance 23 miles saw two ships steering in the E. eastward supposed them to be sperm whale cruizers nothing doing this day being Sunday saw a number of fin backs got a runner over and found the long

by sun  $74^{\circ} 14'$  N by chron  $73^{\circ} 54'$  west

Lat  $26^{\circ} 39'$  S

Remarks for Monday Jan 31<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with strong winds from S.E. and clear weather steering N. by E. by E. carrying all sail nearly before the wind middle and last the same employed getting ready for coming to anchor 8 O'clock A.M. got a runner over by the sun and moon and found the long  $73^{\circ} 11'$  W by sun by chron  $73^{\circ} 18'$  at 3 O'clock got an over and by chron  $72^{\circ} 47'$  west



# Commander bound to Valparaiso to fit for <sup>sea</sup> West

Remarks for Tuesday Feb 1<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with very strong winds from SE and clear weather steering NE with topgallant sails out expecting to raise land every hour but it shut in dark and no land in sight the horizon being hazy could not see very far middle the same distant raised land ahead ran in to it and found the ship to the southward of the port of Valparaiso about 18 miles. Nothing much doing but looking out for land Lat  $33^{\circ}18'S$  Long

Remarks for Wednesday Feb 2<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fine wind from southeast and clear weather steered down the coast and came of the port of Valparaiso about 11 o'clock P.M. was boarded by the customs but it did away calm and we lay becalmed until 1<sup>st</sup> o'clock we got a light breeze ran in the harbor and came to anchor in 35 fathoms water at 8 o'clock furled sails cleared up decks and washed ship outside and in Capt went on shore and sent off some fresh beef and vegetables

Remarks for Thursday Feb 3<sup>th</sup>

Lying in the port of Valparaiso with fine weather and light winds employed in breaking out oil from main hatch took out about 125 bl on deck and coopered it

Remarks for Friday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

This day lying in the port of Valparaiso with fine weather and strong winds busy breaking out and coopering oil took on shore the cook we shipped at Mohe and Jim and put them in the hospital sick

Remarks for Saturday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

Lying in the port of Valparaiso fine weather and light winds first part the day and fresh the last cooped 16 casks of sperm oil and sent it ashore some the Capt had sold here

Remarks for Sunday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Lying in the port of Valparaiso with fine weather and light winds All hands lying idle waiting to take on shore some oil Latter part Starboard water ashore on liberty

Remarks for Monday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

Lying in port of Valparaiso with fine weather and light winds Starboard water ashore Latter part water came aboard all but one man discharge two men that worked their passage from Nower also discharged the Mate Fletcher the 2<sup>d</sup> and third mate to Mate and 2<sup>d</sup> Mate. Employed breaking out oil and coopering it



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Tuesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

Lying in port of Valparaiso with fine weather and light  
Hands employed in breaking <sup>the</sup> sperm oil getting it ready  
To raft Latter part rafted 21 casks of Sperm oil  
And sent it ashore safe

Remarks for Wednesday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

Lying in port of Valparaiso with fine weather and light  
Hands employed in breaking out the Main Hatch and  
Stowing it again took on board 4 casks and two tierces  
Of Sperm head matter from shore  
Latter part breaking out in the Main Hatch and  
Coopering and stowing down again

Remarks for Thursday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

Lying in port of Valparaiso all hands employed breaking  
out oil and coopering it and stowing the ground tier in

The Main Hatch Latter part sent a raft of 28  
Casks of Whale Oil ashore and breaking out more

Remarks for Friday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

Lying in port of Valparaiso with strong <sup>sea</sup> from shore  
Hands employed in breaking out oil and getting up the bone  
Latter part sent a raft of 31 casks ashore and  
Commence weighing the bone to send home

Remarks for Saturday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

Lying in port of Valparaiso with light breeze of  
Shore employed in weighing the bone and sent it  
On Board of Ship Greyhound of Baltimore M.D.

To go to Boston Latter part stowing down  
5 bbls of Meat from the Greyhound and  
Four from the shore Bone weight 10,588 lbs  
Sold one boat between

Remarks for Sunday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

Lying in port of Valparaiso with slight winds  
Finished stowing down the oil that was on deck  
And clearing up decks Cooper and two Boatstainers  
And one man forward on liberty  
Latter part washed up decks and sent the lumber  
To go ashore on liberty



Lying at anchor in Valparaiso. 14. 1853.

Remarks for Monday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

Remarks for Monday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with lying in front of Valparaiso with store  
Boats of shore nothing doing aboard ship stevedores  
Latter part broke out water one Boat's teen and  
Williams Garvey and Horn did not come aboard

Remarks for Tuesday Feb 15

Lying in the port of Valparaiso with light air engaged  
Breaking out the after hold took on board 50 bbls  
Meat 60 bags Bread 10 Sacks Flour 7 water Casks and  
7 Oil Casks stowed down the meat also some small stores  
1 bbl Rice 1 bag Apples 1 bag Beans

Latter part finished stowing the Meat and started  
Some bread out of the bags into casks

Remarks for Wednesday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

Lying in the port of Valparaiso with good weather  
Employed in stowing water casks and getting ready  
To take in water 1 man got ashore at dinner time  
And did not come off again received 7 water Casks from  
Shore Latter part water tank alongside took on  
Board 234 bbls water got 2 boxes and 2 Casks from shore

Remarks for Thursday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

Lying in the Port of Valparaiso good weather  
All hands employed in stowing bread and clearing  
Up decks Latter part scraping ship and painting

Remarks for Friday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

Lying in port of Valparaiso with good weather and light  
Winds took on board 54 Sacks potatoes some cabbage  
And Onions Latter part finished scraping painting  
Some on the Starboard side

Remarks for Saturday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>

Lying in the port of Valparaiso with good weather and  
Light winds Employed here long Main Top Sail and  
Getting ready for sea took on board 11 water casks  
Latter part took on board 7 water casks and 129 bbls  
Water started some bread and the rest of the casks  
Bread into casks











# Barque Fortune / New Bedford Capt Davis

## Remarks for Sunday Feb 20

Lying in port of Valparaiso with good weather  
Employed stowing water took 2 men on shore  
To ship them one of them Mc Donnell deserted  
Before shipping discharge Knawltton and  
Marianna Baatstamen Jay deserted from the ship  
Then that the Capt Shipper came off

Letter from 3<sup>d</sup> Mate came of and the rest of the  
Men that the Capt Shipper have ~~short~~ and  
Went headed the Top Sails to go to sea this afternoon

## Remarks for Monday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

Lying in port of Valparaiso with light breeze

At 2 o'clock Capt came aboard hove up the anchor  
And stood out to sea strong breeze out side from  
Land S.W. & S.W. by E. steering by the wind. Lashed aboard  
With whole top sails and courses

Letter from double reefed the top sails strong  
Breeze and hazy weather got the anchors on the  
Bows lashed them.

## Remarks for Tuesday Feb 22<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from the S.W.  
Heading S.W. and S.W. by W. with double reefed top sails  
And courses 5 o'clock lashed the bow boat of the

Trunks but did not do any damage

Letter from more moderate speak the reefs out of  
The Top sails standing of and on the land

## Remarks for Wednesday Feb 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from the S.W.

Heading on and off the land Valparaiso Light house is  
light. Letter from lying of the Harbor of Valparaiso  
Shore boat came of and the Capt went on shore to  
Hunt up desertors saying on and of with light.  
Anything more.



# Bound To The Ochotsk Sea

A.D. 1853.

## Remarks for Thursday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds flying on and  
 Off Valparaiso 5 adish Capt came off bringing two men  
 that deserted Toyane Williams Cabin  
 Middle and Latter part wind S.E. Starving N.W.  
 Employed Lashing the Anchors and setting up rigging

## Remarks for Friday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm water employed washing ship  
 Outside and setting up rigging 1 Sail in sight  
 Middle and Latter part light air from the S.E. Starving  
 N.W. by N. water employed in ordinary ships duty 1 Sail in  
 sight saw one school of small Black fish

## Remarks for Saturday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm water employed setting up  
 Rigging and other ships duty 1 Sail in sight  
 Middle and Latter part calm water employed in  
 Ordinary Ships duty Bab, Williams, the Carpenter and  
 Manuel. Portega of duty sick

## Remarks for Sunday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the S.W.  
 Starving N.W. by W. with all sail set water  
 Employed. Cast the ship in different jobs  
 Middle part wind S.W. Latter part wind hauled to S.E.  
 Starving N.W. by W. water employed in ship duty  
 Invalids much the same all sail set

## Remarks for Monday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from the S.E.  
 Starving N.W. by W. with all sail out and cloudy weather  
 Water employed in ordinary ships duty  
 Middle and Latter part moderate breeze from the S.E.  
 Starving N.W. by W. all sail out water employed breaking  
 Out fore hold for Shooks Williams on duty the others much  
 the same

Lat 28=46

Lon by Chron. 75=49



# Barge for time of New Bedford Capt Jarvis

## Remarks for Tuesday Mar 1<sup>st</sup> 53

Commences with moderate breeze from the S.E. Steering N.W. by W. all sail out and good weather watch employed repairing the jib bracer setting up shrouds Middle and latter part moderate breeze from the S.E. Steering N.W. by W. watch employed in ship's duty Carpenter on duty Marinel and lub made the same

## Remarks for Wednesday Mar 2<sup>d</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from the S.E. Steering N.W. by W. with all sail set watch employed in ship's duty unboard the jib and bent another one Latter part Steering N.W. by W. all sail set watch employed Repairing Main Top Sail in which much the same

## Remarks for Thursday Mar 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from the S.E. Steering N.W. by W. with all sail out watch employed repairing the Main Top sail broke out some stuff and staples Middle and latter part wind S.E. Steering N.W. by W. with all sail out watch employed repairing main top sail

Lat 24 = 41, 8

Lon by Chron 80 = 55

## Remarks for Friday Mar 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the S.E. Steering N.W. by W. with all sail out and clear weather watch employed Repairing Main Sail started 2 casks Water of dark Middle and latter part wind S.E. Steering N.W. by W. watch employed

Repairing Main Sail in which much the same opinion as the Middle

## Remarks for Saturday Mar 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the S.E. Steering N.W. by W. all sail out watch employed repairing Main sail clear weather Middle and latter part Wind S.E. Steering N.W. finished repairing the main Sail and bent it cloudy with frequent rain squalls Marinel on duty sick the other invalids much the same

Lat by Chron 21 = 45



# Bound To The L'choise Sea A.D. 1853

## Remarks for Sunday Mar 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from the S.E. Staring N.W. all sail out water employed in ships duty broke out for meat Middle and latter part moderate breeze from S.E. Staring N.W. all sail out water employed much the same

Lat by obs 19-30

Long by obs 88-27

## Remarks for Monday Mar 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from the S.E. good weather Staring N.W. all sail out water employed in ships duty Middle and latter part moderate breeze from S.E. Staring N.W. water employed making some time felt Mark of duty sick others much the same

Lat by obs 17-40

## Remarks for Tuesday Mar 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from the S.E. Staring N.W. all sail out water employed in ships duty Middle and latter part wind from S.E. to S.W. Staring N.W. all sail out Horse of duty sick others much the same water employed in ordinary ships duty

Lat by obs 16-07

## Remarks for Wednesday Mar 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from S.E. Staring N.W. all sail out with light squalls water employed in ships duty Middle and latter part wind much the same water employed painting ship Horse very bad with the feverish others about the same

Lat by obs 15-06

Long by obs 88-38

## Remarks for Thursday Mar 10

Commences with moderate breeze from the S.E. Staring N.W. all sail out water employed in painting ship Middle and latter part wind much the same Staring the same water employed painting ship Horse bad the others some better

Lat by obs 14-11

## Remarks for Friday Mar 11

Commences with light breeze from the S.E. Staring N.W. all sail out water employed painting ship Middle and latter part wind light Staring N.W. Ted Williams in the rigging for misbehavior water employed painting ship all sail out

Horse No better the other invalids getting better

Lat by obs 13-29

Long by obs 78-36



# Perique Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Saturday Mar 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the E.S.E. Staring  
M.N.W. all sail out water employed painting  
Ship Middle and Latter part wind much the same Staring  
M.N.W. Carpenter employed repairing Mast boat water  
Employed breaking out water in Main Hatch Charles  
in duty Horse worse the others much the same

Lat by Lbs 12-38

Remarks for Sunday Mar 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the E.S.E. Staring  
M.N.W. all sail out water employed stowing back cargo casks  
and breaking out molasses and meat Middle and  
Latter part much the same water employed in ships duty

Horse growing worse all the time the others getting better

Lat by Lbs 11-35

Lon by Lbs 16-44

Remarks for Monday Mar 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from the E.S.E.  
Staring M.N.W. all sail out water employed in  
Ship duties Middle and Latter part much the same  
Water employed fitting the cutting blocks and gage blocks  
At 10 o'clock and 30 minutes a Seaman named  
Charles Horse died ~~He~~ him up and brought him  
On deck and laid him out supposed he died of  
Phrensy he had Friends Boston and Lowell Cook and Snow  
Traders in New Bedford also some relation to him

Remarks for Tuesday Mar 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the E.S.E. by E.  
Staring M.N.W. all sail out water employed painting  
Mast and Larboard boats setting up royal back stays  
and setting casting and and gage blocks At 42 feet 6 inches  
Barrel Horse Middle and Latter part wind E.S.  
Staring M.N.W. water employed in ships duty  
Died no better Manuel about the same

Lat by Lbs 9-32

Lon by Lbs 10-14



Bound to the Chesote Sea. 7<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Remarks for Wednesday Mar 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the S.E. by E.  
Steering W.N.W. all sail out - watch-employee in  
Ships duty are painting Bow Boat Middle and  
Latter part must the same watch-employee in  
Ships duty are painting the Boat inwards much the same

Lat by G.B. 08 = 52

Lon by G.B. 102 = 14

Remarks for Thursday Mar 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.E.  
Steering W.N.W. all sail out - watch-employee in  
Ordinary Ships duty unvent the Main top sail.  
And sent another one unvent the fore top sail

And sent the one from the Main Middle and  
Latter part wind S.E. Steering W.N.W. watch

Employee in ordinary ships duty hot on duty

Lat by G.B. 7 = 42

Lon by G.B. 104 = 08

Remarks for Friday Mar 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.E.  
Steering W.N.W. all sail out - watch-employee  
I sent the ship in different jobs took a turn, all  
Middle and Latter part wind the same Steering  
The same watch-employee repairing F.T. Sail

Joseph Portuguese of duty sick Manuel getting better

Lat by G.B. 6250

Lon by G.B. 105 = 11

Remarks for Saturday Mar 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.E. Steering  
W.N.W. watch-employee repairing F.T. Sail

Middle and Latter part wind S.E. Steering N.W.

Watch-employee breaking out Sail room and steering  
were gone New F.T. Sail traces in N.W. all sail out  
Manuel the Portuguese of duty sick 2 men of duty  
sailed











Barge For the use of New Bedford Capt<sup>l</sup> Davis  
Remarks for Sunday Mar 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the  
S.E. steering N.W. all sail out water employed in  
ships duty some light rain squalls Middle and  
Latter part wind E. steering N.W. all sail out with  
frequent rain squalls - not much going on being wet  
Invalids remain about the same

Remarks for Monday Mar 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from S.E. and  
fair & cloudy weather with rain steering N.W.  
Water employed in ordinary ships duty  
Middle and Latter part wind N.E. steering N.W. clear

Water used employed washing ship inside 1 Sail in sight  
Invalids much the same

Remarks for Tuesday Mar 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the N.E. and good  
weather steering N.W. all sail set water employed  
Breaking out after hole for Flour time and clay  
One Sail in sight Middle part raining wind E.N.E.  
Latter part clear weather wind E.N.E. steering  
N.W. 2 Sail in sight invalids getting better  
Water employed in ordinary ships duty

Lat by Obs 3 = 14.5  
Long by Obs 111 = 28

Remarks for Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from S.E. and  
fair & good weather. steering N.W. all sail out water  
Employed setting up main top mast rigging and  
breaking out for meat saw some shafts bent  
Going to quick to see what they was Middle  
And Latter part much the same water employed  
Taking out the Larboard part and setting a new one  
Invalids much the same

Lat 14.7 by Obs  
Long by Obs 112 = 54



# Bound To The Ochotsk Sea - 1853

## Remarks for Thursday Mar 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the S.E. with  
good weather Steering N.W. all sail out water  
Employed about the try works setting the port  
Middle and latter part light breeze with  
showing N.W. water employed about the ship in  
Different jobs in a lab getting better

Lat 44° 30' - 41° 4'

## Remarks for Friday Mar 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air from S. to N.E. Steering  
N.W. all sail out and good weather water employed  
In doing small jobs about the Ship Middle and  
Latter part light air Steering N.W. water employed in ship

Manuel in duty the others 2 getting better Lat 44° 30' - 41° 4'

Lon 140° 4' - 11

## Remarks for Saturday Mar 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the S.E. and good  
weather Steering N.W. all sail out water employed  
Breaking out hair Flashed for water Middle and  
Latter part wind S.E. Steering N.W. all sail out water employed  
Breaking out Molasses and other small jobs in a lab getting better  
One Sail in sight

Lat 44° 30' - 41° 4'  
Lon 140° 4' - 11

## Remarks for Sunday Mar 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the S.E. and  
good weather Steering N.W. all sail out water  
Employed in small jobs about the Ship Middle and  
Latter part light breeze Steering N.W. and good  
weather all sail out only one man of duty in the  
Caught a number of Ship Sacks



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis  
Remarks for Monday Mar 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the E.N.E.  
With rain squalls Starving N.W. all sail out  
Middle and Latter part light breeze from N.E.  
Starving N.W. N. without employed breaking out rain  
Watch for some boards too no better

Lat by Obs 8-20  
Lon by Chron 117-36

Remarks for Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from E.E. and  
good weather Starving N.W. all sail out without  
Employed in ordinary ship's duty Middle and  
Latter part much the water employed breaking out

Sparks Carpenter and attack of duty sick Lat by Obs 45-0  
Lon by Chron 118-04

Remarks for Wednesday Mar 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the E.N.E.  
With good weather Starving N.W. all sail out  
Watch employed in making scissoring stuff without  
The Fore top sail and another are Middle and  
Latter part Wind N.E. Starving N.W. by W. clear weather  
Carpenter and much on duty

Lat by Obs 6-18  
Lon by Chron 120-24

Remarks for Thursday Mar 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from the  
N.E. Starving N.W. by W. and good weather without  
Employed in small jobs about the ship Cooper  
Setting up Stacks Middle and Latter part  
Strong breeze N.E. Starving N.W. by W. good weather

Lat by Obs 7-34  
Lon by Chron 122-42

Remarks for Friday Apr 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from N.E.  
Starving N.W. by W. and good weather all sail out  
Watch employed in ordinary ship's duty Middle  
part rain. Latter part raining a strong breeze from N.E.  
Starving N.W. by W.

Lat by Obs 9-12  
Lon by Chron 124-39



# Bound to the Ochotsk Sea 4<sup>th</sup> 1858

## Remarks for Saturday Apr 2<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.E. Steering N.W. by W. all sail out and cloudy weather with galls water employed in ships duty one man of duty Middle part strong breeze took in gaff top sail fore fly, jib and top mast standing sail full. Part strong breeze steering N.W. by W. sailing.

Lat 46° 50' 30"

Lon 127° 33'

## Remarks for Sunday Apr 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.E. Steering N.W. by W. Cloudy weather with employed in ships duty took in F, J, G, Sail

Middle and latter part more moderate set fore J G Sail cloudy and hazy weather

Lat 46° 51' 20"

## Remarks for Monday April 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.E. Steering W. N. W. and cloudy weather took in F, J, G, Sail Jib gaff J Sail Sparker and N, J, G, Sail blowing fresh Middle part more moderate set M, J, G, Sail latter Part wind E. Steering W. N. W. set M, J, G, Sail and J, F, G, Sail J. J. G, Sail Peter Boatster on duty, sick

Lat 48° 06'

Lon 182° 57'

## Remarks for Tuesday April 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from N.E. Steering W. N. W. all sail out hazy weather with employed

Setting up Fore top Mast backstays and top mast Lugging Jib gaff guys and stay Middle and latter Part wind N.E. Steering W. N. W. and N. W. by W.

Lat 48° 19' 20"

Lon 185° 28'

## Remarks for Wednesday April 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from N.E. and good weather Steering N.W. by W. with employed in ordinary ships duty all sail out Middle and latter part Wind N.E. Steering N.W. by W. all sail out with employed in ships duty Peter still a duty sick

Lat 48° 15' 20"

Lon 187° 48'



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt<sup>d</sup> Davis

Remarks for Thursday Apr 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from N.W.E. Steering N.W. by W. with clear weather all sail out watch employed in ordinary ship's duty Middle and Latter part wind E.N.E. Steering N.W. by W. Cloudy weather Peter of duty some better cleaning. Tubs

Remarks for Friday Apr 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from E.N.E. Steering N.W. by W. all sail out cloudy weather Carpenter & other employed repairing windlass the rest of the watch doing small jobs about the ship. Middle and Latter Part wind much the same Steering N.W. by W. cloudy Weather all sail out Peter getting better

Lat by Obs 18-25

Remarks for Saturday Apr 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from E.N.E. Steering N.W. by W. all sail out rainy watch employed assorting other Potatoes Middle and Latter part wind E.N.E. Steering N.W. by W. all sail out watch employed in ship's duty Peter still of duty

Lat by Obs 18-28

Lon by Obs 144-02

Remarks for Sunday Apr 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from E.N.E. and good Weather Steering N.W. by W. all sail out watch employed in ship's duty Middle and Latter part Wind E.N.E. Steering N.W. by W. all sail out Peter & latter clear weather

Lat by Obs 19-25

Lon by Obs 145-42

Remarks for Monday Apr 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from N.E. and good weather Steering N.W. by W. all sail out watch employed in common ship's duty Middle and Latter part Wind E.N.E. Steering N.W. by W. watch employed breaking out for water clear weather

Remarks for Tuesday Apr 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from E.N.E. and cloudy weather Steering N.W. by N. all sail out watch employed filling the casks with salt water that was taken to fill the tubs Peter on duty



# Bound to the Ochotsk Sea. A.D. 1853

## Remarks for Tuesday Apr 12<sup>th</sup>

X Middle and Latter part wind E.N.E. Steering  
W. At 6.44. saw sperm whales. Lowered 4 boats  
Boat boat struck in took the whale alongside  
At 11.44. got out cutting balls Lat by Obs 20-38  
Lon by Chron 149-58

## Remarks for Wednesday Apr 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from E.N.E. Laying  
With head gear aback commenced cutting 6.5 AM  
Finished cutting and made sail steering W.  
Cloudy and light rain Middle and Latter part  
Light breeze from E. Steering W. water employed  
Cutting up the blubber and clearing away the

Head commenced bailing the case. Lat by Obs 20-48  
Lon by Chron 151-36

## Remarks for Thursday Apr 14

Commences with light breeze from E. Steering  
W. water employed cutting up the head and bailing  
Case 4 pm Commenced bailing Middle and Latter  
Part wind E. Steering W. employed bailing  
Lat by Obs 20-50  
Lon by Chron 153-05

## Remarks for Friday Apr 15

Commences with light breeze from E.N.E.  
Steering W. employed bailing Middle and  
Latter part wind E.N.E. Steering W. water employed  
And washed of decks Turned up 40 bbls oil Potatoes dry

Lat 20-53

Lon by Chron 155-51

## Remarks for Saturday Apr 16

Commences with moderate breeze from N.E. Steering  
W. took a lunar Obs water employed clearing up  
Decks and caulkering oil At 2.30 PM saw three  
bearing W. distance 20 miles Middle part strong  
Breeze took in top mast studding sail and fard W. S.  
Gallant sails Latter part ran through the passage  
7 AM. Left went ashore after recruits sent the  
Boat of with some fresh beef sent of 15 bbls  
Sweet Potatoes Laying of an on the harbor



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Sunday Apr 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm and light baffling winds  
Laying of an on Mouse Harbor East of 15 lbs  
Irish potatoes 10 lbs Pork and 7 lbs Molasses 50 pms  
Pumpkins 4 P.M. Capt canoe aboard and stowed to  
Sea with strong breeze from S.E. Steering between  
Holtick and Raini for the Schotsk sea Middle  
Part wind N.E. Steering W. Latter part Steering W.N.W.  
Saw Oahu bearing N. distance 20 miles strong breeze  
Manuel and Charles of duty sick

Remarks for Monday Apr 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.E. Steering  
W by N and good weather all sail out saw Attoi bearing  
N.N.W. distance 30 miles Middle part moderate breeze  
Steering W by N. Latter part all hands employed stowing  
Down 1000 oil in the after hold wind N.N.E. Steering  
W by N Carpenter of duty sick the others much the same

Lat by Obs 21=58

Remarks for Tuesday Apr 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from N.E. and  
Squally Steering W. by N. all sail out employed  
Steering down finished stowed down 80 lbs.  
Middle and Latter part wind N.E. Steering W by N  
Watch employed in ships duty invalids much the same

Lat by Obs 22=35

Remarks for Wednesday Apr 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.E. Steering  
W by N all sail out watch employed getting out meat  
and stowing 1000 Bread busing pumpkins over  
The stern and others small jobs Middle and Latter  
Part wind S.E. Steering W. watch employed busing  
Out Shooks Charles and duty Carpenter and Manuel the same

Lat by Obs 23=03

Remarks for Thursday Apr 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from S.E. Steering  
W. cloudy weather all sail out and unhook the M.T. Gail  
and repaired it and sent it up again sent down the  
Main Belay unhooked it and bent another one and sent  
it up again Middle and Latter part wind the same  
Steering W. watch employed repairing to jibs and  
other jobs invalids much the same Lat by Obs 23=20

Long by Chron 171=31



Bound to the Ochotsk Sea. A.D. 1853.

Remarks for Friday Apr 22<sup>d</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from E.N.E. Steering W. by N. all sail out finished  
The Fore and Mainmast set up jib guys Middle and  
Latter part light breeze and good weather steering W.  
Watch employed assorting new sweet potatoes Samuel  
On duty Carpenter ~~on duty~~ the same Lat by Obs 23-40  
Lon by Chron 173-54

Remarks for Saturday Apr 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light breeze from E. Steering W. by N.  
With good weather all sail out watch employed in  
Different jobs about the ship. Cooper setting up sides  
Middle and Latter wind E.N.E. Steering W. by N. all sail out  
Watch employed in ordinary ship duty Carpenter & others  
Lat by Obs 24-21  
Lon by Chron 178-35

Remarks for Sunday Apr 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from E.N.E. Steering  
W. by N. all sail out and good weather watch employed  
In ordinary ship duty some repairing F. & J. Sail  
Middle and Latter part wind the same Steering W. by N.  
Carpenter getting better Lat by Obs 24-56  
Lon by Chron 177-40 W.

Remarks for Monday Apr 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from E.N.E. Steering  
W. by N. all sail out and good weather now some thin  
Banks at sunset saw none Middle part wind E.N.E.  
Steering W. by N. Latter part wind E. Steering W. by N.  
Watch employed repairing F. & J. Sail Carpenter some better  
Lat by Obs 25-38 Lon by Chron 179-58

Remarks for Tuesday Apr 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from E. Steering W. by N.  
All necessary sail out and good weather watch  
Employed heaving F. & J. Sail repairing F. & J. Sail and  
Breaking out for Sugar and Molasses Middle part  
Light air from E. Steering W. by N. Latter part the calm  
Watch employed making a new F. & J. Sail runner Carpenter  
Repairing Steering Machine all hands on duty  
Lat by Obs 26-17  
Lon by Chron 179-58 E.



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Wednesday Apr 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air from S Steering W by N all  
Necessary sail out and good weather from light breeze  
from N by E Steering W by N. Watch employed in ship's duty  
Middle part strong breeze took in star sail and J. F. G. sail  
J. F. G. sail and J. F. G. sail. Latter part more moderate  
set J. F. G. sail cloudy weather. Lat by Obs 26 = 40  
Lon by Obs 177 = 39 1/2

Remarks for Thursday Apr 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N by E Steering W by N  
With top gallant sails out and cloudy weather  
Watch employed in necessary ship's duty Middle  
part more the same Latter part set J. F. G. sail and  
J. F. G. sail and main Royal wind hauled to N by E Steering W by N  
Watch employed in ship's duty Carpenter of duty Lat by Obs 27 = 29  
Lon by Obs 178 = 44

Remarks for Friday Apr 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from N by E Steering  
W by N all sail out and cloudy weather watch  
Employed in necessary ship's duty Middle part  
Wind hauled to E. Latter part light breeze from S Steering  
W by N watch employed breaking out for Fibre Carpenter  
No better 1 Thunaka of duty sick Lat by Obs 28 = 09  
Lon by Obs 172 = 38

Remarks for Saturday Apr 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S Steering W by N  
All sail out and cloudy weather watch employed  
Fitting a new Surgeboard to the Boat and setting it up  
And other small jobs about the ship Middle and  
Latter part light baffling winds from S by E N by E Steering  
W by N watch employed breaking out water and filling  
The casks with salt water in rats much the same  
Lat by Obs 28 = 50  
Lon by Obs 171 = 02

Remarks for Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds from S and  
S by E Steering W by N all necessary sail out and good  
Weather watch employed in necessary ship's duty  
Middle and Latter part light winds from the  
Eastward Steering W by N in rats much the same  
Took a lunar observation Shifted the studding  
Sail over to the Larboard side Lat by Obs 29 = 36  
Lon by Obs 169 = 58



Bound to the Ochotsk Sea 4<sup>th</sup> 1853

Remarks for Monday May 2<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light air from S.E. steering N.W. by W. all necessary sail out and good weather  
Watch employed in ships duty Middle and Latter part  
Wind the same steering N.W. by W. Butterfield at duty the  
Others much the same Carpenter on duty Lat by Obs 30-14  
Lon by Chron 169-00

Remarks for Tuesday May 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.E. steering N.W. by W.  
With all sail out and good weather watch employed in  
Necessary ships duty Cooper setting up sheaves  
Middle and Latter part wind S.E. steering S.W. by W.  
Watch employed stowing some casks in the fore hold and  
Filling them with salt water invalids much the same  
Lat by Obs 31-31  
Lon by Chron 167-17

Remarks for Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from S.E. steering  
N.W. by W. all necessary sail out and good weather  
Watch employed lashing the L<sup>t</sup> Anchor and other  
Small jobs about the ship Middle part strong  
breeze S.E. by E. took in F<sup>t</sup> sheeting sail and F. and M. S. Y.  
Sails and L<sup>t</sup> Latter part strong breeze S.E. by E.  
Reaped F<sup>t</sup> Sail I am double reefed the M. S. Sail  
Wind N.W. and cloudy weather invalids much the same

Remarks for Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.W. steering by  
The wind Larboard tack aboard 3 pm, wind backed to  
N.W. ship heading W.N.W. and clear weather and  
Head beat sea Middle part more moderate 6 am  
Turned are up out of the Main J. Sail Latter part  
watch employed setting up Main rigging I am  
Turned the reefs out of the J Sails are set to the  
J. Y. Sail and jib and F. Yil and spanker  
With good weather Butterfield and Kanaka Lat by Obs 33-50  
In duty Carpenter much the same Lon by Chron 164-28



# Baryne Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Friday May 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.E. Steering N.W. with good weather water employed repairing F.T. Mast & studding sail 6 pm set F.T. G. Sail. And off top sail caught two porpoise<sup>s</sup> Steering N.W. by N. Middle part set F.T. G. Sailing Sail 8 am wire hauled S.E. Steering N.W. by N. Latter Part water employed setting up Main stay 11 am wire hauled after studding sail Sailed at 12 o'clock with cold. Carpenter much the same

Lat by Obs 38° 52

Long by Chron 163° 19

Remarks for Saturday May 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from S.W. Steering N.W. by N. necessary sail out and good weather water employed in Ordinary ships duty Middle part strong breeze from S. took in F.T. G. Sails and double reefed the topsails

5 am raising 6 am hauled the fore top sail blowing fresh Steering N.W. by N. 9 am wire hauled to N.W. Steering by the Wind heading N.N.E. in 12 o'clock getting better

Remarks for Sunday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.W. by N. heading N.W. by E. and N.N.E. set the F.T. Sail and shook out the topsails and set F.T. G. sail and Main sail thick weather and rainy Middle part wind W.N.W. 5 am. Steering N.W. by N. 9 am wire hauled to N.N.W. tacked ship heading W.N.W. and N.W. by E. in 12 o'clock much the same good weather

Lat by Obs 38° 22

Long by Chron 162° 20

Remarks for Monday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm and good weather Steering W.N.W. And 5 am light air from S.E. steering N.W. by N. Middle part calm 8 am light breeze from S.E. Steering N.W. by N. 10 am strong breeze from S. and cloudy weather 1 Sail in light Steering to the N and Eastward in 12 o'clock much the same Water employed in ordinary ships duty



# Bourne to the Lhotsk Sea - 19. 1853

## Remarks for Tuesday May 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze and rain squall wind  
Hauled to W.N.W. heading N. took in standing sail  
T.G. Sails fly jib and double reefed the top sails  
4 pm good weather took the reef out of the top sails  
And set M.T.G. Sail with light breeze from W.N.W.  
Heading N. Middle part took in ship heading S.W.  
Latter part light breeze and good weather were ship  
Heading N. Invalids much the same Lat 43° 39' 28"  
Long 161° 59'

## Remarks for Wednesday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from W.N.W. steering by  
The wind heading N.W. by E. 4 pm wind hauled so we  
could head her course N.W. by N. with good weather all  
Said out sail out with a head heat sea caught  
One porpoise. Middle part much the same  
Latter part strong breeze from S.W. steering  
N.W. by N. Watch employed breaking out for winter  
Double reefed the top sails with strong breeze  
And rain invalids getting better

## Remarks for Thursday May 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from W.N.W. and  
Rain squall by the wind heading N.W. and N.W. by  
Watch employed in stowing casks and putting them  
With salt water 5 pm struck 1 reef out of the  
Top sails Middle part were ship heading N. Latter  
Part wind N.W. were ship heading N.E. by N. and N.W. by E.  
Invalids much the same Lat 43° 42' 10"  
Long 162° 08'

## Remarks for Friday May 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from N.W. steering by the  
Wind heading N.N.E. all sail out and good weather  
Watch employed in ships duty Middle and latter part  
Wind N.W. heading N.N.E. invalids much the same saw a number of finbacks  
Lat 43° 43' 40" Long 162° 42'

## Remarks for Saturday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from N.W. by W. heading N.W. by E. and  
N.N.E. cloudy weather 7 pm were ship heading N.W. by E.  
Watch employed in ships duty Middle part strong breeze from  
S. steering N.W. by E. Latter part the same wind out for the  
Store invalids much the same Lat 44° 50'  
Long 162° 28'



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Sunday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.E. Steering N.W. by W. and cloudy weather took in F.T. Mast & tacking sail and F.T. W. Sail and one reef in F.T. Sail Middle part broke out. The reef wind shifted to N.W. by W. heading W. by N. Latter part heading W. by N. with snow squalls  
Lat by Obs 45 = 33.  
Lon by Chron 158 = 22

Remarks for Monday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from N.W. by W. heading W. by N. All sail out 4 pm wind hauled to N.W. by W. more ship heaving N.W. by E. Middle and Latter part much the same Steering N. and N.W. by E. Carpenter and Sacros on duty  
Lat by Obs 46 = 46

Lon by Chron 158 = 16

Remarks for Tuesday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from W. by N. Steering by the wire heading N.W. by E. with smart snow squalls sent down main Woy at 9 am all sail out Middle part calm 3 P.M. Light breeze from S.W. N.W. by N. clear weather 9 P.M. Strong breeze from S.E. Steering N.W. by N. all hands on duty

Lat by Obs 48 = 16

Lon by Chron 158 = 08

Remarks for Wednesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from S.E. Steering N.W. by N. all sail out and good weather 7 pm took in F.T. W. Sails wind S.E. Middle part much the same 7 P.M. Saw the island of Sanonuaen bearing N. distance 20 Miles 9 P.M. saw Cineshotan bearing W. by N. distance 10 miles Steering between the two islands into the Chotsk Sea Good strong breeze and good weather Steering N.W. by N.

Lat by Obs 50 = 04

Lon by Chron 158 = 10

Remarks for Thursday May 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm 3 pm light breeze from N.E. Steering by the wire heading through the passage into the Chotsk Sea One Sail in sight Middle part and N. heading W. by N. Latter part much the same ship heading N.E. One sail in sight Butler held duty sick Middle



# Borne to the Crook Sea. 19, 1853.

## Remarks for Friday May 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from N.W. by N. Steering  
by the wind Lar<sup>d</sup> tacks aboard and good weather open  
Tacked Ship heading W. 7 pm wind hauled to N.W. by N.  
Tacked Ship heading N.W. Middle part wind shifted to  
the S.W. set J. Mast standing sail steering N.W. by N.  
Latter part much the same track of ice rich with cold

## Remarks for Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from S. and S.W.  
Storm Steering N.W. by N. 7 pm still snowing took in J.  
J. Mast standing sail and J. G. sails and double reef  
J. G. sails but the main sail steering N.W. by N.  
Middle part wind S. Steering N.W. by N. Latter part calm 10<sup>th</sup> light  
breeze from N.E. heading N.W. by N. hazy weather

## Remarks for Sunday May 22<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.W. and hazy weather  
Steering by the wind "Stork" tacks aboard took in J. G. sails  
5 pm double reefed J. G. sail 8 pm double reefed J. G. sail  
Middle part wind hauled to N.W. tacked Ship and made  
Sail heading N.W. by N. and N.E. Latter part wind hauled to  
W. heading course N.W. by N. Butterfield on duty Mark Letter  
Lat by Obs 53 = 52  
Lon by Obs 148 = 46

## Remarks for Monday May 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from S.W. Steering  
N.W. by N. and good weather took in N. J. G. sail  
Middle part light breeze from S.W. set W. J. G. sail 7 am calm  
And thick fog 11 am light breeze from S.E. Steering N.W. by N.  
Watch employed in ships duty Mark on duty

## Remarks for Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.E. Steering N.W. by N.  
And thick hazy weather watch employed breaking out  
Mats and Flour and Meat Middle part much the same  
S. M. 2 Ships in sight ice in sight 9 AM spoke Barge  
S. M. Waterman of Stonington also saw the Ship Santa  
New Bedford sailing from S. M. Steering W. and N.W.  
Running through large fields of ice 4 Ships in sight  
Lat by Obs 56 = 30  
Lon by Obs 143 = 22



# Barque Fortune at New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from N.E. Steering W. by N. 1/2 N. 5 ships in sight spoke ship Hill of Greenport and saw the barque Philip of Greenport Jonas Is land in sight about 15 Miles plenty of ice saw one Polar whale going south Mitchell sent saying with lead yards stuck 5 A.M. saw whales (saw one) Saw boats Bow boat went on and missed 10 am launched 8 boats Without success calm 7 ships in sight (saw in sight) Lat 44° 56' - 24 Lon 64° 14' - 17

Remarks for Thursday 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds heading different courses saw several whales going very quick towards the ice Capt sent Manuel Fore to forward to day and took Fay to steer the Starboard boat Fore having missed one chance And told the Capt he did not want another chance to strike a whale he had rather go forward Mitchell sent Took in sail 6 A.M. thick fog and calm all day saw no Whales plenty of ice about the ship

Remarks for Friday 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm and thick fog 8 pm cleared up Jonas island in sight 4 ships in sight Mitchell sent Much the same latter part strong breeze from the N. took in sail heading E.S.E. and W.N.W. on different Tacks 5 ships in sight no whales in sight

Remarks for Saturday 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the N. Steering by The wind bearing W.N.W. Capt put Richard Doyle in irons for misconduct Doyle Mark Williams James Finley and Charles and Manuel Fore refused duty

At 11 o'clock was let out of irons but them all in irons 6 pm saw whales launched 2 boats without success 8 pm Melick promised to behave himself and do his duty Capt took him out of irons and sent him forward He went off the ice all night Williams also promised to behave themselves and the Capt took them out of irons Mitchell sent saying much the same 5 am saw whales launched 3 boats Without success several ships in sight Jonas island in sight (saw in sight) N.E. Steering, 8 A.M.

Lat 44° 53' - 40  
Lon 64° 14' - 50



# Cruising in Vicksburg Sea AD, 1853,

## Remarks for Sunday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from the Nor. and West  
Starting by the wind on short tacks cruising for whales  
Saw 2 ships cutting 4 pm saw whales 5 am 3 boats without  
Success Williams promised to behave himself and go to  
his duty and the Capt. took him out of irons 7 pm saw  
none whales lowered again without success wind 8  
Heading NW 1/4 W Middle part much the same  
Latter part saw whales lowered 3 boats without success  
8 ships in sight 3 halting and 4 boiling 10 am 1 am  
Again without success whales very wild. Froling duty  
Carpenter and Butler field about the same

## Remarks for Monday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from the Nor. and East  
Cruising for whales along the ice saw whales and  
lowered without success 6 pm saw more whales lowered  
again without success spoke ship 8 1/2 of 1000 tons  
Middle part calm latter part calm spoke ship  
Phenix of New Bedford 9 whales this season 1 am saw whales  
lowered 3 boats without success 11 am lowered one boat  
without success. Light breeze from 8 cruising  
Invalids much the same Lat 44 35 = 32

## Remarks for Tuesday May 31<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with light air from 8 cruising lowered  
Three boats without success 5 pm saw more whales in the  
ice lowered 2 boats 11 1/2 boat struck and whale run in  
the ice and had to cut come in thick fog and we lost him  
11 1/2 boat fogged latter part fog cleared up 11 am saw  
Whales lowered 4 boats without success wind Nor. and East

## Remarks for Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with light air from N.E. Cruising 2 pm saw whales  
lowered 4 boats lowered 1 boat struck 8 pm took him along  
Side got supper and set the watch employed necessary  
The cutting sails Wind S.E. Middle part calm and foggy  
3 A.M. Commenced cutting 7 am finished cutting 9 am saw  
Whales lowered 2 boats without success calm 4 ships in  
sight boiling invalids much the same came out the  
boat and got ready to sail



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

## Remarks for Thursday June 2<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with <sup>calm</sup> and hazy weather commenced boiling  
Booke out some casks and scraped the bone & shells in sight  
Plenty of ice saw two whales at a distance in the ice but did  
not lower Middle part foggy Latter part much the same  
Employed boiling ice in sight in a tub much the same  
Calm booke out one cask of Bone

## Remarks for Friday June 3<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with calm and thick fog Employed boiling  
Middle part much the same Latter part clear weather  
Booke down and cleared up decks 11 am saw whales  
Lowered 4 boats without success light breeze from  
South and East Heading East and West 4 ships in sight

## Remarks for Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup>

X Commenced with calm and clear weather 3 pm saw  
Whales Lowered 1 boat 4 pm saw more whales Lowered  
The other three boats Lowered boat struck and saw  
Toon 7 pm took him along side got supper 8 pm  
Commenced cutting, raring 11 pm finished cutting all hands  
Turned in but the Cooper Middle part calm and raring  
Latter part moderate breeze from E.S.E. heading  
N.E. wore ship heading S. raring took in sail and drifted  
Along with the ice Manuel on duty the other in watches  
Back the same

## Remarks for Sunday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from E.S.E. heading  
S. double reefed main top sail and fore sail 3 pm  
Commenced boiling set the boats on the middle  
Cours and close reefed the main top sail  
Raring booke down Middle part strong breeze from  
E.S.E. heading S. Latter part wore ship heading S.E.  
With rain and is now took in fore sail 3 ships in sight  
In watches much the same no change for the better



# Cruising in the Chotsk Sea A.D. 1853.

## Remarks for Monday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from E.N.E. heading S.E. with rain and snow 3 pm cleared up started the boats again. foggy wind ordered mackerel. Middle part wind moderated down to a calm and thick fog. Latter part calm employed sailing saw whale going quick 2 sail in sight. Invalids much the same.

## Remarks for Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm and thick fog employed sailing 3 pm cleared up some saw whales. Lawrence 2 boats with sails. Surveys 6 pm cooled down 8 pm plenty of whales all around. Withn hearing but too foggy to lower. Broke out Fenner. Middle part much the same. Latter part employed breaking out. Main Hatch to get ready to stow down. Employed. Steaming down light breeze from the East. Invalids much the same. The boat of duty with breeding one on his finger ice in sight 5 ships in sight.

## Remarks for Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from East. Employed. Steaming down saw whales in sight. Then down 93 bells. Middle part much the same. Latter part raining and foggy wind from the E. heading of wind on to the ice 2 sail in sight. Invalids no better.

## Remarks for Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from E. remaining. Along the ice with fair wind 5 pm saw one whale in the ice. Lapped to wind but did not lower 8 pm. Boats forward heading N.E. Middle part much the same. Latter part strong breeze from E.N.E. heading N. wore ship heading S.E. thick fog and snow. Invalids much the same.

## Remarks for Friday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from E.N.E. heading N. and thick fog and snowy weather nothing in sight. 7 pm more thick downing S.E. Middle part wind shifted to N. heading N.N.W. Latter part steering S.E. W. in company with the Phoenix. foggy and snowy employed getting on. Some boats and ships. Invalids much the same.



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from N.E. Steaming  
S.E. & S. on down to the ice and run along the ice nothing  
in sight but one ship no whales 5 pm Capt went  
aboard of the Thetis a cutter Middle part much the  
same Latter part moderate breeze from S.E. & S. Steaming by  
the wind foggy I am clear up ice in sight standing off  
and on to the ice to look for whales none in sight  
11 am saw one going quick to windward Batterfield  
Carpenter and Cook much the same Cook has a very bad  
cough  
Lat by Obs 53° = 54  
Lon by Obs 140 = 13.

Remarks for Sunday June 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from S.E. & S. Steaming  
By the wind off and on to the ice under single reef  
M.T. Sail and double reefed S.T. Sail clear weather  
S.E. & S. saw whales 3 boats 2 boats 2 boats  
I struck 9 pm took fire along side got supper and  
set gaffers watches 1 sail in sight 4 A.M. Commenced  
battering 10 am finished cutting with fire clear weather  
and light breeze from S. Steaming by the wind heading  
W. & W. 3 ships in sight in water much the same Charts of  
Duty sick

Remarks for Monday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the S. heading  
W. & W. were ship heading S.E. & S. heading up to the ice  
At 6 pm saw several whales going very quick to windward  
Did not lower Commenced bailing. Upon bailing with  
main yard aback Middle part much the same Latter  
part light air from N.E. saw whales in the ice but did not  
lower ice to heavy water employed bailing and scraping  
bone back getting better the others much the same

Remarks for Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air from N.E. heading S.E. & S. with  
main yard aback 2 pm thick fog water empty and  
bailing and scraping bone saw the Barge Chili of  
New Bedford finished the bone Middle part much the  
same Latter part moderate breeze heading S.E. & S. can clear  
see whales 3 boats 2 boats 2 boats without success 5 am still  
fog employed bailing more ship heading N.E. & S.  
Saw 12 much the same



# Cruising in the Chetok Sea. A.D. 1853.

## Remarks for Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.W., heading S.E.  
With Main yard aback and thick fog employed stowing  
At 4 pm cleared up saw whales lowered 3 boats without  
Success 6 pm thick fog wind N.N.E. and ship heading E.  
Boats down and cleared up decks Middle part much the  
same Latter part clear and calm 7 am saw whales lowered 4  
boats Larhore boat struck 2 one run in the ice had to  
cut the other <sup>one</sup> short warp parted and lost them both  
Invalids getting better 6 ships in sight

## Remarks for Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with clear weather and calm all 4 boats  
Down chasing whales without success plenty of whales in  
sight 6 ships in sight 3 boiling 8 pm boats came aboard  
Middle part much the same Latter part hazy weather Employed  
stowing down in main hatch wind S.W. heading S.W. 1/2 E.  
Saw 1 whale to lugg to lower invalids much the same

## Remarks for Friday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.W. heading  
N. with main yard aback employed stowing down  
Thick fog 7 pm (is) clear stowing down and were ship  
heading S.E. Middle part much the same Latter part  
Light breeze from the E. steering different courses in  
company with the Minerva of New Bedford Capt. came aboard  
Exchanged some coffee with him upon ~~some~~ 6 shots of sea  
Carpenter and Charles on duty work getting better

## Remarks for Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the East steering  
By the wind clear weather Main Land in sight at 10 am  
30 miles 4 pm foggy wind shifted to N.N.E. heading S.W.  
Middle part much the same Latter part wind N. heading E.  
And thick fog running through some small ice

## Remarks for Sunday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from N.E. steering E. with  
thick fog a bit employed getting out some coffee  
And Molasses Middle part much the same  
Latter part cleared up ice in sight 4 sail in sight  
No whales wind N. steering S.W. 1/2 E. Peter of duty sick  
Cook much the same Butterick no better



# Raque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Monday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the N. Steaming N.  
With fine clear weather with S. by Sails set no whales in  
sight several ships in sight 6 pm running through a  
field of scattering ice Middle part Steaming with the  
land about 10<sup>th</sup> part under S. W. heading N. by E. were  
Ship heading S. by E. 10 am more ship heading N. by E. W. Boat getting  
better the others much the same 2 sail in sight

Remarks for Tuesday June 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S. by W. heading N. by E.  
With good clear weather no whales in sight. ice in sight 6 pm  
Spoke Ship Gen Williams of New London Capt. West  
Aboard for a short time 10 pm wind S. by W. Steaming by the wind  
Middle part much the same Latter part wind S. by W. heading  
W. 10 A.M. Calm Lowered Lanthorn boat and went in the ice  
To look for whales did not see any 11 am light breeze  
2 ships in sight in water much the same

Remarks for Wednesday June 22<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S. by E. Steaming by the  
Wind Lanthorn took aboard and rainy weather 5 pm  
Clear Big Shantar island in sight bearing S. W.  
Distance 20 miles and one other small island in sight  
3 ships in sight 1 cutting 2 building Fair land in sight  
At 8 pm Saw one whale Lowered 1 boat without success  
Middle part standing off and on to the ice 5 A.M. saw one  
Whale Lowered 1 boat without success 7 am saw whales  
Lowered 3 boats and went into the ice wind S. by E. Steaming  
Different courses in water much the same 4 ships in sight  
Shantar island and Fair land in sight Lat by 53-18

Lon by Chron 188-20

Remarks for Thursday June 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S. by E. Steaming by the  
Wind Lanthorn took aboard 3 boats of chasing whales 8 ships in  
sight 6 pm Spoke Ship Hellenport of N. York 7 pm boats  
came aboard without getting any whales wind S. by E.  
Heading W. Middle part much the same Latter part  
Wind from West Steaming by the wind heading off and on  
To the ice 6 am saw one whale Lowered waist boat without  
success 7 am Lowered 3 boats Lanthorn boat struck  
and iron chains parted and lost him 12 am boats  
came aboard and got dinner



# Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea. 1853

## Remarks for Friday June 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from Land West standing  
off and on to the ice 2 pm saw whales Landed 3 boats  
Without success 6 pm Spoke Ship Floride of Fairhaven  
Cutting dead whale Matt went aboard of Ship South America  
And got two irons and some line that we lost last  
Wednesday with the whale he picked him up to day  
And cut him in 8 pm Capt Mannering of the Ship  
Hellsport came aboard for a short time calm  
Middle part much the same Latter part light breeze  
From Land W. heading different courses 7 am saw one whale  
Landed 2 boats without success by shorter in line in sight  
Distance 10 Miles plenty of ice 8 ships in sight Look and  
Butterfield much the same

## Remarks for Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm 1 boat of chasing whales got to the  
Starboard Anchor of the boat and bent the chain  
Made the Ship fast to a large cake of ice and filled  
Some casks with fresh water spoke Ship South America  
Captain came aboard for a short time 8 pm saw one  
Whale Landed one boat without success did not see him  
Again Middle part calm and thick fog Latter  
part thick fog 10 am cleared up saw one whale  
Landed 2 boats without success 12 am thick fog  
Inralids much the same

## Remarks for Sunday June 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm and thick fog nothing but  
Ice in sight 6 pm saw one whale to foggy to land  
Middle part made fast to the ice Latter part cast off  
And tried to get out of the ice with light air from N.  
Did not succeed and made fast again inralids much the same

## Remarks for Monday June 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm ship made fast to the ice and drifting  
With it saw a number of whales but could not lower for the ice  
Saw 2 or 3 other ships in the ice the same as ourselves 7 pm cast  
Most aboard of the Ship South America a short time thick fog  
Middle part moderate breeze and heavy swell made and got the  
Ship out of the ice without damage 11 am calm drifting back came to  
the anchor in 80 fathoms water here about 2 Miles off being  
in calm with heavy swell wash getting better



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Tuesday June 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm and thick fog with heavy swell lying  
At anchor Starboard anchor ahead Lane down 1/2 distance 2  
Miles Several other ships at anchor near us Middle part  
Much the same thick fog Latter part cleared up Lane and Waist  
Boat and went in shore to look for whales 10 am saw whales Lane and  
2 Boats more without success 12 am boats came aboard Invalids  
Much the same light air from West

Remarks for Wednesday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light air from West shore up anchor and  
Got underway 2 pm calm and clear 7 ships in sight  
Middle part much the same Latter part raining 10 am saw  
Whales Lane and 3 boats without success light air from S and West  
Invalids much the same Much of duty sick

Remarks for Thursday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm and clear weather no whales in  
sight 8 pm thick fog and calm Lane in sight  
Middle part much the same Latter part clear saw whales  
Lane and 4 boats without success 2 ships in sight  
Invalids getting better calm

Remarks for Friday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with calm 1 pm Lane to and let go Starboard  
Anchor in 80 fathoms water 4 boats chasing whales  
Lane and Waist boats struck Waist boat lost  
The line Lane boat part of the line whales now  
into the ice and they had to cut could not hold on  
Middle part foggy Latter part thick fog  
Several whales within hearing but none in sight  
Cook and hulls field getting better Much of duty sick

Remarks for Saturday July 2<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from the N and East  
Lying at anchor thick fog 5 pm clear saw some  
Whales going quick Middle part much the same Latter  
part thick fog 7 am clear and got underway and stood  
Up the bay with light breeze from the West  
Invalids much the same



Cruising in ~~the~~ Sea 7<sup>th</sup> 1853

Remarks for Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from West cruising in the  
Round the ice Saw 2 Ships whaling 7 pm spoke Barque Silas  
Richards of New Bedford 3 whales this season Capt went  
Aboard a short time Middle part much the same  
Latter part saw whales lowered 8 boats without success  
Plenty of whales but wide intervals getting better

Remarks for Monday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm and thick fog 3 pm cleared up  
Saw whales lowered 4 boats Starboard boat struck 2  
One drowned and the other the line parted Larboard  
Boat struck one whale run into the ice and had to  
cut get the boat stove with the ice 8 pm came aboard  
Middle part thick fog And calm ship drifted into  
The heavy ice Latter part cleared up ship in amongst  
Heavy ice and calm drifting with the ice no clear water  
Within 3 or 4 miles intervals getting better Carpenter  
Repairing the Larboard boat

Remarks for Tuesday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm and clear weather ship  
In the ice watch employed getting her out 4 pm got  
Out into clear water with light breeze from N.W. & E.  
6 pm saw whales lowered 4 boats Larboard boat  
Struck whale run into the ice and had to cut and come  
Aboard Middle part much the same Latter part saw  
Whales lowered 4 boats 11 am Starboard boat struck  
And killed him intervals getting better light breeze from West

Remarks for Wednesday July 6<sup>th</sup>

X Commenced with light breeze from N.W. 2 boats towing  
Whale out of the ice 4 pm got him alongside got dinner  
And commenced cutting 10 pm finished cutting this whale  
And Peter had some wounds and a few blows while cutting in  
Middle part clearing up decks Latter part calm saw  
Some whales in the ice did not lower 11 am saw one out of  
The ice lowered Larboard boat without success  
Butterfield on duty Coast getting better Commenced  
Baiting



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Thursday July 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from North and East, cruising  
Heavy rainy weather employed hailing 5 pm saw whales  
Lowered 2 boats without success Middle part heavy rain  
And squally lower reefed the top sails Latter part calm  
And foggy ship surrounded with heavy ice 10 am light  
Breeze from Land West and clear made sail and got out  
At 12 ice employed hailing took much the same

Remarks for Friday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from South and West, cruising  
Watch employed hailing and searching bore 4 pm saw  
Whales Lowered 3 boats without success wind hauled to West  
Middle part much the same Latter part water down broke out  
For broad wind North and West starting by the wind 2 ships in sight  
At 9 am saw whales Lowered 3 boats without success 11 AM spoke  
Ship Mercury of New Bedford Capt came aboard. Clear weather  
Coals. finger getting better

Remarks for Saturday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from North and East steering by  
The wind on and off to the ice in company with the Mercury  
At 8 pm saw whales Lowered 2 boats without success Middle  
Part much the same Latter part calm and clear Employed  
Steering down in fore shot saw 2 or 3 scattering whales in the ice  
But did not Lower coast much the same Adams of duty sick

Remarks for Sunday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from North and East steering by  
The wind saw one whale Lowered 2 boats without success  
Finished stowing clear and started some oil into the tank  
Cleaned up decks 7 pm strong breeze from N.E. and struck  
Fog and rain took in light sails and reefed the top sails  
Middle part much the same Latter part wind N.  
Heaving S.E. and N.W. thick fog and strong breeze  
Journalists much the same



# Cruising in Ochotsk Sea July A.D. 1853

## Remarks for Monday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from N.E. with thick fog and rain heading E.S.E. 9 pm tack ship heading N.W. by N. on and off 4 hours tack Middle part much the same latter part wind North and East heading East by S. At 10 AM. cleared up some sun the land ahead distance 10 Miles more ship heading N.W. 11 am thick fog again Invalids getting better George White on duty sick.

## Remarks for Tuesday July 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from North and West steering by the wind with thick fog and rain 2 pm more ship heading E.N.E. 8 pm wind N.W. heading N.N.E. with thick fog Middle part much the same latter part wind South and West heading N.W. thick fog 9 am cleared up sun the land and one ship at anchor 11 am foggy again White on duty With a swelling sore on his finger cook on duty Adams much the same George White on duty

## Remarks for Wednesday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from N.W. cruising 3 pm Saw whales several boats without once reefs on cable One ship in sight Middle part much the same latter part calm and thick fog 9 AM clear Fire is landing light Bearing N. by E. distance 6 miles 3 ships in sight Invalids much the same Adams on duty

## Remarks for Thursday July 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light air from E. steering W. by N. At 3 pm saw one whale several boats 5 pm came too And let go Starboard anchor ahead of Dec. Island distance 3 miles in 23 fathoms water 9 pm boats came ahead saw several whales in shore strong breeze from North Middle part much the same latter part strong breeze several boats and went in shore to look for whale saw some very wild clear White much the same



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

## Remarks for Friday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from N and thick fog  
lying at anchor boats in shore whaling began clear  
4 pm boats came aboard without any success saw  
Several ships at anchor Middle part much the same  
Latter part calm. Lowered 4 boats and went in shore  
Whaling 9 am foggy 11 am clear which getting better than  
about the same 4 other ships at anchor close to

## Remarks for Saturday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm and clear weather boats in  
shore 3 pm boats came aboard without success saw  
Whales at all Capt went aboard of the Minerva and got on  
Lying at anchor Middle part much the same Latter part  
Ice came down with the current 3 am got under weigh and  
Drifted with the ice calor 10 am got out of the ice  
Kanakua much the same

## Remarks for Sunday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light baffling winds steering  
Different courses Middle part calm Latter  
Part light breeze from E. 9 am saw whales Lowered 4  
boats without success Kanakua much the same  
Watch on duty 5 ships in sight

## Remarks for Monday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light air from E & M steering by the  
W. heading S. E. 8 am Calm Saw the ship Massachusetts of  
New Bedford Capt and his lady came aboard for a short time  
Middle part much the same Latter part calm and foggy  
10 AM Saw whales Lowered 3 boats without success all hands on <sup>duty</sup>

## Remarks for Tuesday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light baffling winds steering different  
courses heavy weather saw some whales in the ice but did  
not lower Middle part much the same Latter part  
Calm and foggy broke out for Flour and  
Melasses got some water off a large cake of ice



# Cruising in the Chotoh Sea July AD 1853

## Remarks for Wednesday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds steering different courses 3 pm saw whales Landed 3 boats Landed Boat struck and got stone and cut Stair boat picked them up Bow Boat chased the whale into the ice and gave him up 8 pm boats got aboard Middle part much the same Latter part calm took in the Landed Boat 4 am Landed 1 boat without success Carpenter repairing Landed Boat 9 am saw whales Landed 1 boat without success calm and clear 6 ships in sight.

## Remarks for Thursday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds from East West steering different courses 7 pm saw whales Landed 2 boats Carpenter at work repairing Landed Boat 3 pm saw more Whales Landed Starboard Boat 8 pm boats came aboard without success light breeze from South and East heading South and West plenty of ice in the Bay and gulfs Middle part much the same Latter part calm Landed 2 boats and pulled into the ice finished the Landed Boat and put her on the cranes Landed the Starboard Boat without success

## Remarks for Friday July 22<sup>d</sup>

Commences with calm and good weather Landed 1 Starboard and Landed boats for whales without success plenty of Whales every where 7 pm Whist and Bow boats came aboard without success 8 pm calm and foggy Middle part much the same Latter part light baffling winds steering different courses with thick fog and ice

## Remarks for Saturday July 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds steering different courses thick fog 4 pm cleared up saw the land and several ships 5 pm saw whales Landed 2 boats without success Middle part much the same Latter part light baffling winds and calms drifting about amongst the ice 6 am Landed 3 boats and went in shore whaling several ships in sight one cutting and one hauling this is all that took off today



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Sunday July 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds and calms clear weather ship drifting about in the ice 3 boats off abeam At 4 pm boats came aboard without success Middle part light baffling winds latter part moderate breeze from S.E. and some small heaving N.W. & N. Thick hazy weather several ships in sight now & then And plenty of ice third Mate about the same

Remarks for Monday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm and heavy swell hazy and rainy 4 am light breeze from East heaving N.W. & E. 7 pm Tacked ship heaving S.E. & E. took in Top of Main and Main sail Middle part strong breeze from N.W. steering to the wind heaving N.W. & W. latter part strong breeze from N.W. & S. heading S.W. & S. double reefed the top sails rainy 10 am Clear and moderate turned the reefs out of the topsails Saw several ships and ice third Mate much the same

Remarks for Tuesday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air from the South and West steering S.E. set fore and Main & Y sails 4 pm saw Whales Landed 3 boats without success 8 pm boats came aboard Middle part light breeze from South heading N.W. & W. 7 A.M. came too to the East side of Little Shuben Island with starboard anchor ahead 8 A.M. Landed 3 Boats and went in stone Landed boat crew Employed painting Landed boat and starting some water calm Third Mate much the same 22 letters water

Remarks for Wednesday July 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm lying at anchor 3 boats off whaling 6 pm boats came aboard without success saw plenty of Whales but very wild 7 pm got under way & went by St. Rose from West heading S.W. & W. clear Middle part light breeze from South heading N.W. & W. 9 am light wind from S.E. heading on the day with good weather saw 3 whales going very quick 11 am calm third mate getting better 4 ships in sight



# Cruising Among Shantar Islands July 1882

Remarks for Thursday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air from S.E. heading S.W. saw whales  
Landed 4 boats saw plenty of whales but very wild 5 pm  
Capt. came aboard and let go anchor in 14 fathoms water  
Distance from the Land 3 miles 8 pm the other boats came  
Aboard without success Middle part calm Latter part  
Moderate breeze from S.W. Lying at anchor 5 am Landed 4  
Boats and went in shore chasing whales clear weather  
Third Mate getting better 11 am calm

Remarks for Friday July 29<sup>th</sup>

X Commences with light air from S.W. Lying at anchor  
All 4 boats of chasing whales Bow Boat struck and  
Droove Waist Boat struck took the whale alongside at  
10 pm got supper and set the watch Middle part  
Moderate breeze from S.W. Latter part much the  
Same 6 am commenced cutting Landed boat  
Ashore whaling 9 am finished cutting and Landed  
Waist and Bow Boats cut up the whale and cleaned  
Up decks Third Mate on duty

Remarks for Saturday July 30<sup>th</sup>

X Commences with light air from S.W. Lying at anchor  
3 Boats of whaling 3 pm saw whales Landed Shore  
Boat 8 pm boats all came aboard without success  
Middle part light air from S.W. Lying at anchor  
Latter part clear weather 6 am Landed 4 boats  
Bow Boat struck 4 am took the whale alongside and  
Cut him in 2 boats of whaling 11 am finished cutting  
And cleaned up decks

Remarks for Sunday July 31<sup>st</sup>

X Commences with light air from South and clear weather  
Lying at anchor Landed and waist boat of  
Whaling Waist Boat struck 6 pm took the whale  
Alongside and commenced cutting 12 am finished  
Cutting Latter part Landed Lark and Bow boats in use  
Then in shore whaling the rest employed cutting up the whale  
And clearing up decks getting ready to commence whaling  
Bow boat struck and droove calm and clear



# Purque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Jarvis

Remarks for Monday August 1<sup>st</sup>

X Commences with calm and good weather Lying at Anchor  
Look and Bow boat chasing whales Lark and boat struck  
7 pm took the whale a long side Commenced boiling  
Middle part much the same Latter part Lark and  
stuck and Waist boat and went in shore whaling  
Starboard boat struck and drew calm and fine weather  
Employed boiling and breaking out streaks

Remarks for Tuesday August 2<sup>d</sup>

X Commences with light baffling winds and calms Lying at  
Anchor Employed boiling 6 pm boats came aboard  
Without success Middle part much the same  
Latter part 3 boats crews cutting in and boiling  
Waist boat took a raft of casks ashore and then went  
Whaling struck one and turned him up lighter house  
From West

Remarks for Wednesday August 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light breeze from West Lying at  
Anchor Lark and Bow boats and two  
The whale a long side Employed boiling and clearing  
Up decks 6 pm turned up the raft of water and  
Took it in and got another small raft of casks  
Of casks Middle part much the same Latter part  
Strong breeze from W.S.W. and N.W. Lying at Anchor  
Employed boiling 11 am got in the line and Lark and 2  
Boats and took a small raft ashore and then went  
Whaling, Boiling Thine Mate of duty sick with bone lock

Remarks for Thursday August 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from West Lying at  
Anchor Employed boiling Lark and Waist boats of  
Whaling 6 pm boats came aboard without success  
Middle part much the same Latter part Lark and 3 boats  
And went in shore whaling 9 am Lark boat came aboard  
And broke out after Lark and filled up the scuttle  
boats with water employed boiling calm  
Thine Mate not so well



In Behotsh Sea Lt. Tucker A.D. 1853.

Remarks for Friday Aug 5<sup>th</sup>

X Commences with calm and clear weather Lying at anchor  
Employed hauling lines for cutting in the East whale  
3 pm down boat struck Lark and waist boat went  
And helped tow him alongside got him alongside at  
8 pm Middle part good weather Latter part light  
Air from South and west Employed hauling and stowing  
Down in the after hold thine state getting better

Remarks for Saturday Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm and good weather Lying at anchor  
Employed hauling and stowing down stowed down 85 bls  
Middle part hauling Latter part stowing down hauling and  
Setting up sharks Mark as duty sick thine state much the same

Remarks for Sunday Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm and good weather Lying at anchor  
Employed hauling and cutting in the East whale  
Waiper setting up sharks 5 pm finished cutting Middle  
Part hauling Latter part hauling and coopersing oil  
Lowerd Waist and Bow Boats and sent them in shore  
Whaling Thine state and Mark on duty

Remarks for Monday Aug 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air from West Lying at  
Anchor Employed hauling and setting up sharks  
Waist and bow boat of whaling started some oil  
Into the fore hold 6 pm Lowerd Lark boat and  
Took a raft of water casks ashore 7 pm boats came aboard  
Without success Middle part spent the same Latter part calm  
Lowerd 3 boats and went in shore whaling could down  
Cleaned up decks and started some salt water in the main hold

Remarks for Tuesday Aug 9<sup>th</sup>

X Commences with calm weather Lying at anchor plenty of  
Whales going quick 3 boats of And Lowerd Bow boat 5 pm Lark  
Boat struck a small one 7 pm got him alongside Middle  
Part much the same Latter part light breeze from N.E.  
All hands Employed stowing down in the main hold  
11 am heavy weather and more wind George Mowing as duty sick



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Wednesday August 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from N.E. Lying at anchor  
Lower Larboard and Bow boats and went in shore whaling  
The rest employed stowing down in main hatch 7 pm  
Boats came aboard without success Middle part calm and thick.  
Day latter part cleared up with strong breeze from N.W. and  
Rain employed stowing down Lower Waist and Bow boats and  
sent them in shore whaling 12 am Waist boat came aboard without  
success George much the same

Remarks for Thursday August 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from N.W. Lying at anchor  
Bow boat of whaling employed stowing down and cutting  
The last whale bow boat came aboard without success finished  
stowing down in main hatch 6 pm more moderate 8 pm  
Commenced cutting Middle part much the same

Latter part calm Lower Waist and Bow boats and went  
in shore whaling boomed down Got the Larboard anchor  
off the bows and bent the chain iland up decks

Remarks for Friday August 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm Lying at anchor. Lower  
Larboard boat and went in shore whaling the rest  
employed making out fore hatch 7 pm boats come  
aboard without success Middle part much the same  
Latter part light breeze from North and West Lower  
3 boats and went in shore whaling The rest employed  
stowing down in fore hatch plenty of whales around  
But none with

Remarks for Saturday August 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from West Lying at anchor  
3 boats of whaling Capt. stowing down in fore hatch  
7 pm Boats came aboard without success Middle  
part calm latter part moderate breeze from  
S.W. and squally Lower 4 boats and went in shore  
whaling but could not get any  
See the ship Blue in at anchor



Lying at anchor in 100 fath Sea Aug<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Remarks for Sunday August 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from N.W. Lying at anchor 4 boats of whaling began repairing sails 7 pm boats came aboard without success. Middle part of the day same latter part lowered 3 boats and went in shore whaling. The rest employed stowing down in fore hold one coal barge filled the water casks we had ashore and rafted them 11 am. Waist boat struck a small whale 12 am towed him alongside. Finished stowing down.

Remarks for Monday August 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm lying at anchor sent 3 boats in shore whaling 4 pm boats came off with the raft of under hoisted it in and commenced cutting 7 pm finished cutting. Middle part employed cutting up the whale. Latter part light breeze from N.W. and East 6. All got underway and went across the bay to the South and East. Employed scraping down and getting staked chain below second state sick below.

Remarks for Tuesday August 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light air from N.W. & E. Lying at anchor 4 pm moderate breeze from N.W. & E. Lying at anchor. Saw Whales lowered 2 boats without success 7 pm came too and let go. Lashed anchor in 17 fathoms water. Sails and commenced heaving. Middle part heaving. Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. Employed heaving got underway. Stowing up the 4.5. Gifford saw 1 whale. To rough to come 12 am came too and let go. Lashed anchor in 9 fathoms water. With strong breeze from N.W. hauled sails and coaled down 6. Other ships at anchor in sight 8 of them heaving.

Remarks for Wednesday August 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from N.W. Lying at anchor in the 4.5. Gifford employed clearing up decks and getting things snug. Middle part more moderate. Latter part lowered 4 boats and went in shore whaling. Lashed boat struck waist boat struck and anchored the whales saw a dead whale and weighed him.



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Jarvis

Thursday August 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S.W. lying at anchor 8 pm boats came aboard and got the ship under weigh and run down for the whals got the Haist boats whale alongside and come too again sent the boat off to look for the other one without success then went and towed the Dead whale alongside at 10 pm Latter part employed cutting in the two whals finishing cutting and clearing up decks getting ready to commence sailing ~~the sea made us go to the ship with the first of the sea~~

Friday August 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from North and East lying at anchor employed cutting 8 pm saw 2 boats and went in  
X There Haist boat struck and anchored the whale raising and foggy could not find the other whale we lost

Midnight sent clearance up employed sailing Latter part towed Lombard's boat and went in shore  
X Bar boat struck and towed him alongside at 12 on the boat went off to look for the whale again  
Employed cutting and staining down coopers setting up shrouds  
Mark of ship sick

Remarks for Saturday August 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from West lying at anchor Lombard's boat whaling the rest employed cutting and sailing 5 pm the Haist boat and sent 2 boats in after the Haist boat's whale 11 pm got him alongside Middleport sailing Latter part saw 3 boats and went off whaling the rest employed cutting and setting up shrouds 7 pm boats came aboard without success Mark getting better

Remarks for Sunday August 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with calm lying at anchor employed sailing saw boats of whaling 7 pm boats came aboard without success Middle part sailing Latter part sailing and towing 8 pm cleared up saw 4 boats and went off  
Marking Coopers of ship sick



# Lying at anchor in Chatsk Sea Aug<sup>t</sup> 1853

## Remarks for Monday August 22<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light breeze from South and East Lying at anchor 4 boats of whaling naming large weather 7 pm boats came aboard thick fog Middle part the same Latter part clear Lower 4 boats and went off whaling 10th boats took a whale calmer Cooper getting better

## Remarks for Tuesday August 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light breeze from East Lying at anchor 4 Boats of whaling 6 pm boats came aboard without success Middle part much the same Latter part sent off 10th boat Whaling the rest employed Stowing down in fore hold Cooper much the same rather fresh

## Remarks for Wednesday August 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm Lying at anchor Employed stowing Down Capt Haulers aboard in short time 6 pm lower boat came aboard without success Latter part Lower 1st and 2nd boats and went off whaling others employed stowing Down good weather Cooper much the same

## Remarks for Thursday August 25<sup>th</sup>

X Commences with light breeze from East Lying at anchor South and 2nd boats of whaling the rest employed stowing Down 8 pm boats came aboard 1st boat struck one whale and anchored him Latter part Lower 1st and 2nd boats and went off whaling 6 pm got underway with light breeze from West to take the foreward sails whale alongside Cooper getting better

## Remarks for Friday August 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from South East beating up to the whale 1st boat struck took both whales alongside and come to again and cut them in 7 pm 1st boat came aboard without success Middle part much the same Latter part cleared up decks and commenced Bailing 1st and 2nd boats of whaling 1 pm lower boat went off whaling Cooper on duty setting up stows



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Saturday August 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from North and West Spring at  
X Anchor employed boiling 3 boats of whaling, 5 pm started  
X Boat came aboard without success 7 pm West boat struck once  
Whale and anchored him Bow boat struck and layed by the  
Whale 10 pm rainy cabled down strong breeze from N.E. 1/2 E.  
Middle part much the same latter part started the  
Works again sent the waist boat up to bow boat to  
Anchor the whale the rest employed towing down in  
After half four 8 casks down there Partially leaked  
Out took them up started them and evapored them  
Anchored them again. Manuel Forto. of duty sick

Remarks for Sunday August 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from North and West Spring at  
Anchor employed boiling and towing down in after 10  
West boat of whaling 3 pm Lower 2 boats and bow boat  
And went to help tow the waist boats whale at 1 pm  
6 pm got him a long side Middle part boiling latter part  
Cabled down and commenced cutting 9 am finished cutting and  
Sent 2 boats off to get the Bow boat whale the rest got ship  
Underweigh and dropped down for the whale

Remarks for Monday August 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm from the whale and came to again  
Sent the other boats off to help tow 5 pm got him a long side  
And commenced cutting 8 pm finished cutting Middle part  
Cutting up blubber and clearing up decks latter part  
Started the works waist and Bow boats of whaling employed  
Boiling and towing down

Remarks for Tuesday August 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm Lying at Anchor West and bow boats of  
whaling Bow boat missed 7 pm bow boat came aboard without success  
Middle boiling latter light breeze from West Lower 2 boats  
X started and struck and whale sunk got underweigh and  
Went to the whale anchored him and came aboard  
Came to again in 14 fathoms water calm saw more ship  
Steaming at some distance



Lying at anchor in Chotsk Sea Aug<sup>r</sup> 1853

Remarks for Wednesday August 31<sup>st</sup>

X Commences with calm Lying at anchor employed hauling and  
stowing down 2 boats of whaling. Mast boat struck and whale  
Lark came aboard 6 pm. Bow boat came aboard without success.  
Middle part coaled. diam and started some water into the  
Batts. Latter part hauled the Lark boat into wharf up  
And took him along side commenced cutting 11 am finished  
Cutting got underway and went to the Mast boat whale  
Could not haul him came too a gain

Remarks for Thursday Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light breeze from North Lying at anchor Employed  
Breaking out fipie Shacks and hauling Latter part lowered  
2 boats and hauled the waist boats whale up and commenced  
Cutting coaled down. Cooper setting up Shacks

Remarks for Friday Sept 2<sup>o</sup>

Commences with calm Lying at anchor Employed cutting  
3 pm finished cutting broke out fore haul for fipie Shacks  
And cutt up the Blubber Started the works Middle part  
Hauling calm 3 ships in sight Latter part employed hauling  
stowing down and setting up shacks Lowered Lark boat  
And went as whaling

Remarks for Saturday Sept 3<sup>o</sup>

Commences with calm Lying at anchor Employed about  
Off whaling the rest employed Hauling Steaming down and  
Setting up shacks 3 pm Lark boat came aboard without  
Success Middle part employed hauling Latter part sight  
Brace from Lark E. Mast and bow Boat as whaling the rest  
Setting up shacks and stowing down in fore haul

Remarks for Sunday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from South and East Lying  
at anchor Mast and Bow boats of whaling the rest employed  
Hauling stowing down and setting up shacks 5 pm boats  
Came aboard without success Middle part hauling  
Latter part strong breeze from S.W. and N.W. with  
Rain coaled down and secured the things about  
Decks 11 am more moderate cleared up



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford. Capt Davis.

Remarks for Monday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from North and East Lying at Anchor cleared up and started the works Middle part boiling - latter part calmed down got under weigh and stood over to the other side of the bay Stowing down bitumen decks At 12 m came to again in 14 fathoms water Murrel and of Duty sick wind from North and East

Remarks for Tuesday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from East Lying at Anchor Employed stowing down pipes between decks Middle part strong breeze from N.E. Latter part strong breeze from N.E. Employed stowing down between decks Murrel Sick Lands no better got the stowage chain apart but it

Remarks for Wednesday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from N.E. Lying at Anchor Finished stowing between decks 14 pipes and Cleared up decks more moderate Latter part got under weigh And stood up the gulf with light breeze from East and East 11 am calm Carpenter of duty sick the others no better

Remarks for Thursday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

X Commences with light breeze from East W. saw whales Lawrence 3 boats Whist boat struck 7 pm took him alongside and came to again Middle part calm Latter part light breeze from N.E. Lawrence Laid and Whist boats for whales the rest employed cutting in the Whale 9 am finished cutting and Lawrence the other 2 boats And went of whaling Capt went aboard of Ship Genl Williams And got a mincing knife Murrel having lost one of our own overboard Invalids much the same

Remarks for Friday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from East West Lying at Anchor All the boats of whaling Shipkeepers cutting up the whale And clearing up decks 6 pm boats came aboard without success Started the works Middle part boiling Latter part Lawrence 3 boats and went of whaling the rest employed boiling Invalids no better



# Lying at Anchor in Ochotsk Sea Sep. 10 1853

## Remarks for Saturday Sep. 10<sup>th</sup>

X Commences with light air from West<sup>d</sup> Lying at Anchor  
Boats of whaling the rest boiling Waist boat struck  
Larboard boat went on and missed 5 pm got the whale  
Along side coiled down 4 other ships in sight at Anchor  
And one bore out full middle part calm Latter part  
Calm employed cutting the whale Waist boat of whaling  
Finished cutting and got underweigh with light breeze from  
West and stood across the gulf to get some water 10 am came  
Too again rafted the casks and took them ashore Invalids  
No better Carpenter on duty

## Remarks for Sunday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

X Commences with calm Lying at Anchor Waist boat of  
Whaling Larboard and boats in shore after the water  
Got the water off and hoisted it in Waist boat struck  
And Anchored the whale 8 pm came aboard Middle  
Part light breeze from West<sup>d</sup> Latter part got underweigh  
And run down for the whale 8 am came too again and  
Took him along side commenced cutting 2 ships in sight  
One cutting one boiling 9 am finished cutting got underweigh  
And stood down the gulf with light breeze from South and East  
Commenced heaving Invalids no better

## Remarks for Monday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

X Commences with light air from South<sup>d</sup> starting down the gulf  
Employed boiling 5 pm came to in 13 fathoms water Larboard  
Middle part calm Lying Latter part got underweigh and  
With light breeze from South and West<sup>d</sup> starting down the gulf  
Employed boiling and scraping here 10 am saw whales downed  
3 boats Waist boat struck stood for the whale 12 am came  
Invalids no better

## Remarks for Tuesday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

X Commences with calm towed the waist boats whale along side  
And came to in 16 fathoms water Larboard ahead Commenced cutting  
8 pm Larboard boat came aboard without success 8 pm finished cutting  
Bore boat struck and laid by the whale Middle part got going  
And rainy 5 pm saw the bore boat towing Landed the other  
Boats and went to help her 7 am got her along side Latter  
Part employed heaving up decks and getting ready for cutting  
Butterfield of duty sick the others much the same



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Wednesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from N lying at anchor. Employed cutting 5 pm finished cutting. Middle part employed cutting at the bladder on deck wanted the work. Latter part employed bailing and setting up 5 boats saw Whales several Starks and Lark boats 11 am foggy and raining. Calm soon after no better.

Remarks for Thursday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm lying at anchor employed bailing and setting up 5 boats 2 boats of whaling started some oil. Late the tank 3 pm boats came aboard without success. Middle part bailing thick and hazy. Latter part employed bailing thick hazy weather in general much the same.

Remarks for Friday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from N lying at anchor. Thick foggy weather employed bailing and setting up 5 boats. Middle part strong breeze from N with rain employed bailing. Latter part wind hauled to N.W. and blown very hard cooled down. all hands employed securing the oil and loose things about decks also got up the rest of the Larboard chain and payed it out 10 am found the Dragger let go Starboard anchor with 60 fathoms. Rain heavy small running and raining anchors paid her sawed. The pumps no water in tank in general no better.

Remarks for Saturday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong gale from N.W. lying at anchor. Both anchors ahead with a heavy sea running every thing lay. Middle part more moderate. Latter part moderate breeze from N.W. got underway and stood across the bay employed cooping the oil on deck. 11 am calm in general much the same.



Cruising in Vicksburg Sea Sept. 1853.

Remarks for Sunday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air from South and East & staving  
across the gaff started the works Capt. Mannering  
From Ship Wellsport aboard a short time & when some of the  
best Davis after more went aboard of the Wellsport by the same  
Driners for the cooper 7 pm came to anchor ahead  
Middle part light air from West & South down latter part  
Employed staving down pipes between decks invalids much  
The same Butterfield on duty

Monday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from West & lying at anchor  
Employed staving pipes Middle part cabin latter part  
Light breeze from S.W. employed staving pipes invalids  
Much the same

Remarks for Tuesday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from East & lying at anchor  
Employed staving pipes between decks also finished staving  
Main to be cleaned up decks 4 pm got underway  
And stood across the bay with light breeze from  
South and East 7 pm came to anchor again in 15 fathoms  
Water South anchor ahead Middle part cabin latter  
part light breeze from East took a raft of water  
casks ashore to fill invalids much the same

Remarks for Wednesday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with calm lying at anchor 3 boats  
ashore after water 6 pm got the water along side  
And hoisted it in Middle part cabin latter part  
Underway 2 and stood across the bay with light breeze  
From South and West employed staving down in after

North State Bangue Enchano of New Bedford Capt. Stoddard  
Took 200 lbs to fill invalids much the same

Remarks for Thursday Sept 22<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.E. staving by the wire  
At 2 pm saw whales lowered 3 boats Waist boat & truck  
At 7 pm took him along side with moderate breeze from  
S.E. heading S.W. by W. Middle part same latter part  
Cabin came too in 15 fathoms water South anchor ahead  
Employed staving down in after part invalids much the same  
Same Misses of day sick



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Left Davis

Remarks for Friday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light breeze from North and East lying at Anchor Commenced cutting 5 pm finished cutting Middle part cutting up the blubber started the works Latter part Employed boiling got underweight and stood out the ship with light breeze from South & towing down in after hole and clearing up decks invalids no better

Remarks for Saturday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.E. starting N.E. Employed boiling saw the Barge Enchanon 3 pm saw Whales Lained Larboard and Waist boats without success Middle part wind from N. heading N.W. Latter part Employed boiling and setting up sheets light breeze from South and East invalids much the same

Remarks for Sunday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.E. starting by the wind Employed boiling saw whales Lained Larboard and Waist Boats Waist boat struck 7 pm took him along side And came to in 21 fathoms water Larboard Anchor Ahead Middle part wind shifted to N.W. and blown Very hard cooled down Latter part moderated down With rain and snow 11 am quite smooth started the Works again pleasant invalids no better

Remarks for Monday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from West lying at Anchor Employed boiling and cutting 6 pm finished cutting and cooled down Middle part strong breeze From North 3 am got underweight to make a lee wind Hauled to N.W. ran into wild goose bay so called And came to again in 8 fathoms water both anchors Ahead 10 am wind hauled to North again 11 am more moderate Invalids much the same

Remarks for Tuesday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from North lying at Anchor Both Anchors ahead employed securing cables on deck Middle part moderate down calm started the works Latter part calm bore up Starboard anchor employed Towing bore in fore hole invalids about the same



Lying at Anchor in Ochotsk Sea. A.D. 1853.

Remarks for Wednesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from North and West Lying at Anchor Starboard anchor ahead employed hauling stowing down in fore hold and setting up shanks. Middle part Bailing latter part wind much the same good weather Employed bailing and stowing down in fore hold much same

Remarks for Thursday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from N.W. Lying at Anchor Employed bailing stowing down and setting up shanks Middle part calm bailing latter part calm down Light breeze from N.E. employed stowing down in fore hold No letter

Remarks for Friday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from N.E. Lying at Anchor Employed stowing down pipes in Main Hatch Middle Part strong breeze from North and rain latter part fine hauled to N.W. with driving rain employed stowing down pipes finished main hatch in fore hold No letter Mowna very bad

Remarks for Saturday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.W. Lying at Anchor Starboard anchor ahead and let go starboard anchor Employed stowing pipes finished Middle part strong Gale from North with heavy rain latter part more moderate finished stowing down closed up decks Mowna Much the same Adams Randolph and Peter of duty rest Mate Sick of duty

Remarks for Sunday Oct 2<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.E. with foggy Rainy weather Lying at Anchor both anchors ahead Employed clearing up decks getting ready for sea Middle part more moderate latter part strong Breeze from N.E. got underway and stood out of The bay heading N.W. 10 am wind hauled to E. East Hauling up N.E. took in Bow Boat and hauled it On the beam in fore hold much the same



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis.

Remarks for Monday Oct 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from East Starving by  
The wind here being N.N.E. 2 pm single reefed the top sails  
3 pm blowing a strong gale double reefed <sup>the</sup> top sails  
Carried away Main sail Fore sail and spanker  
More ship and stood in for the bay as we have not  
New Fore sail and sent it saw a Barge to seaward  
Supposed her to be the Encourager of New Bedford  
Capt Howland 8 pm blowing very hard got under the lee  
Off the land and came too in 15 fathoms water Fort Anchor  
Then posted sails Middle part wind E.N.E. strong gale  
Latter part strong gale from N.E. all hands employed  
About decks invalids about the same myself engaged

Remarks for Tuesday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong gale from N.E. Lying at  
Anchors 4 pm breeze freshened Let go starboard Anchor  
Middle part much the same with snow squalls  
Latter part strong gale and squally all hand employed  
Scraping down the line from E.N.E. to N.N.E. Made some  
Better Weather very bad the others much same  
Peter on duty

Remarks for Wednesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong Gale from N.N.E. Lying at  
Anchors Boat anchors ahead all hands employed  
Scraping down Weather looks some better Middle part  
Wind moderates and shifted to N.N.W. Latter part got under way  
Wind shifted back to N.N.E. could not get out stood up the gale  
With strong gale and snow squalls invalids much the same  
Carpenter and Doyle of duty sick

Remarks for Thursday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong gale from N.N.E. and snow squalls  
Heaving up the gale W.N.W. and W. 6 pm came to with  
Starboard Anchor ahead Middle part more moderate  
Latter part wind shifted to W.S.W. Bent a new Main  
Top sail and main sail and got under way  
Starving N.E. by N with strong breeze from W.S.W.  
Invalids on duty the others invalids much the same



Bound to Sandwich Islands Oct. 7<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Remarks for Friday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from W. by N. Staring  
N. by N. employed getting the anchors on the lower  
end running the chains below At Sunset Fire Island  
Bore N. by N. distance 15 miles A Small Island and some  
Rocks Bore E. by N. Distance 18 miles North Star Island Bore  
N. by N. Distance 20 miles Middle part light breeze from  
S. and S. by E. Latter part light baffling winds and calms  
Watch employed in various jobs about the ship Doyle on  
Duty the others much the same Make some better

Lat by Obs 53-05

Lon by Chron 139-45

Remarks for Saturday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds and calms Staring  
N. by N. Watch employed sending down fore top  
Sail and hunting another one with other small  
Jobs about the Ship Middle part light winds from East.  
Latter part light breeze from S. by E. to S. by N. Staring by the  
Wind took in Mast boat and turned her up over the rig.  
Works doing other small jobs about the Ship invalids much  
The same Make on duty 1 Sail in sight

Remarks for Sunday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds from S. by E.  
To S. by N. Staring by the wind Watch employed in  
Ship's duty Middle part wind shifted to East.  
Latter part wind South and West bent the Studding  
Sail and sent it out invalids much the same

Lat by Obs 55-12

Lon by Chron 142-37 East

Remarks for Monday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds from S. by N. to N. by N.  
Staring N. by N. Middle part much the same  
Latter part light breeze from North and East Staring  
N. by N. with all sail out Watch employed getting the fore  
top from between decks and scraping it good weather  
One Sail in sight Randolph on duty the others about  
The same

Lat by Obs 54-49

Lon by Chron 143-35



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Tuesday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from North and West  
Steering S. by E. with all sail out watch employed  
Scraping and stowing away home Middle part Wind  
South and West Latter part wind S by E Steering by the wire  
Starboard tack ahead with all sail out watch employed  
Scraping home in vials no better

Lat by Obs 54 = 18  
Lon by Chron 144 = 51

Remarks for Wednesday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.W. Steering S. by E.  
With all sail out and good weather watch employed  
Scraping and stowing away home Middle part wind  
Much the same Latter part moderate breeze from  
S.W. Steering S. by E. watch employed scraping home  
Invalids much the same 10 am set topmast studding sail

Remarks for Thursday Oct 13

Commences with moderate breeze from S.W. Steering  
S. by E. with all sail out cloudy heavy weather  
Middle part wind haul to North and West Latter  
Part wind N.W. Steering S. by E. watch employed scraping  
Home all sail out invalids no better

Remarks for Friday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from N.W. Steering S. E.  
With all sail out watch employed in ordinary ships  
Duty Middle part wind S.W. Latter part wind S.W.  
Steering S. by E. good weather invalids much the same

Remarks for Saturday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.W. Steering S. by E.  
With all sail out watch employed in ordinary ships  
Duty Middle part the same Latter part wind S.W. heading S. by E.  
Invalids much the same

Remarks for Sunday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.W. heading S. by E. with  
all sail out Middle part the same Latter part wind  
S.W. heading S. by E. good weather invalids no better  
One sail in sight



Born to the Sandwich Islands Co. 1853.

Remarks for Monday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from S.W. heading S.E. & S.  
With all sail out watch employed in ordinary ship duty  
At 3 pm saw the land bearing Ely N. Distance 12 miles  
At 6 pm took in ship heading N. 12 pm took in ship  
Heading S.E. & S. Latter part wind S.W. & Starling S.E. & S.  
3 sail in sight invalids much the same Lat 15° 52' 30" Long 155° 09'

Remarks for Tuesday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.W. & Starling  
S.E. & S. Passed between the islands of Panamoa  
and Okeston in to the Pacific Ocean watch employed  
in ordinary ship duty Middle part Starling S.E. & S.  
Latter part light breeze from S.W. & Starling S.E. & S.  
With all sail out One ship in sight invalids no better  
Lat 15° 49' 01" Long 156° 45'

Remarks for Wednesday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from South Starling  
Ely & with all sail out 3 pm wind hauled to S.E.  
Took in top mast standing sail heading S.E. & S.  
Middle part strong breeze from S.E. heading S.W. & S.E.  
Latter part moderate gale split the jib got it in on  
Deck and took in M.T. G. Sail got out a new jib and  
bent it and set it double reefed the topsails  
Invalids no better Lat 15° 49' 42"

Remarks for Thursday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong gale from S.E. heading N.E. & E.  
Took in Main Sail and jib and close reefed fore top sail  
At 6 pm took in F. J. Sail and close reefed the M.T. Sail  
Blowing hard 9 pm took in Fore Sail and set the Fore  
and Main spencers Latter part gale increases 10 am  
Wind hauling to S.W. & West 10 miles of duty sick  
The others much the same

Remarks for Friday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with strong gale from S.W. and wind  
hauling still farther to West heading S.W. & S.  
S.E. with a very bad sea 4 3 pm made a heavy pitch  
and carried away jib boom flying jib down Fore  
Top Gallant mast and Main royal mast all  
hands employed clearing the wreck <sup>also</sup> split the  
Fore top mast stay sail 4 pm wind West heading  
South and S.W.



# Burque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Monday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with strong gale from S.E. heading N.E. by E. took in  
M. T. Sail and double reefed the M. T. Sail 3 pm took in  
F. T. Sail and close reefed M. T. Sail Middle part much  
The same Latter part wind hauled to S.E. W. set F. T. Sail  
Close reefed and double reefed M. T. Sail Ely N with heavy  
Sea and strong breeze with frequent squalls Peter on duty  
Manuel on duty with a sore foot Manuel Frodo of duty rich  
Lat by Obs 46 = 39

Remarks for Tuesday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from S.E. W. Steering S.  
Under double reefed T. Sails watch employed in ordinary  
Ship's duty Capt on Employment Making a new F. T. Mast Stay Sail  
Middle part more moderate turned the reefs out of the  
T. Sails and set M. T. G. Sail Latter part strong breeze  
From S.W. Steering Ely S. set F. T. M. S. Sail the two  
Manuels much the same  
Lat by Obs 46 = 13  
Lon by Chron. 176 = 00 West

Remarks for Wednesday Nov 2<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from S.W. Steering Ely S.  
With all sail out watch employed in ordinary ships  
Duty starts same water of deck Capt employed on the  
Stay Sail Middle part much the same Latter part wind  
Hauled to South Steering Ely S. all sail out in materials much  
The same

Remarks for Thursday Nov 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.E. Steering Ely S. Watch  
Employed sending out jib boom and setting up the rigging  
3 pm wind hauled to S.E. Steering by the wind took in  
T. Sail Unbent the old Stay Sail and bent the new  
One Middle part light breeze from S.E. Latter part strong  
Breeze from S.E. Steering by the wind Start took aboard Cook  
In M. T. G. Sail and double reefed the T. Sails Watch on  
Duty rich the others much the same

Remarks for Friday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from S.E. Steering by the  
Wind Start took aboard under double reefed top sails  
And courses watch employed in ordinary ships by the  
Middle part took in M. T. Sail and F. T. Sail Latter  
part wind hauled to S.W. set whole top sails and  
Hot sail Steering S.E. In materials much the same watch  
on duty  
Lat by Obs 45 = 48  
Lon by Chron 169 = 25



Bound to the Sandwich Islands Nov. 1<sup>st</sup> 1853.

Remarks for Saturday 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from S.W. Steering S.E.  
With all sail out sent out J. T. M. G. Sail watch employed  
In ordinary ship's duty 7 pm till 10 PM. Took in 10 PM  
Steering by the wind Middle port wind S.W. heading East E by N  
Latter part wind S.W. heading E. watch employed landing the  
Tob and setting up jib guys. Most of day with some rain  
The others much the same

Lat 15° 45' - 00  
Long 167° - 15

Remarks for Sunday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from South and East Steering  
East E by N. with all sail out watch employed beating  
Out meat and setting up Bob stay 8 pm wind hauled to  
S.W. set the following sail Steering S.E. Middle port  
Strong breeze from W.S.W. Latter part strong breeze  
Took in M.S.G. sail one double reefed the fore sail  
Manuel Kanaka on duty the others much the same

Remarks for Monday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from W.S.W. Steering S.E. by E.  
With double reefed topsails and courses under  
Employed in ordinary ship's duty Middle port calm  
Latter part light breeze from W. Steering S.E. by E.  
With all sail out. Most of duty with the others much  
The same bent the New M.S.G. sail

Remarks for Tuesday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from W. Steering S.E. by E.  
With all sail out 6 pm wind blew away and shifted to South  
and East Steering by the wind heading East E by N. Latter  
part wind hauled to West Steering S.E. by E. watch  
Employed in ordinary ship's duty in variable no changes.  
back on duty

Lat 15° 00  
Long 160° - 35

Remarks for Wednesday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from W.S.W. Steering  
S.E. by E. with all sail out watch employed starting  
some water and other small jobs about the ship  
Middle port strong breeze from W. Steering S.E. by E.  
Latter part light air from W. Ham and hauled to  
N. light breeze Steering S.E. by E. sailing in variable  
A bout the same. Most of duty with pleasure  
Pains in his back and chest.



# Barge Fortune New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Thursday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from N. Starving S. by E.  
With all sail out rainy weather 4 pm took in M. S. & G. sail  
And double reefed the F. J. Sail 6 pm took in jib and  
single reefed the M. S. Sail. Middle part morning  
turned the reefs out of the F. J. Sails wire hauled S. by E.  
Heading East Luffing part wire hauled to West Starving  
S. by E. with all sail out rainy foggy weather all hands  
On duty for many last miles. Mate very bad with the  
Rheumatism

Remarks for Friday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from West and North Starving  
S. by E. with all necessary sail out rainy weather watch  
Employed in ordinary ships duty saw a shoal of  
Black Fish Middle part much the same Latter part  
Light huffling winds from North and West Miles no  
better Mate about the same Lat by Obs 38-15  
Lon by Obs 15-6-35

Remarks for Sat Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from North and West  
Starving S. by E. with all sail out watch employed in  
ordinary ships duty Middle part much the same  
Latter part wind S. by E. Starving by the wind heading  
S. by E. 8 am wire hauled to W. S. by E. Set Topmast studding  
Sail starving course S. by E. by S. Mate no better  
Miles much the same Lat by Obs 36-30  
Lon by Obs 15-5-38

Remarks for Sunday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from West Starving  
S. by E. with all sail out watch employed heading  
Out meat and getting out F. J. Sail uncut. the one  
Aft and sent another one. Middle part calm  
Latter part light breeze from S. by E. heading S. and S. by E.  
10 am fresh breeze from S. by E. heading S. by E. Mate no better  
Miles about the same Lat by Obs 34-53



Born to the Sandwich Islands Nov. 19, 1853.

Remarks for Monday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. heading  
S.E. W. took in jib and M. J. G. Sail and double reefed  
The Top sails hauld up the M. sail & for wind S.E. E.  
Wave ship heading East sailing Middle part wire  
Shifted to S.W. made sail steering S.E. by E. Latter  
Part strong breeze from W. S. W. set S. E. the latter  
Sail Adams and mack of duty sick Males much the same  
Mate some better

Lat by Obs 34 = 34  
Long by Obs 154 = 45.

Remarks for Tuesday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from West steering  
S.E. E. with all sail out water employed in various  
Jobs about the ship washed the waist board and put  
them on the cranes Middle part wire S. E. W. Latter  
Part light breeze from W. S. W. steering S. E. E. watch employed  
Getting bone out of J. Hole to scrape also getting some  
Iron between decks to dry in racks much the same  
Mate still continues about the same Lat by Obs 33 = 40

Long by Obs 154 = 19

Remarks for Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from W. S. W. steering  
S.E. E. with all sail out water employed in scraping  
Boose & for light air from North and West Middle part  
Calm Latter part light breeze from S. E. heading S. E. by E.  
11 am wind S. E. W. packed ship heading S. E. by E. employed  
Washing bone & Adams on duty Males and Mack much the  
Same Mate a little better

Remarks for Thursday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light puffing wind from South and  
East heading S. and S. by W. Water employed washing bone  
Middle part calm Latter part light breeze from  
S. E. W. steering S. E. by E. wind heading S. E. by E. water employed  
Washing bone & Adams about the same Lat by Obs 32 = 09

Long by Obs 154 = 40

Remarks for Friday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from S. E. W. heading S. E. by E.  
Watch employed washing bone started one pipe of water  
out of Fore hold Middle part much the same latter  
Part broke out the fore in the after hold also some  
Sugar and Molasses in racks no better 1 m of the Tharke  
Hood some clothes taken this morning searched for them  
Without success in the Fore cas etc



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Saturday 19<sup>th</sup> Nov

Commences with light breeze from S.E.W. Steering S.E.  
The wind stands back about watch employed scraping  
Boat Middle part rain squalls Latter part wind hauled  
To N.W. Steering S. watch employed washing line  
No change in the invalids for the better Lat by Obs 30-53

Remarks for Sunday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from N.W. Steering  
S with all sail out watch employed washing line  
from N.W. Steading sail Middle part much the  
same Latter part wind hauled to S.W. heading S.E. by S.  
Took in Steading sail invalids much the same

Lat by Obs 29-48

Lon by Chron 15°1-19

Remarks for Monday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.W. heading S.E. by S.  
Employed drying line from strong breeze from N.W. by N.  
Steering S. with frequent squalls Middle part wind hauled  
To N.W. Steering S. Set F.T.M. Steading sail Latter part  
strong breeze from N.W. Steering S. employed washing line  
Invalids much the same Took a Lunar Obs and found  
The Longitude by Lunar 15°-52 by Chron 15°1-17

Lat by Obs 27-29

Remarks for Tuesday Nov 22<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N. Steering S. by W.  
With all sail out watch employed in various jobs  
About the ship 4 pm Steering S.E. by W. Middle part much  
the same Latter part wind N.W. Steering S. employed washing  
Ship inside One ship in sight got a Lunar Obs. and found  
The Longitude by Lunar 15°2-17 by Chron 15°2-30 Lat 25-24  
Invalids about the same

Remarks for Wednesday Nov 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.W. Steering S. by W.  
With all sail out all hands employed washing ship  
Inside 1 pm spoke ship Republic of Bremen  
Capt Austin 1900 this season 5 pm finished washing  
Wind N. by N. Shifted the Steading sail to Lark side  
Middle part much the same Latter part light breeze  
from N.E. Steering S. by W. watch employed washing  
Ship outside started some water Made a little better  
The other invalids much the same

Lat 23-39

Lon by Chron 15°3-30



Boat to the Sandwich Islands Nov. 18, 1853.

Remarks for Thursday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S. N. E. Steering S. by E. 1/2 S.  
With all sail out watch employed in washing ship outside  
Middle part much the same Latter part wind E. Steering  
S. by E. Finish washing ship outside last by 20-30  
Butterfield of duty with the others much the same 154-24

Remarks for Friday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breeze from E. Steering S. by E. 1/2 S.  
With all sail out watch employed in various jobs  
The Ship 6 for look in J. H. S. Sail 8 for look in M. H. S.  
And M. S. S. Sail wind E. S. E. Middle part much the  
same Latter part 3 am saw the East end of Mouee bearing  
S. by E. of M. S. S. for the passage from 7 till noon  
Light baffling winds and calms Steering W. and W. 1/2 S.  
2 Ships in sight beyond in in nights much the same  
Got the anchors of the bows and bent the chains

Remarks for Saturday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling wind from East  
Steering W. S. S. and S. S. through the passage 3 pm  
Wind Van to E. S. E. heating up to the Anchorage  
Saw one ship bound out Middle part much the same  
Latter part light breeze from S. E. heating up to the  
Anchorage 2 other ships heating up 7 pm Capt went ashore

Remarks for Sunday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S. E. heating up to  
The Anchorage 2 pm Capt came aboard 4 pm came two  
In Mouee Roads in 15 fathoms water J. H. S. Anchor  
Ahead Capt went ashore again Middle part strong  
breeze from S. E. and rain Latter part strong breeze  
and thunder showers Starboard watch on liberty

Remarks for Monday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from South Sailing at anchor  
Starboard watch on liberty 4 of them came off the rest  
stayed ashore Cook and Peter got put in the port  
Latter part the rest of the watch came off Cook and  
Peter out of the Port and sent them aboard  
All hands employed setting up the sheets and drying  
Boat sent the Mate Mr Reynolds to the Hospital  
And Miles to the Doctor



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt. Davis

Remarks for Tuesday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze lying in Port Complied  
Drying here and setting up oil Shakes sent a raft  
of water casks ashore filled 2 of them and towed them  
off to work on board 3 bbls of Beef and 2 bbls of Salt pork  
The ship Sea latter part all hands employed bundling  
And drying here getting the oil out of the tank setting  
Up Shakes got 3 spars from Ship Geo Washington and  
one from the ship Sea and towed them ashore to make  
Them also got 3 bbls of Beef and 2 bbls pork from the  
Carpenter to work ashore making the spars also the  
Carpenter from Ship Canton to help him

Remarks for Wednesday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm lying in port all hands  
Employed drying and Bundling here sent one Boat  
To Capt. Wm. and delivered it to Carpenter ashore making  
The guns & Shatter part bore up the Anchor and down it  
And let it go again all hands employed drying and bundling  
One Carpenter ashore making jib boom Hand out the  
Tank got 12 bbl tar from the ship Sea Cooper setting up  
Water Shakes

Remarks for Thursday Dec 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with light breeze lying in port all hands  
All hands employed drying and bundling here  
Cooper setting up Water Shakes Carpenter ashore at  
Work on the spars Second Mate ashore on Whisky  
Latter part employed drying and bundling here second  
Mate came aboard Cooper employed tearing down the tank  
Carpenter ashore to work on the spars

Remarks for Friday Dec 2<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with calm lying in Port ashore all hands  
Employed drying and bundling here Cooper taking  
Down the tank Carpenter ashore to work on the spars  
Latter part employed drying and bundling here  
And putting up the main head in the Stange  
And weighing the here sent ashore 8 meat barrels  
To be packed Carpenter ashore to work on the spars  
Put the old chain in the main George White went  
ashore to send another man in his place Black taking  
With a bit sent for the Dock to come off to see him  
And provided some medicine for him



# Lying in Port of Mouree A.D. 1853

## Remarks for Saturday Dec 3<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with calm Lying in port of Mouree  
Employed stowing away here and weighing it finished  
Bundling it and stowed it away below latter part  
Employed coopersing and stowing down the oil Carpenter  
Ashore making the spars Mark some better Steamer came  
One Thakak aboard to work in George White place

## Remarks for Sunday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm Lying in Port of Mouree all hands  
Employed coopersing and stowing down oil Carpenter  
Ashore making the spars finished stowing down and  
cleared up decks Second Mate went ashore Carpenter  
Came aboard sick Latter part morning rain sun clearing  
Latter Mate went ashore on liberty no work going on Carpenter  
About the same Mark getting better

## Remarks for Monday 5<sup>th</sup> Dec

Commenced with calm Lying in port of Mouree Latter  
Mate ashore on liberty at Sunset 8 of them came off the  
Boat Cooper Burbarks 2 Thakaks and 2 Portuguese stopped  
Ashore all night Latter part they all came aboard all  
hands Employed Lending in jib hoist and rendering down  
M.T.G. Mast got off the jib hoist from shore  
Carpenter about the same Mark or duty string here  
from North

## Remarks for Tuesday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from North Lying in Port  
off Mouree all hands employed about the ship six o'clock  
Jib hoist at sunset more moderate Latter part light  
breeze Starboard watch ashore on liberty took on board 50 lbs of  
Potatoes got off the 2 J.G. Masts carpenter about the same

## Remarks for Wednesday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from North Lying in Port off Mouree  
Starboard watch on liberty got a cask of Bacon from  
Ship Mayberry, 843 lbs sent up M.T.G. Mast.  
5 of the Watch came aboard the rest stopped ashore  
Mark and Doyle got put in the Boat the rest came off in the  
Morning Latter part towed of a raft of water and hoisted  
it in Starboard Watch went ashore on liberty Chapt took  
Mark and Doyle out of the Boat and sent them aboard  
Then rest of crew employed painting the bands and other  
Ships work Carpenter went ashore to stop



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt. Davis

Remarks for ~~Thursday~~ Thursday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm lying in Port of Maine Larboard Watch ashore on liberty. The rest employed about the ship Took on Board 5 bbls of Pork from Ship Wrenly at sunset. The Liberty men all were aboard but the Third Mate. Latter part all hands employed sending up T. G. Masts Cooper setting up water shoaks

Remarks for Friday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds lying in Port of Maine All hands employed setting up T. G. Rigging and other Necessary work about the Ship Cooper setting up shoaks Discharge the Carpenter Cook and one Haraka Boatster on Leathen part Took on Board 32 bbls Potatoes 16 bbls Meat 3 Baskets of Flour and some other small stores 1 bbl Molasses Discharge Randolph Second Mate ashore

Remarks for Saturday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm lying in Port of Maine employed sending up Fore and M. T. G. Masts got one boat Load of wood Discharged Manuel Parnas and John Adams sent a raft of Water Casks ashore Latter part Employed stowing away provision Sold a lot of salt and Soap and took it ashore got a lot of Peppercorns and one boat load of wood Sheboard watch on liberty

Remarks for Sunday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze lying in Port of Maine Starboard Watch on liberty Larboard watch employed in Different jobs about the Ship Discharge the Mate Mr Reynolds and shipped Mr Warren for Mate At Sunset the watch came aboard all but two of them Cooper and Stearns had permission to stay all night Second Mate ashore since Friday Latter part fine Weather Larboard Watch ashore on liberty being Sunday no work carried on



# Lying in Port of Hovee 1<sup>st</sup> Dec. 1853

## Remarks for Monday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze lying in Port of Hovee  
Landward watch on liberty. At sunset watch all came  
Aboard but Fay he had permission to stay all night.  
Latter part got of one raft of water. Discharged Williams  
Battinell. Manuel Fere. Gervest. Second Mate and  
Two Kanakas got of 2 boat loads of wood

## Remarks for Tuesday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze lying in Port of Hovee  
All hands employed in various jobs about the ship  
Shippl two men and brought them aboard by  
Kanakas aboard from shore to work by the day  
Latter part Second Mate came aboard got of one  
Raft of water and hoisted it. All hands employed in  
Various jobs about the ship

## Remarks for Wednesday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze lying in Port of Hovee  
All hands employed about the ship the Mate came  
Aboard got Mack in the rigging for Mistharion  
Afterwards patching in iron in the run Latter part  
Got underway with light baffling winds got the  
Anchor. Sailed for on the low took Mack out of iron

## Remarks for Thursday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds from East W.  
Heaving W. and N. by 3 for Capt. came aboard with 3 Kanakas  
And one white man and stood out to sea run down the  
Eastern side of Rainai. Middle part calms and light  
Winds. Missed one of the Kanakas supposed he jumped  
Overboard and swam ashore Rainai about 6 miles off  
Latter part moderate breeze from E.N.E. flying S.E. &  
Mr. Frasier. Fay. Burbanks. Mack. Weld and Boyle of  
Duty sick

## Remarks for Friday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from S.N.E. flying S.E. with  
All sail out all hands employed in ships duty. Middle  
Part much the same Latter part light breeze set  
F.F. at 10 o'clock. Sailed for Main Rajal and sent it  
Up. Outlying in sight bearing E distance 10 miles  
Innabids much the same



# Burque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Saturday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from East Steering S. by E.  
With all sail out 2 pm took in V. Sail and T. G. Sails  
Double reefed F. T. Sail and single reefed the M. T. Sail  
Middle part much the same Latter part more moderate  
Turned the reefs out of the T. Sails watch employed in  
ships duty Welch on duty the other invalids much the same  
Mr. Frasier on duty

Remarks for Sunday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from East Steering  
The wind with frequent squalls 3 pm double reefed  
The F. and M. T. Sails Middle part took in M. Sail.  
Latter part more moderate set the M. Sail and  
Turned the reefs out of M. T. Sail watch employed in ships  
Duty the invalids about the same Lat by Obs 16-03

Remarks for Monday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from E. N. E. Steering  
S. by E. and S. E. with whole T. Sails and courses  
Watch employed in ships duty Middle part much  
The same Latter part strong breeze and good weather Steering  
S. E. E. Burharts and Mack on duty Fay no better Day  
About the same Lat by Obs 14-207

Remarks for Tuesday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from E. N. E. Steering  
S. E. E. with whole T. Sails and courses and good weather  
Watch employed in ships duty Middle part much the  
Same Latter part wind E. N. E. Steering S. E. E. Invalids much  
The same Adams and Mack of duty sick Lat by Obs 12-00  
Long by Chron 13<sup>h</sup> 4 = 12

Remarks for Wednesday Dec 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from E. N. E. Steering S. E. E.  
With whole top sails and M. T. G. Sail and good weather  
Watch employed in ordinary ships duty Middle and  
Latter part much the same Invalids much the same

Remarks for Thursday Dec 22<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from E. N. E. Steering S. E. E.  
With all prudent sail out and squally weather watch  
Employed in ordinary ships duty Middle and Latter  
Part much the same Day a on duty the others  
Much the same

Lat by Obs 7-20  
Long by Chron 158-48



# Homeward Bound Passage. A.D. 1853.

## Remarks for Friday Dec 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from E.N.E. Staring S.E. & E.  
With all prudent sail out good weather watch employed in  
Ordinary ships duty Middle and latter part much the  
same Mark on duty the others about the same Lat by Obs 52-22

## Remarks for Saturday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from E.N.E. Staring S.E. & E.  
With all necessary sail out and good weather watch  
Employed in ordinary ships duty Middle part squally Light  
Kept the Top Sails Latter part more moderate squalls  
The reefs out of the top sails and set Fore & Main Top G Sails  
Staring S.E. & E. Adams on duty Day getting better Lat by Obs 3-34  
Lon by Chron 152-36

## Remarks for Sunday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from E.N.E. Staring S.E. & E.  
With all sail out and good weather watch employed in  
Ordinary ships duty Middle part light breeze latter  
part light breeze from East Staring by the wind heading  
S and S.W. & Day getting better Lat by Obs 2-48 N.  
Lon by Chron 152-52

## Remarks for Monday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from East Staring by the  
Wind heading S and S.W. & with all sail out and good  
Weather watch employed in ordinary ships duty  
Middle part much the same Latter part wind E.S.E.  
Heading S.W. Day giving some Lat by Obs 39 N.  
Took in the boat to repair

## Remarks for Tuesday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from E.S.E. Staring by the wind  
Latter part with all sail out watch employed in  
Ordinary ships duty Middle part wind S heading S and S.W.  
Latter part wind much the same Staring S.W. & E.  
Repairing the boat Day getting better Lat by Obs 15 South  
Lon by Chron 154-50

## Remarks for Wednesday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from E.N.E. Staring S.E. & E.  
With all sail out and good weather watch employed in  
Ordinary ships duty Took the Waist-beat on the canvas  
Middle part much the same Latter part wind N.E. Staring  
S.E. & E. M. Stalling sail watch employed repairing  
Top sail Day about the same Lat by Obs 02-58 S  
Lon by Chron 154-31



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt. Jarvis

Remarks for Thursday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from N.E. Staring S.E. &  
With all sail out and good weather watch employed  
Repairing F.T. Sail Middle part Staring S.E. by E. & from  
Rain squalls took in standing sail and F.T. Sails latter part  
Good weather made sail employed on the F. Sail  
Fog getting better

Lat by Obs 04 = 30 S.

Lon by Obs 154 = 13

Remarks for Friday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from N.E. Staring  
S.E. by E. with all sail out and good weather watch  
Employed repairing F.T. Sail Middle part much the  
Same Latter part wind N.E. Staring S.E. by E. Lat by Obs 06 = 03

Lon by Obs 154 = 08

Remarks for Saturday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from N.E. Staring S.E. by E.  
With all sail out and good weather watch employed in  
Ordinary ship's duty Middle and Latter part squally  
And strong breeze wind N.E. Staring S.E. by E. Lat by Obs 08 = 00

Lon by Obs 152 = 30

Remarks for Sunday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1854

Commences with strong breeze from N.E. Staring S.E. by E.  
With all sail out and good weather Middle part squally  
Took in F.T. Sail and F.T. Sail Latter part more  
Moderate set F.T. Sail wind N.E. Staring S.E. by E.

Lat by Obs 10 = 09

Remarks for Monday Jan 2<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.E. Staring  
S.E. by E with all sail out frequent rain squalls  
Watch employed in ordinary ship's duty Middle  
And Latter part much the same

Lat by Obs 12 = 24

Lon by Obs 151 = 25

Remarks for Tuesday Jan 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light breeze from East Staring  
The wind later backs abeam and good weather  
Watch employed in ordinary ship's duty Middle  
And Latter part much the same  
Fog getting better

Lat by Obs 14 = 04

Lon by Obs 151 = 21



# Homeward Bound Passage, A.D. 1854

## Remarks for Wednesday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from East  
Stowing by the wind Lamb's tacks aboard and good weather  
With all sail out watch employed in ordinary ships  
Duty Middle and Latter part much the same

Lat by Obs  $15^{\circ} = 35$

Lon by Obs  $157 = 22$

## Remarks for Thursday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from East Stowing by  
The wind Lamb's tacks aboard and good weather watch  
Employed in ordinary ships duty 4 pm saw the solar of  
Botabola bearing S. by E. distance 30 miles 5 pm saw sperm  
Whales several without success Middle part  
Ran down to the land and wore ship Latter part ran along  
A low island (Laka) with light shifting winds and calms  
Cooper of duty sick

Lat by Obs  $16 = 28$

Lon by Obs  $151 = 40$

## Remarks for Friday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light shifting winds and calms  
Botabola in sight bearing S. by E. distance 10 miles watch  
Employed in ordinary ships duty 4 pm wore ship heading  
N. by E. 6 pm calm Middle part and Latter part lying  
off and on Botabola 7 A.M. Capt went ashore to beach  
Light shifting winds and calms got of one boat load of  
Wood Cooper much the same

## Remarks for Saturday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds and calms lying off  
On Botabola Capt on shore 7 pm Capt went aboard  
With some fruit and. Forbs are wood light winds from  
East Stowing by S. Middle and Latter part much the  
Same

Lat by Obs  $17 = 21$  Long by Obs  $154 = 46$

## Remarks for Sunday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from East Stowing by the wind  
Lamb's tacks aboard all sail out watch employed in ships duty  
Middle part much the same Latter part wind shifted to  
S. heading S. by E. Cooper about the same

## Remarks for Monday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from South heading S. by E.  
With all sail out and good weather watch employed in  
ships duty Middle part wind shifted to East and East  
Wore ship heading S. by E. and S. by E. Latter part much  
The same Cooper not so well

Lat by Obs  $19 = 00$

Lon by Obs  $152 = 28$



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

## Remarks for Tuesday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.E. & S. heading  
S.E. & S. with all sail out and good weather watch  
Employed in ordinary ships duty Middle and Latter  
Part much the same Lat 21-08

Long 66-153-21

## Remarks for Wednesday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from South and East  
Heading by the wind S.W. back aboard and good weather  
Watch employed making spungum and various jobs  
About the ship Middle and Latter part much  
The same day, not so well Lat by obs 21-15

Long 66-154-26

## Remarks for Thursday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from South and East  
Heading by the wind S.W. back aboard and good  
Weather all sail out watch employed in ships  
Duty Middle part much the same Latter part  
Wind S.E. & S. heading S.W. 12 M. one ship heading  
S. and S.W. Cooper says had Fay getting better

## Remarks for Friday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from S.E. & S. heading  
S.W. & S. with all sail out and frequent rain squalls  
Watch employed in ordinary ships duty 6 pm Ware  
Ship heading S.W. Middle part much the same  
Latter part heading S.W. & S. and S.W. took in 5 of  
Sails Cooper and Fay getting better at 10 1/2 2-52

## Remarks for Saturday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from S.E. & S. heading  
S.W. & S. with whole top sails squally  
Watch employed in ships duty 6 pm double reefed  
F. J. Sail Middle part much the same Latter part tined  
The reefs out of F. J. Sail and set M. J. Sail 11 am took in  
M. J. Sail and single reefed F. J. Sail heading S.W.

## Remarks for Sunday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from S.E. & S. heading  
S.W. with all braced sail out and frequent rain squalls  
Watch employed in ships duty Middle and Latter part  
Much the same Cooper and Fay about the same  
Idioms of duty sick

Lat by obs 25-26 S.

Long 66-158-31 W.



# Homeward Bound Passage A.D. 1854

## Remarks for Monday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

Commerces with strong breeze from S.E. heading S.W. by W. And S.W. by S. with all broadest sail out spally weather Watch employed in ships duty. Middle part much the same Latter part wind S.E. by E. heading S by E and S.W. by W. the F. J. Sail and bent another one secured the F. J. Sail Frequent rain squalls Cooper and Fay getting better skins than usual  
Lat by Obs 26 = 27

## Remarks for Tuesday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

Commerces with strong breeze from S.E. E. Steering by the Wind S.W. by S. with all sail out with rain squalls all necessary Sail out watch employed in ships duty. Middle part Much the same Latter part wind E. Steering S. Cooper and Fay gaining skins about the same  
Lat by Obs 28 = 28

## Remarks for Wednesday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

Commerces with strong breeze from East Steering S. with All sail out and good weather watch employed in making Sizing stuff and other necessary ships duty. Middle and Latter part much the same Invalids much the same  
Lat by Obs 29 = 28

## Remarks for Thursday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

Commerces with strong breeze from East Steering S. With all sail out and good weather watch employed in Ordinary ships duty. Middle and Latter part much the same Invalids about the same  
Lat 32 = 28.

## Remarks for Friday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>

Commerces with strong breeze from East Steering S. With all sail out and good weather watch employed in Ships duty. Middle part and Latter part much the same Fay on duty Cooper getting better skins about the same  
Lat by Obs 34 = 17  
Lon by Obs 162 = 54

## Remarks for Saturday Jan 21<sup>th</sup>

Commerces with light breeze from South and East Steering by the wind heading S by E and S.W. by W. all sail out good weather watch employed making spungyan and ironing. Jobs about the ship. Middle and Latter part strong W. Breeze heading S.W. by W. several hands at duty work with sail The other much the same  
Lat by Obs 35 = 22  
Lon by Obs 163 = 43.



Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Sunday Jan 22<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from South and East  
Starving by the wind leading S. by E. with all sail  
cut and gone weather Middle part took in S. by E. sail.  
Latter part leading S. by West S. Cooper in stay  
The others about the same

Remarks for Monday Jan 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from East leading  
S. and S. by E. with all necessary sail and cloudy  
Weather Middle and Latter part light breeze from South  
and East leading S. by W. and S. by E. water employed in  
Ship's duty Manuel Land ordnance Adams no better

Remarks for Tuesday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from South and East  
Leading S. by E. and S. by W. all sail out and good  
Weather water employed in ship's duty 5 pm latter  
Ship heading East and S. by E. Middle and Latter  
part wind South and West leading S. by E. and S. E.  
Adams about the same

Remarks for Wednesday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from South and West  
Starving S. by E. with all sail out and cloudy hazy  
Weather water variously employed 6 pm more ship heading  
East and S. by E. light rain Middle part more ship heading  
S. by W. Latter part calm sent down S. by E. sail to repair

Remarks for Thursday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm water employed repairing  
S. by E. sail and lost it 2 pm light air more ship  
heading S. and S. by E. 6 pm light huffling air more ship  
heading S. by E. Middle and Latter part light huffling  
wind Adams much the same

Remarks for Friday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air from N. E. leading S. by E.  
With all sail out water variously employed latter  
The Lard and Anchor 6 pm wind N. E. set S. by E. sail.  
Starving S. Middle and Latter part wind N. N. E.  
Adams no better



# Homeward Bound, A.D. 1854.

## Remarks for Saturday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from North steering S.E. with all sail out and good weather watch employed about the ship in various jobs One Sail in sight Middle part wind N.W. Latter part light breeze from West steering S.E.

Lat by Obs 44-30  
Long by Obs 161-80

## Remarks for Sunday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from South and West steering S.E. with all sail out and good weather watch employed in ships duty Spr Calm Middle part light breeze from N.W. steering S.E. Latter part wind W. One Sail in sight Adams much the same

Lat by Obs 42-20  
Long by Obs 159-55

## Remarks for Monday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breeze from West steering S.E. with all sail out and good weather watch employed in ships duty Middle part much the same Latter part fine S.W. steering S.E.

Lat by Obs 43-30  
Long by Obs 158-08

## Remarks for Tuesday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from S.W. steering S.E. with all sail out and good weather heavy swell from wind S.E. W. steering S.E. took in Studding Sail Middle part wind N.W. W. Set R.T. N.E. Sail Latter part fine W. W. steering S.E. by E.

Lat by Obs 44-03  
Long by Obs 156-26

## Remarks for Wednesday Feb 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from W. W. steering S.E. with all sail out ~~set~~ lower Studding Sail and set it up watch employed in ships duty Middle part much the same Latter part wind South and East heading S. and E. took in S. Sails Baker of duty sick Adams about the same. Lat by Obs 45-18

## Remarks for Thursday Feb 2<sup>d</sup>

Commences with calm and good weather heading S.E. and S. by N. boisterous making fog fish hove in the night and Latter part calm and light airs in vessels Much the same



# Burgue Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

## Remarks for Friday Feb 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light airs and calms watch employed  
fronting Patacas Middle part calm latter part  
light breeze from South heading E. Baker on duty  
Lat by Obs 45-0.2

Long by Lunar 153-44 Long by Chron 153-40

## Remarks for Saturday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breeze from South and East  
steering by the wind Starboard tack aboard all sail  
but watch employed in ships duty Middle part  
much the same latter part heading S. by E and N. by E  
10 A.M. took ship heading East S. by E. Adams  
Much the same Lat by Obs 44-43.

## Remarks for Sunday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from East  
steering by the wind heading S. by E and S. E. E.  
Middle and latter part calm Lat by Obs 45-10

## Remarks for Monday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm and clear weather watch  
employed in ships duty Middle part light breeze  
from North latter part moderate breeze from N. W.  
Set J. S. M. and lower J. sails unlent the Main  
Sail and sent it down to repair steering S. E. E.  
Lat by Obs 45-55

## Remarks for Tuesday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from N. W. steering  
S. E. E. with all sail out watch employed repairing  
J. Sail and lent it Middle part wind shifted to  
South heading E and S. by E took in Studding Sails and Top  
J. Sails latter part set J. S. Sail Lat by Obs 46-53  
Long by Chron 156-47

## Remarks for Wednesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from S. W. steering  
S. E. E. Set J. S. M. and lower J. M. Shedding sail 4 pm  
Took in Main Mast carried her up as the mast was  
shifted to West Middle and latter part wind  
N. W. W. carried away J. M. S. S. M. and made another  
set and set J. Sail Lat by Obs 47-52  
Long by Chron 143-54



Homeward Bound A.D. 1854

Remarks for Thursday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from W. S. W. Staring E. S. E.  
With all sail out watch employed in ships duty 2 for  
Took in T. M. S. Sail 4 for took in W. Royal Middle and  
Latter part much the same

Lat by Obs 48-58  
Lon by Obs 140-04

Remarks for Friday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from W. N. W. Staring E. S. E.  
With whole T. Sails and T. G. Sails caught the one Porpoise  
Middle part strong breeze took in T. G. Sails Latter part  
Set T. G. Sails again squally Staring E. by S. Lat by Obs 49-50  
Lon by Obs 136-20

Remarks for Saturday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from West Staring  
E. by S. with T. G. Sails out watch employed in ships  
Duty frequent rain squalls Middle part wind hauled to  
Starboard Latter part light air from E. S. W. Staring  
E. by S. Adams getting better

Lat by Obs 52-58  
Lon by Obs 134-55

Remarks for Sunday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from West Staring  
E. by S. with all sail out watch employed in ships  
Duty 4 for wind hauled to N. W. Strong breeze Middle  
part strong breeze from West and squally took in T. G. Sails  
And double reefed the Top Sails Latter part, breeze etc.  
Reefs out and set M. T. G. Sail Staring E. by S. Lat by Obs 54-10  
Lon by Obs 133

Remarks for Monday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate gale from W. S. W. Staring  
E. by S. with whole T. Sails and Main T. G. Sail set  
4 for took in T. G. Sail and double reefed Top Sails  
4 for single reefed T. Sail Middle part moderate  
Made sail wind hauled to Starboard and dead away calm  
Latter part calm about 10 o'clock T. G. Sail set & began to again

Lat by Obs 51-27

Remarks for Tuesday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm and very heavy swell watch  
Employed repairing T. T. G. Sail 4 for light breeze from  
W. S. W. Staring E. by S. Lat by Obs 51-27  
Some latter part set T. Sails Staring E. by S. Lat by Obs 51-27  
Lon by Obs 122-55



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Wednesday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from West<sup>d</sup> Steering E by S with all sail out S, S, M, G, L. and Lower G Yit  
Watch employed in ships duty Middle part took in  
Steady Sails and T, G, Sails wind W, G, W. Latter part  
Went the same Adams much the same Lat by Obs 52=17

Remarks for Thursday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from W, G, W  
Steering E by S with whole T Sails and F Sail  
Watch employed in ships duty Middle part wind  
Hauled to S, G, W. and nortwester set T, G Sails Latter  
part wind W, G, W. set Steady Sails Steering E by S.

Lat by Obs 53=02

Long by Obs 114=40

Remarks for Friday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from W, G, W Steering  
E by S with all sail out watch employed in  
Ships duty Com wind West Middle part much the same  
Part of the T, M, G Sail <sup>part of</sup> tore the sail Latter part strong  
breeze took in T, G, Sails repaired the foot rope of the  
F T Sail and double reefed it thick hazy weather

Lat by Obs 53=30

Remarks for Saturday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from West<sup>d</sup> Steering E by S  
With whole T Sails and M T, G Sail thick hazy weather  
Watch employed in ships duty Middle part more moderate  
Latter part strong breeze Steering E by S. thick weather

Lat by Obs 53=55

Long by Obs 104=20

Remarks for Sunday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from West<sup>d</sup> Steering E by S  
With all necessary sail out thick hazy weather watch  
Employed in ships duty Middle part much the same  
Latter part strong breeze Steering E by S. Lat by Obs 53=40

Long by Obs 103=18

Remarks for Monday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from West<sup>d</sup> Steering E by S  
With all frigate sail out watch employed in ships  
Duty 8 am wind W, G, W. with rain Middle part  
Steering E by S. running before it Steering E by S. Latter  
part much the same

Lat by Obs 57=51

Long by Obs 95=01



on  
Homeward Bound, A.D. 1854

Remarks for Tuesday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with strong gale from West Starling S.W. E.  
With double reefed Top Sails Middle part made the  
same with rain latter part more moderate gale.

Lat 58-55  
Longy Dec 90-45

Remarks for Wednesday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with moderate gale from W.S.W. Starling N.W. by S.  
With single reefed M.T. Sail and double reefed J. Sail 6 pm  
Turned the reef out of M.T. Sail and set M.T. J. Sail  
Watch employed in ships duty Middle part strong breeze from  
M.T. Gallant Sail and double reefed J. Sails latter part moderate  
Moderate turned the reef out of the J. Sails and set M.T. J. Sail

Lat by Obs 58-22  
Longy Dec 86-47

Remarks for Thursday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from W.S.W. Starling N.E. by E.  
With all necessary sail out and good weather watch employed  
Ships duty Middle part hail squalls latter part moderate  
breeze Starling N.E. by E. Adams getting better

Lat by Obs 57-47  
Longy Dec 81-59

Remarks for Friday Friday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from W.S.W. Starling E.N.E.  
With all prudent sail out watch employed sending down  
The J. Sail and heaving another one over side in sight  
Starling to East Middle part light airs and hail squalls latter part  
calms and light breeze from N.W. heading E.N.E. by E. One sail in  
sight.

Lat by Obs 58-27  
Longy Dec 79-43

Remarks for Saturday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from E.N.E. heading E.S. by E.  
With all sail out watch employed repairing J. T. H. Sail  
4 pm wind shifted to E.S.E. backed ship heading N.E. Middle  
part heading up E.N.E. and of N.E. latter part light happy winds  
Starling course E.N.E.

Remarks for Sunday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze N.W. Starling E.N.E. with all  
necessary sail out and cloudy weather 4 pm wind S.W.  
Middle part much the same latter part wind S.W. set  
Studding Sails and M. Royal Starling E.N.E.

Lat by Double Altitude 57-47  
Longy Dec 72-31



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Monday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from W. by N. Steering S. by E. with all sail out watch employed in ship's duty 4 for wind West shifted over S. Sails Middle part strong Breeze from N. W. took in S. Sails J. G. Sails and double reefed the J. Sails also Main Sail and jib Latter part much the same Saw two Sails Bound to West

Remarks for Tuesday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from N. W. Steering S. by E. With double reefed top sails and J. Sail heavy weather Middle part wind W. by N. Latter part wind N. W. Steering S. by E. With double reefed top sails

Lat by Obs 57-38 S

Long by Obs 63-39 W

Remarks for Wednesday Mar 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from N. W. by W. Steering N. by E. With double reefed top sails with frequent rain squalls Set Fore and Main Spencers and close reefed J. Sail then turned one reef out of J. Sail Steering N. by E. Middle part Light breeze from North and W. Steering by the wind heading S. by E. Latter part much the same with whole J. Sails Lat by Obs 56-44

Long by Obs 60-43

Remarks for Thursday Mar 2<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from W. N. W. Steering N. by E. With whole J. Sails and M. T. G. Sail Land M. Spencers 4 for wind W. N. W. Steering N. watch employed in ship's duty Middle part wind N. W. by W. Latter part much the same heading N. by E.

Lat by Obs 58-02

Long by Obs 58-36

Remarks for Friday Mar 3<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from W. N. W. Steering by the wind took in all sail out watch employed in ship's duty Middle part squally took in J. G. Sails and double reefed the top Sails Latter part moderate made sail Wind from W. N. W. Steering N.

Lat by Obs 53-16

Long by Obs 58-58

Remarks for Saturday Mar 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from S. W. Steering N. With Sails out watch employed in ship's duty 7 for wind in S. by S. Sails and J. G. Sails Middle part much the same Latter part set J. G. Sail and Studding sails Steering N. good weather Adams on duty

Lat by Obs 50-51

Long by Obs 53-17



# Homeward Bound, A.D. 1854

## Remarks for Sunday Mar 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from S.E.W. Standing N.  
Watch & tacks. Sails out watch employed in ship's duty 4 pm  
Wind S.W. Middle and Latten part wind S.E.W. 9 am calms  
And light airs

Lat 48-48  
Lon 54-08

## Remarks for Monday Mar 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs and variables took in Studding  
Sails watch employed in ship's duty 4 pm light breeze from  
N.W. Standing by the wind took tacks aboard Middle part  
Much the same Latten part wind S.W. Standing N.W.E.  
Broke out some meat

Lat 47-38  
Lon 52-45

## Remarks for Tuesday Mar 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from N.W. Standing  
N.W.E. with all sail out watch employed in ship's duty  
Middle part much the same Latten part light air  
Broke out M.T.G. Studding sail bent it and set it

## Remarks for Wednesday Mar 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs and calms took in Studding Sails  
Watch employed sending out Fly Jib boom - and setting up  
Yeggs 4 pm light air from North heading S.E. 9 pm  
Broke ship heading N.W. Middle part much the same  
Latten part strong breeze from N.E. heading N.W. with  
Fair sails 11 am took in M.T.G. Sail

Lat 46-35

## Remarks for Thursday Mar 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.E. Standing by the wind  
Studding sails aboard 2 pm double reefed the top sails  
4 pm took in M. Sail 6 pm close reefed J. Sails set the  
Fore and Main Spencers took in jib 7 pm going to work  
Close reefed M. Sail and J. Sail and Spencers Middle  
part wind ship head to N.W. took ship heading N.W.E.  
And made sail Latten part wind N.W. Standing  
N.W.E.

Lat 44-54  
Lon 51-30



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

## Remarks for Friday Mar 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.W. W. Staring N.W. E. with all sail out watch employed in ships duty. Weather much the same latter part wind shifts to North and West Staring by the wind heading N. E. S.

Lat 46° 43' = 24

Long 67° 49' = 28

## Remarks for Saturday Mar 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from North and W. Staring by the wind latter part takes aboard good weather watch employed in landing, by jib and drawing yards. Middle part strong breeze from North South reefed the T. Sails latter part took in jib and Main Sail heading N.W. E.

Lat 46° 43' = 11

## Remarks for Sunday Mar 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from North heading N.W. E. with double reefed T. Sails 6 pm wind shifted to S.W. Staring N.W. E. shook the reefs out of M. S. Sail light air. Middle part calm latter part calm and light air

Lat 46° 42' = 53

## Remarks for Monday Mar 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air from N.W. heading N.W. E. with all sail out watch employed in ships duty. Breeze squally and strong breeze from W.N.W. Staring N.W. E. Middle part strong breeze and squally took in T. Sails Main Sail and jib double reefed the T. Sails latter part strong breeze and squally with rain

Lat 46° 40' = 52

Long 67° 44' = 50

## Remarks for Tuesday Mar 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from W.N.W. Staring N.W. E. with double reefed top sails and T. Sail with squally weather watch employed in ships duty. Middle part much the same latter part more moderate turned the reefs out of M. S. Sail frequent rain squalls

Lat 46° 39' = 51

Long 67° 48' = 11

## Remarks for Wednesday Mar 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from S.W. Staring N.W. E. with M. S. T. Sail out frequent rain squalls watch employed in ships duty. Middle part much the same latter part moderate breeze from S.W. T. Sails Staring N.W. E.

Lat 46° 37' = 24

Long 67° 41' = 52



Home ward Bound. A.D. 1854

Remarks for Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. Steering N.W. & E.  
With all sail out and good weather watch employed in repairs  
Sails about the Ship. Middle part much the same. Latter part  
Light breeze from S.E. watch employed repairing Spane T. Sail  
Lat by Reck. 36-47  
Lon by Reck. 40-55

Remarks for Friday March 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from S.E. Steering N.W. & E. with  
All sail out watch employed repairing Spane T. Sail  
Middle part light and calm. Latter part light breeze  
From North Steering by the wind. Staked tacks aboard same as  
Whales going to windward 11 am took the Ship heading E by N  
Lat by Reck. 35-40  
Lon by Reck. 41-45

Remarks for Saturday March 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from N and E. Steering by  
The wind. Staked tacks aboard all sail out watch employed  
Heading down S. T. Sail and heading another one and  
Repairing the one just down. Middle part much the  
same. Latter part sail down S. T. Sail to repair  
Wind from North heading E. N. E. and E. by N.

Remarks for Sunday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from North Steering by the  
wind heading E. N. E. and E. S. E. watch employed in repairing  
S. T. Sail and another spane. Middle part calm. Latter  
part light breeze from North heading E. N. E. and E. by N. and E.  
Lat 35-10  
Lon by Reck. 38-54

Remarks for Monday March 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from North and East  
Steering by the wind. Staked tacks aboard all necessary sail  
Out. Ship heading N.W. & E. and N. by E.  
Middle and Latter part much the same  
Lat by Reck. 34-00  
Lon by Reck. 40-20

Remarks for Tuesday March 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from North and East  
Steering by the wind. Staked tacks aboard all necessary  
Sail out watch employed in ships duty. Middle and  
Latter part light breeze heading N.W. & E. and N. by E.  
Took a Lunar Obs and found the Long by Lunar 40-20  
Lat by Reck. 33-40  
Lon by Reck. 40-40



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

## Remarks for Wednesday March 22<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with light air from N.N.E. Steering by the wind  
Starboard tacks aboard touched ship heading, E. water  
Employed Making Stowage and drawing yards  
Middle part much the same Latter part wind hauled to  
N.N.W. heading course N.N.E. 11 am wind shifted to S.E.

## Remarks for Thursday March 23<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. Steering N.N.E.  
With all necessary sail out, water narrowly employed  
About the ship Passed a Brig going to Middle part much  
The same Latter part set F.T. & Galloway Sail Lower and  
Main & J. & Galloway Sail Main Royal Took a sun on horizon 39-44  
Lon by Chron 39-41  
Lat by Obs 29-46

## Remarks for Friday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. Steering N.N.E.  
With all sail out and good weather water employed in  
Provision ships duty 6 pm wind S.E. Middle part sailing vessels  
Latter part strong breeze S.E. Steering N.N.E. Lat by Obs 27-25  
Lon by Chron 39-03

## Remarks for Saturday March 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. Steering N.N.E.  
With all sail out steady sails water employed about the rigging  
6 pm Steering N.E. Middle and Latter part much the same  
Lat by Obs 25-16 S.  
Lon by Chron 37-30 W.

## Remarks for Sunday March 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. Steering N.E.  
With all sail out and good weather Middle part much the  
The same Latter part wind S.E. Steering N.E. by P. Looker  
Steady Sails and M. Royal  
Lat by Obs 23-16  
Lon by Chron 36-24

## Remarks for Monday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. Steering N.E.  
With J. & Galloway out water employed in ships duty saw land  
sails Middle part light air Latter part light breeze  
Winds from S.E. to S.N.E. Steering by the wind Starboard tacks  
Shaved  
Lat by Obs 21-41



Homeward Bound, A.D. 1854

Remarks for Tuesday March 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from E.N.E. Steering by the wind  
Heading N. and N.E. water employed making rattles & stuff  
Found the Bowsprit cap gone and Cooper making a new one  
Middle part tack'd Ship heading S.E. by E. to N.E. Latter  
Part strong breeze from N.E. heading S.E. by E. took in M. & L.  
Sails and single reefed the J. Sails squally and rainy

Remarks for Wednesday March 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from N.E. heading S.E. by E.  
Double reefed the J. Sails with heavy squalls and rain  
Before took in J. J. Sail heading S. Middle part heavy squalls.  
And rain 3 am heavy squalls furled the Fore Sail set J. Sails  
And close reefed the M. Sail 7 am more moderate set J. Sail  
And J. Sail tacked the reefs out of M. J. Sail Lat by Obs 21-58

Remarks for Thursday March 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze and some small squalls by  
The wind heading S.N.E. and N.E. by E. water employed in Ship's  
Duty. 7 pm light air from W.N.W. Steering N.E. by N. Middle  
Part calm Latter part calm unhooked the M. Sail and sent it  
Down to repair frequent shamers Cooper at work on the ship.

Remarks for Friday March 31<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with calm water employed getting in the  
Fishing jib boom 3 pm light breeze from E.S.E. Steering  
N.E. by N. Set Studding sails Middle part calm Latter part  
Sent in Jib boom and tacked of the cap Cooper putting  
The hoops on the New one repairing Main Sail

Lat by Obs 20-56

Lon by Obs 39-51

Remarks for Saturday Apr 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with light air from S.E. Steering  
N.E. by N. with all sail out water employed in ship  
Duty finished the M. Sail and hooked it put the Chap  
in Middle and Latter part calm water employed sending  
Out jib boom and setting up the gages

Lat by Obs 20-00

Lon by Obs 33-31

Remarks for Sunday Apr 2<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with calm all hands on deck employed  
Loading out the jib boom and scraping the ship outside  
Middle part light air from S.E. Steering N.E. by E. Latter part  
Light breeze from S.E. Steering N.E. by E. with Studding Sails out

Lat by Obs 19-00



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

## Remarks for Monday Apr 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.E.E. Steering N.W. & E.  
With Studding sails out watch employed in ship's duty  
Middle part wind S.W. & E. Latter part wind S.W. & E.  
Heading N. and N.W. all sail out One Sail in sight Lat 41° 17' = 30  
Long 68° 33' = 51

## Remarks for Tuesday Apr 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S. and S.W. Steering  
N. and N.W. with all sail out watch employed in  
Various jobs about the ship Middle part calm Latter part  
Light breeze from S.E.E. Steering N.W. & E. Lat 41° 16' = 24  
Long 68° 33' = 49

## Remarks for Wednesday April 5<sup>th</sup>

### Remarks for Wednesday Apr 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.E.E. Steering N.W. & E.  
With Studding Sails out watch employed in various jobs  
About the rigging Middle part much the same Latter  
part watch employed setting up Fore rigging Steering N.W. & E.  
One Sail in sight Steering South Lat 41° 13' = 12  
Long 68° 34' = 00

## Remarks for Thursday Apr 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from S.E.E. Steering  
N.W. & E. with Studding Sails out watch employed  
Setting up Main rigging Middle part much the same  
Latter part wind East heading N.W. & E. and N. took in studding sails  
Lat 41° 13' = 36  
Long 68° 34' = 02

## Remarks for Friday Apr 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from East heading  
N. and N.W. & E. S. Sails out watch variously employed  
About the rigging Middle part much the same  
Latter part wind S.E.E. Steering N.W. & E. Lat 41° 11' = 09

## Remarks for Saturday Apr 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from S.E.E. Steering  
N.W. & E. with all sail out watch employed about the  
Rigging Middle part much the same Latter part  
Frequent rain squalls Steering N.W. & E. Lat 41° 9' = 48



# Homeward Bound, A.D. 1854

Remarks for Sunday Apr 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from South and East & strong N. rainy water employed in ships duty Middle part took in T. G. Sails 1 am hauled black M. G. and 2 hours Made sail Set Studding Sails and kept off W. N. W. 10 am huffed up W. G. N. General sail in sight

Lat 41° 5' S = 16  
Long 74° 15' W = 44

Remarks for Monday Apr 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from S. E. Strong W. N. W. With all sail out for Pernambuco 3 pm saw the land Bearing N. distance 9 Leagues 5 pm saw the City of Chiula And Pernambuco 4 sail in sight 6 pm saw the light Bearing N. N. W. huffed up on the wind & Studding Sails aboard Middle part huffed up on Pernambuco later part 7 am Capt went Ashore 10 pm boat came aboard and took the Water casks ashore Saw the Ship Onizumbo a New Bedford Lying off and over

Remarks for Tuesday Apr 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from S. E. E. Lying off and over Pernambuco Capt ashore at sunset then 10 miles started to come off could not catch the ship and went aboard of a Swedish Brig and stayed all night Came along side in the morning with boat stove 7 pm Second Mate went ashore after the Capt. Sam Launch came off with the ware and water and some oranges soon after the ship struck on the bottom slightly did no damage

Remarks for Wednesday Apr 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from S. E. Lying off and over Pernambuco 2 pm Capt. came aboard kept off N. W. N. W. And set studding sails Middle part strong breeze strong N. E. Latter part strong N. E. gally and rainy 11 am huffed up From S. took in Studding Sails put out the bow boat as the Starboard cranes

Remarks for Thursday Apr 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light air and rain from East Strong N. water employed about the ship took the Starboard Boat in further on the barge Middle part light breeze From South strong N. set Studding Sails Latter part Much the same

Lat 41° 5' S = 26.5  
Long 74° 35' W = 30



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Remarks for Friday Apr 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. Steering N.N.W.  
With Studding Sails out watch employed in various jobs  
About the rigging Middle part much the same Latter part  
Raining and squally wind S.E.

Remarks for Saturday Apr 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. Steering  
N.N.W. with Studding Sails out with frequent rain squalls.  
Watch variously employed Middle and Latter part much  
The same with rain squalls

Lat by Lbs 00 = 52 South  
Lon by Lbs 38 = 29

Remarks for Sunday Apr 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from S.E. Steering N.N.W.  
With Studding Sails out watch employed in ship's duty  
Frequent rain squalls Middle part wind S.E. Latter part  
Wind East Steering N.N.W. with light squalls Lat by Lbs 39 North  
Lon by Lbs 40 = 25

Remarks for Monday Apr 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from S.N.E. Steering N.N.W.  
With Studding Sails out watch employed in ship's duty  
S.W. wind hauld took in Studding Sails and hoisted up  
Yards heading course N.N.W. Middle and Latter part squally  
Took the F.F. sail set it down and sent another one

Lat by Lbs 2 = 12 N.  
Lon by Lbs 42 = 45

Remarks for Tuesday Apr 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from S.N.E. Steering  
N.N.W. with F.F. Sails out watch variously employed  
About the rigging Middle part squally Latter part strong  
breeze from N.E. heading N.N.W. and S.W. Lat by Lbs 3 = 43 N.  
Lon by Lbs 45 = 10

Remarks for Wednesday Apr 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from N.E. Steering by the wind  
heading N.N.W. with F.F. Sails out watch employed in  
The rigging Middle and Latter part squally and raining  
heading N.N.W. took in F.F. sail

Lat by Lbs 5 = 16  
Lon by Lbs 47 = 15



# Homeward Bound, A.D. 1854

## Remarks for Thursday Apr 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.E. Steering by the wind  
Heaving N.N.W. with M.T.G. Sail out watch employed in  
ships duty rain Middle part much the same Latter part  
Wind E.N.E. heading N.N.W.

Lat by Obs 17 = 0.7  
Lon by Obs 47 = 15

## Remarks for Friday Apr 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from S.E. Steering  
N.N.W. with T.G. Sails out cloudy weather watch variously  
employed Middle part much the same Latter part wind  
E.N.E. Steering N.W. by N. frequent rain squalls

Lat by Obs 9 = 10

## Remarks for Saturday Apr 22<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from N.W. Steering N.N.W.  
With T.G. Sails out watch employed drawing and knotting yards  
Middle part took in T.G. Sail Latter part set it again  
Breeze more moderate

Lat by Obs 11 = 50  
Lon by Obs 48 = 30

## Remarks for Sunday Apr 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from E.N.E. Steering N.W. by N.  
With T.G. Sails out watch employed in ships duty good weather  
Middle and Latter part much the same

Lat by Obs 13 = 11  
Lon by Obs 50 = 15

## Remarks for Monday Apr 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from E.N.E. Steering N.W. by N.  
With good weather Set. F.T. Mast and Lower Studding Sail  
Also M.T.G. S. Sail watch employed in ships duty Middle  
And Latter part much the same

Lat by Obs 15 = 02

## Remarks for Tuesday Apr 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from E.N.E. Steering N.W. by N.  
Watch employed faintly spars tanning down and narrow water  
Sails Studding sails out and good weather Middle part light  
Breeze from E. Latter part light breeze from E. Steering  
N.W. by N.

Lat by Obs 16 = 16



*Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis*

Remarks for Wednesday Apr 26<sup>th</sup>

Commerce with light breeze from S, S, E. Storing N, W, N,  
With steady fair wind water employed in various jobs  
About ship Middle and Latter part much the same.

Lat by Obs  $17 = 16$

Remarks for Thursday Apr 27<sup>th</sup>

Commerces with light air from S.E. Steering N.W. by N,  
With Studding Sails out making variously employed in  
this duty Middle part strong breeze from S.E. took in  
main Breeze. Studding Sails and Top Sail latter part  
Much the same Steering N.W. by N Lat 46 18 = 35

$$\text{Lat } 40^{\circ} 18' = 30$$

Lon by who 330 = 12

Remarks for Friday Apr 28<sup>th</sup>

Commerce with strong breeze from S.W.E. Steamer  
N.M. left port at 2 pm set J.M. I sail under  
making flats and after jobs Middle part south. Letter from  
strong breeze from E.S.E. Steamer N.M. Law sail strong to  
S.W. West  
Sept 28-03.

Lat 41° 28' 05"

Len by Chas 87 = 23,

Remains for Saturday Apr 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from E. S. E. Strong N. W.  
With standing back and with rattring down M. J. Ensign  
And making make one sail in sight Middle part made the  
line latter part wind E. S. E. Strong N. W. One sail in sight

Sub by City 21-15

Remarks for Sunday Apr 30<sup>th</sup>

Commoners with maderate breeze from East & Strongly  
N. W. by N. with Studding Sails out watch engaged fairing  
Ships and nothing but regging. Rich and Latter part  
Light airs and calms. Lat. 46 22 = 20

$$20 \cdot 100 / 22 = 20$$

Remarks for Monday May 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with calm and light air starting 8 AM. N.  
 10 AM S. by E. fell out. Middle part light air from E. N. E. starting  
 11 AM N. Easter part calm water empty and about the  
 rigging and painting spars. Lat. 46° 22' = 5-

Lat.  $45^{\circ} 22' = 55$



Homeown Bound. A.D. 1854

Remarks for Tuesday May 2<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with calm watch employed rattring down Fore  
Rigging Middle part calm Latter part light air watch  
Employed about the ship in various jobs Steering N.W. by N.

Remarks for Wednesday May 3<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with calm watch employed scraping the goods  
off the side of the ship and working upon the rigging  
3 pm light breeze from North Steering by the wind Starboard  
Tacks aboard Middle part heading up N.W. Latter part light  
Breeze heading N.W. by N. employed washing ship inside

Lat by Obs 28 = 20  
Long by Obs 62 = 17

Remarks for Thursday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light air from North and East Steering  
N.W. by N. watch employed washing ship outside One sail  
in sight Middle part much the same Latter part light  
Air from South and East Steering N.W. by N.

Remarks for Friday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light air from S.W. Steering N.W. by N.  
Watch employed painting ship outside Middle part light  
Breeze from S. Latter part employed painting ship inside  
Steering N.W. by N. One sail in sight Steering to North

Lat by Obs 24 = 40  
Long by Obs 63 = 13

Remarks for Saturday May 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from South and East  
Steering N.W. by N. watch employed painting ship inside  
Finished painting outside Middle part wind S.W. Latter  
part light airs and calms One sail in sight watch employed  
painting rail and other inside work Lat by Obs 25 = 26

Remarks for Sunday May 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light airs and calms heading N.W. by N.  
Tacked ship heading N.W. by N. watch employed painting  
Middle part light breeze from South Steering N.W. by N.  
Steering Sails Latter part much the same Lat by Obs 26 = 20  
Long by Obs 65 = 45



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

## Remarks for Monday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from S.W. Steering N.N.W.  
With Studding Sails out and good weather Middle part strong  
Breeze and squally Latter part rainy and squalls wind from  
S.E. to N.E. Steering N.N.W. Make rich Lat by Obs 27 = 59  
Lon by Obs 64 = 24

## Remarks for Tuesday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from West Steering N.N.W.  
With T.G. Sails out and squally weather employed. Breaking  
Up some hake for a cask of water stowed away since sharks  
Bpr wind N.N.W. heading N.E. tack ship heading W.  
Cpr heading N.N.W. Middle and Latter part much the same  
Lat by Obs 28 = 59

## Remarks for Wednesday May 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from N. by E. Steering  
By the wind heading N.N.W. watch employed painting  
And other small jobs about the ship Middle part much  
The same Latter part East set 9. tacking Sails Steering  
N.N.W. employed painting Lat by Obs 30 = 32  
Lon by Obs 66 = 52

## Remarks for Thursday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from East Steering  
N.N.W. with Studding Sails out watch employed in  
Recessing ships duty Middle part much the same  
Latter part wind East Steering N.N.W. Lat by Obs 32 = 32  
Lon by Obs 68 = 22

## Remarks for Friday May 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from East Steering  
N.N.W. with Studding Sails out watch variously employed  
Middle part wind S.E. Latter part wind the same Steering  
N.N.W. watch employed painting the rail Lat by Obs 34 = 16  
Lon by Obs 69 = 34

## Remarks for Saturday May 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breeze from S.E. Steering N.N.W.  
With Studding Sails out and good weather watch variously  
Employed Middle part wind hauled to East Latter  
Part much the same two sail in sight Lat by Obs 36 = 13  
Lon by Obs 71 = 07



Homeward Bound. 1<sup>st</sup> L. 1854

Remarks for Sunday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from East & Steaming N by W  
With Studding Sails out and frequent rain squalls with  
Employed in ships duty Middle part wind Wind S.E. Latter  
Part much the same Steaming N. thick heavy weather

Lat. 35 45

Long. 71 31

Remarks for Monday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. Steaming N. with  
Studding Sails out and thick foggy weather Middle part  
Heavy rain squalls with thunder and lightning took in Studding Sails  
Latter part thick fog throwed the log works overboard & am  
Sounded in 22 fathoms water 4 am clear up saw Long Island  
Bearing N. several sails in sight set Studding sails and kept off  
N.E. 11 am thick fog again Steaming S.W. light breeze from South  
And West Sounded in 20 fathoms

Remarks for Tuesday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from South and West Steaming  
S.W. thick foggy weather 3 pm Sounded and got 20 fathoms  
Got the gun up and fired for a Pilot 7 pm took in Studding  
Sails, Top, & Sails and double reefed the J. Sails huffed to the  
Tide Star & took aboard Middle part thick fog Latter part  
Thick foggy weather 4 am clear up Mor took Light bearing  
N.E. Distance 12 miles light huffing wind Steaming S.W.  
Several sails in sight

Remarks for Wednesday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light huffing wind from all points Steaming  
S.W. Saw Black Island Light Bearing N.E. Middle part  
Thick fog Latter part Discharged the gun for a  
6 am tacked Ship heading S. by W. 9 tacked back heading  
N.E. 10 am took a Pilot or heard 11 am call all hands  
And got up the chains and Anchored in the bar  
Thick fog Sounded several times 20 and 21 fathoms  
Water 12 am tacked Ship heading S. and S.W.



Barge Fortune of New Bedford Capt Jarvis

Remarks for Thursday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from South and East  
Heading S. S. W. and S. W. with thick fog 3 pm started  
Ship heading N. E. by E. 5 pm heading E. S. E. 6 pm thick  
Ship heading S. W. by E. 7 pm cleared up some thick  
Ship heading E. N. E. 8 pm foggy again Middle part  
thick fog heading to East with head yards aback  
Latter part cleared up saw the Land bearing E. N. E.  
Distance 6 miles made sail and kept off N. E. by E.  
Standing up for New Bedford 11 am passed the light  
Bark cleared up steam along up the bay

Remarks for Friday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1854

Remarks for Friday May 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from South  
East steering S. W. by E. & S. W. 2 pm got along side  
of the wharf dropped anchor close to the wharf

~~Having 11<sup>th</sup> 1854~~ Pro



Barque Fortune New Bedford Capt. Davis

Remarks for Thursday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from South and East.  
Heading S.S.W. with thick fog. 3 PM tacked Ship heading  
E.N.E. 6 PM tacked Ship heading S.W. by S. 7 PM cleared up  
some tacked Ship heading E.N.E. 8 PM Foggy again  
Middle part thick fog heading to East with head yards  
aback latter part cleared up saw the land bearing E.N.E.  
Distance 6 miles made sail and kept off N.E. by E.  
Standing up for New Bedford 10 AM passed the light  
ship cleared up stood along up the bay,

Barque Fortune

Friday May 19<sup>th</sup>







Remarks on the bark fortune of New Bedford Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1852  
The next day after leaving the port of Mexico fixed the pumps  
and found to our surprise the ship was making more water than  
usual not getting more than 4 or 500 strokes per month before the  
season and was getting that now per day we supposed it was  
occasioned by the ship laying in port in the hot sun the pitch  
had dried out of her seams and left them open since that time  
up to the 22<sup>th</sup> we have pumped her every day and find it  
does not increase any and we have had some very heavy winds  
Dec 20<sup>th</sup> we find the leak does not increase ~~any~~ and in smooth  
there is no leak at all it only when she pitches in to the sea  
heavy weather is it on account of weakness of the ship it is  
sinecure of the new wood work coming out of bad cold weather  
in hot weather and I think a little corking around the bows where  
we get in port will make all right and tight again



# List of Provisions consumed on board

Bread	Pork	Flour	Meat	Pork	Bread
1850 Oct 29 1	1	Oct 29 4 1/4	Nov 17 1 1/2	July 11 1	April 26 1
Nov 2 1		Nov 16 1 1/2	1851 March 5 1/2	do 18 1	May 1 1
Dec 12 1/2	1	Dec 13 5 3/4	June 7 1/2	do 25 1	do 17 1
do 24 1	1	do 29 5 1/2	August 20 1/2	August 2 1	do 20 1/2
Dec 19 1	1	Jan 19 1851 5 1/2	Nov 1 1 1/2	Sept 9 1	do 21 1
do 25 1/2	1	Dec 8 1/2	1852 Jan 9 1 1/2	do 26 1	Jan 7 1
Jan 22 3 1/2	1	Feb 7 1 1/2	March 20 1 1/2	Oct 2 1	do 11 1
Feb 12 1 1/2	1	Feb 25 1 1/2	July 10 1 1/2	do 16 1	do 21 1
March 14 1	1	March 5 1 1/2	August 23 1 1/2	do 29 1	July 2 1
do 22 1	1	April 5 1 1/2	Oct 16 1 1/2	Nov 1 1	do 13 1
April 5 1	1	April 16 1 1/2		do 29 2	do 21 1
do 12 1	1	May 5 1 1/2		Dec 19 1	do 24 1
do 20 1	1	May 26 1 1/2		do 30 1	Aug 4 1
May 2 2 1/2	1	June 1 1 1/2		1851	do 13 1
do 27 1	1	June 14 1 1/2		Jan 9 1	Sept 2 1
do 30 1	1	July 4 1 1/2		do 27 1	do 10 1
June 7 1	1	July 19 1 1/2		Feb 18 1	do 20 1
July 6 2 1/2	1	July 19 1 1/2		do 28 1	do 29 1
do 27 1	1	August 2 1 1/2		March 10 1	Oct 8 1
August 2 1	1	August 17 1 1/2		do 20 1	do 16 1
do 7 1	1	September 1 1 1/2		April 5 1	
do 19 1	1	October 11 1 1/2		do 15 1	
do 27 1	1	November 1 1 1/2		do 26 1	
Sept 6 1	1	December 20 1 1/2		May 6 1	
do 18 1	1	January 20 1 1/2		do 17 1	
do 26 1	1	February 23 1 1/2		do 20 1/2	
Oct 10 1	1	March 5 1 1/2		do 30 1	
do 28 1	1	April 12 1 1/2		June 11 2	
Nov 6 1	1	May 25 1 1/2		June 24 1	
do 18 1	1	June 1 1 1/2		July 2 1	
do 29 1	1	July 18 1 1/2		July 12 1 1/2	
Dec 12 1	1	August 18 1 1/2		August 14 1	
do 19 1	1	September 25 1 1/2		do 19 1 1/2	
do 30 1	1	October 10 1 1/2		Sept 10 1	
1852	1	November 2 1 1/2		do 20 1	
Jan 9 1	1	December 19 1 1/2		do 26 1	
do 27 1	1	January 7 1 1/2		Nov 16	
Feb 18 1	1	February 19 1 1/2			
do 28 1	1	March 19 1 1/2			
March 14 1	1	April 23 1 1/2			
do 22 1	1	May 23 1 1/2			
April 5 1	1	June 23 1 1/2			
do 12 1	1	July 23 1 1/2			



# List of provisions consumed on board from Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 1852

Pork lb	Beef lb	fish lb	Bread casks	flour casks	molasses cask
Nov 16 <sup>th</sup> 1	Dec 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1	Nov 26 <sup>th</sup> 1	Nov 27 1 C <sup>ask</sup>	Dec 8 1 C <sup>ask</sup>	Dec 8 1 C <sup>ask</sup>
Dec 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1	Do 12 <sup>th</sup> 1		Jan 20 1 C <sup>ask</sup>	Jan 23 1 C <sup>ask</sup>	Feb 4 21 C <sup>ask</sup>
Dec 12 <sup>th</sup> 1	Do 20 1		Jan 20 1 cask	Jan 23 1 C <sup>ask</sup>	Mar 26 78 yds
Dec 20 1	Jan 10 <sup>th</sup> 1		Jan 20 1 cask	Jan 23 1 C <sup>ask</sup>	54 yds
Dec 29 1	Do 20 1				
Jan 10 1	Do 28 1				
Do 20 1	Feb 22 1				
Do 26 1	do 27 1				
Feb 22 1	Mar 3 1				
Mar 6 1	Mar 6 1				
do 23 1	Mar 18 1				
Apr 4 1	do 18 1				
do 20 1	do 25 2				
May 2 1	Apr 2 2				
May 12 1	do 18 1				

Nov 26<sup>th</sup> 1  
 Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 1  
 Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1  
 Dec 20 1  
 Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1  
 Do 20 1  
 Do 28 1  
 Feb 22 1  
 do 27 1  
 Mar 3 1  
 Mar 6 1  
 Mar 18 1  
 do 18 1  
 do 25 2  
 Apr 2 2  
 do 18 1  
 Mar 22<sup>nd</sup> 1  
 Apr 4<sup>th</sup> 1  
 Dec 7<sup>th</sup> 1  
 July 18<sup>th</sup> 1  
 Sept 12 1  
 Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 1  
 Mar 15<sup>th</sup> 1  
 May 1<sup>st</sup> 1

		Beef	Pork
do 23 1	do 20 <sup>th</sup> 1	do 10 1	Nov 20 1
do 28 1	May 2 2	do 17 1	Feb 27 1
June 10 1	do 14 2	do 24 1	Dec 24 1
do 18 1	do 24 2	do 30 1	1854 Jan 3 1
do 27 1	do 34 1	Nov 6 1	do 18 1
July 7 1	June 10 2	do 13 1	Feb 3 1
do 15 1	do 22 2	do 20 1	Feb 25 1
do 24 1	July 4 2	do 27 1	Mar 7 1
Aug 2 1	do 12 1	Dec 27 2	Mar 21 1
do 8 1	do 16 2	1854 Jan 3 2	Apr 5 1
do 20 1	do 27 2	Jan 18 2	
do 25 1	Aug 5 1	Feb 3 2	
do 31 1	do 8 1	Feb 24 2	
Sept 7 1	do 18 1	March 7 2	
Oct 12 1	do 17 1	Mar 21 2	
do 22 1	do 21 1	Feb 2 2 1/2	
do 27 1	do 25 1	Apr 23 3	
Oct 2 1	do 31 1		
do 10 1	Sept 7 1		
do 17 1	do 12 2		
do 24 1	do 18 1		
do 30 1	do 22 1		
Nov 6 1	do 27 1		
do 13 1	Oct 2 1		

Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1852 got out 5 buckets sugar 4 do coffee  
 Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1 cask butter  
 Mar 30<sup>th</sup> 1 keg butter  
 Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> 1 keg butter  
 Apr 2<sup>nd</sup> 1 keg butter  
 April 4<sup>th</sup> 6 buckets coffee  
 June 18<sup>th</sup> 5 buckets coffee  
 April 26<sup>th</sup> 5 buckets sugar



1850 Oct 31 Opened Cask of Beans do, Codfish one lb of Rice  
1851 Feb 19 do do Cask of Rice Feb 29, 1853 1 lb Beans  
1853 March 4 do 1 lb of Rice

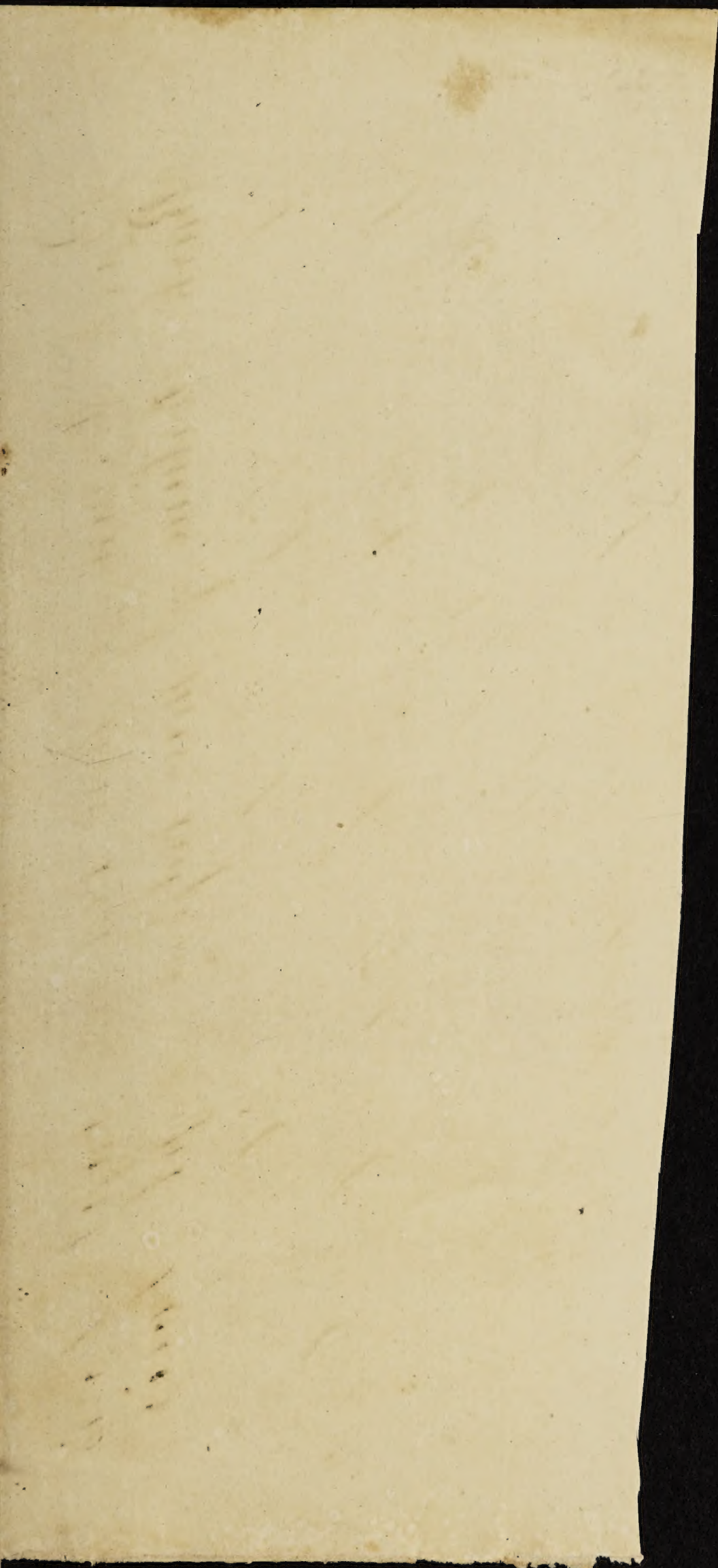
1837 April 18<sup>th</sup> Sold ten lbs of Beef

1852 Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> Sold 17 Barrels of Sperm Oil and 32 of Whale Oil

1837 April 18 Sold ten lbs of Beef

1852 Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> Sold 17 lb of Sperm Oil and 32 of Whale Oil







Bark Fortune of new bedford Capt Davis

Bark Fortune of new bedford Capt Davis

Baryne Fortune of New Bedford Capt. Davis

Baryne Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis

Around the World in 80 Days

Around the World in 80 Days

Baryne Fortune of New Bedford Capt. Davis



